

Regular Meeting  
Wednesday, November 18, 2020 8:30 AM  
ESU No. 3  
6949 South 110th Street  
Omaha, NE 68128

1. ESU Coordinating Council Information  
Board President
2. Call to Order  
Board President
3. Roll Call  
Board President
4. Approval of Minutes  
Board President
5. ESU Share Out Topics  
Board President
6. Petitions and Communications to the Board  
Board President
  1. State Board of Education and Nebraska Department of Education Report  
Nebraska Department of Education
  2. Association of Education Service Agency's Report  
AESA Representative
  3. Learning Community Update  
Bradley Ekwerekwu
7. Executive Reports  
Board President
  1. Executive Director Report  
Executive Director Lofquist
    1. ESUCC Redesign: Update  
Committee Chair
      1. ESU Standards  
Committee Chair
      2. Joint Decision Making Parameters  
Committee Chair
      3. SIMPL Inventory  
Committee Chair
      4. Value-Add Metric  
Committee Chair
      5. Value Proposition  
Committee Chair
    2. Executive Committee Report  
Board President
      1. Approve Claims, Financials Statements, and Assets for Month of September  
Committee Chair

2. Approval of October Expenses to be paid in November.  
Committee Chair
  3. Recommend approval of December Claims as approved by Executive Director  
Committee Chair
  4. Grant the authority to the ESUCC Executive Director to approve equipment purchases and reimbursement requests related to the Governor's Emergency Educational Relief fund (GEER).  
Board President
8. Public Comment  
Board President
9. Recommendations from Standing Committees and Project Reports  
Board President
  1. Information Services Committee  
Committee Chair
    1. Approve TLT Bylaws  
Committee Chair
  2. Education Resources  
Committee Chair
  3. Legal Committee  
Committee Chair
    1. Approve Amendment to Master Licenses with Equal Level  
Committee Chair
    2. Approve Amendment 2 to Agreement with ION Wave Technologies.  
Committee Chair
    3. Approve Amendment to Special Buy with CrisisGo  
Committee Chair
    4. Approve Special Buy Agreement with Sanitizing Solutions  
Committee Chair
    5. Approve Addendum with Schoology dba PowerSchool Group LLC.  
Committee Chair
10. NEW ESU Chief Administrators  
Executive Director Lofquist
11. Leadership and Learning  
Sarah Salem
12. Adjournment  
Board President

**BYLAWS  
OF  
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES UNIT COORDINATING COUNCIL**

**Article I. Authority and Purpose.**

Section 1. Introduction. Pursuant to NEB. REV. STAT. § 79-1245, the Educational Services Unit Coordinating Council (hereinafter referred to as "the Council") is a political subdivision of the State of Nebraska.

Section 2. Purpose of Bylaws. The purpose of these Bylaws is to provide operational guidance to the Council and to clarify the Council's relationship with other education entities.

Section 3. Authority. The powers and duties of the Council are set forth in NEB. REV. STAT. §§ 79-1245 to 79-1249 as it may be amended from time to time. These Bylaws shall in no way limit or alter the authority and duties of the Council as provided by law.

Section 4. Mission. The mission of the Council is to provide the most cost-effective educational support for students, teachers, and school districts in each Nebraska educational service unit by facilitating statewide coordination of educational services and strategic planning.

**Article II. Membership and Meetings.**

Section 1. Number of Members. The Council shall initially have seventeen (17) members, one (1) administrator from each of the seventeen (17) Nebraska educational service units. The Council may involve liaisons from other educational entities and State agencies in its meetings and activities. If, at any time, the number of educational service units changes, the number of members on the Council shall also change so the number of members on the Council remains the same number as the number of existing Nebraska educational service units.

Section 2. Member Responsibilities. Each member is responsible for attending meetings and faithfully and diligently executing any responsibilities or tasks delegated by the Council to carry out its statutory powers and duties.

Section 3. Regular Meetings. In May of each year, the Council shall approve meeting dates, times and locations for the next 12 months. The Council shall meet at least once annually and schedule the number of regular meetings

that it deems appropriate for each 12-month period. The Council shall endeavor to set meetings on dates and at locations that accommodate the schedule of its members and of the State's education community. Regular meetings shall be noticed and held pursuant to the Nebraska Open Meetings Act.

Section 4. Special Meetings. Special meetings of the Council may be called by the President of the Council or by a majority of Council members for any lawful reason. Special meetings shall be noticed and held pursuant to the Nebraska Open Meetings Act.

Section 5. Quorum. No action may be taken on a matter at a Council meeting unless a majority of Council members are present at the meeting either in person or via teleconference pursuant to NEB. REV. STAT. § 84-1411 as may be amended from time to time.

Section 6. Voting. If a quorum is present, the affirmative vote of the majority of Council members present at the meeting and entitled to vote on the subject matter shall be considered an act of the Council unless of a greater vote is required by law. All votes shall be by roll call vote and recorded in the minutes of the Council meeting.

Section 7. Recessed Meeting. A majority of Council members present at any meeting may vote to recess the meeting to a different date, time and/or location. Any business which might have been transacted at the original meeting may be transacted at the rescheduled meeting if a quorum is present at such recessed meeting.

Section 8. Commissioner of Education. The Commissioner of Education shall be invited to attend or to send representatives from the Nebraska Department of Education in his or her stead, to each regular meeting of the Council.

### **Article III. Officers.**

Section 1. Number and Qualification. The initial officers of the Council shall consist of a President, a President-Elect, a Past-President, a Secretary, a Treasurer and such other officers as may be deemed necessary by the Council. Together these officers shall comprise the Executive Committee of the Council.

Section 2. Election and Tenure. The officers of the Council shall be elected at the first regular meeting of the Council. Election may be by either voice vote or written ballot and shall require a majority vote of all members present at the meeting at which the election occurs. Thereafter the officers shall be elected bi-annually at the September meeting or as soon thereafter as convenient. Each officer shall hold office for two years or until his or her successor is duly elected and qualified, unless his or her service is terminated sooner because of death, resignation, removal, disqualification or otherwise.

Section 3. Removal. Any officer of the Council, either elected or appointed, may be removed by a vote of the majority of the Council. Election or appointment of an officer or agent shall not of itself create a contractual relationship between the officer and the Council or give the officer any contract rights.

Section 4. Vacancies. A vacancy in an office due to death, resignation, removal, disqualification or otherwise shall be filled by a vote of the Council in the same manner as provided in Section 2 above, at the Council's next regular meeting after the vacancy becomes known to the Council.

Section 5. Duties and Authority of Officers.

- (a) President. The President shall be the principal executive officer of Council. The President shall cause all meetings of the Council to be lawfully noticed and prepare an agenda for each meeting of the Council in accordance with state law. When present, the President shall preside at all meetings of the Council. The President may sign, with the Secretary or any other officer of the agency authorized by the Council, checks, contracts or other instruments which the Council has authorized to be executed, except in cases where the signing and execution thereof is expressly delegated by the Council or these Bylaws to some other officer or agent of the Council or required by law to be otherwise signed or executed. The President shall perform all duties incident to the office of President and such other duties as may be prescribed by the Council from time to time.
- (b) President-Elect. In the absence of the President or in the event of his or her death, inability, or refusal to act, the President-Elect shall perform the duties of the President. When so acting the President-Elect, shall have all the powers of, and be subject to all the

restrictions upon, the President. The President-Elect shall perform such other duties as from time to time may be assigned by the President or by the Council.

- (c) Past-President. In the absence of the President or the President-Elect or in the event of his or her death, inability, or refusal to act, the Past-President shall perform the duties of the President. When so acting the Past-President, shall have all the powers of, and be subject to all the restrictions upon, the President. The Past-President shall perform such other duties as from time to time may be assigned by the President or by the Council.
- (d) Secretary. The Secretary shall prepare minutes of the meetings of the Council, serve as the custodian of the Council's records, keep a current roster of the physical and e-mail addresses of all Council members, and perform all duties incident to the office of Secretary, and perform such other duties as from time to time may be assigned by the President or by the Council.
- (e) Treasurer. The Treasurer shall have charge and custody of and be responsible for, all funds and securities of the Council, receive receipts for all securities and monies due and payable to the Council from any source whatsoever and give such receipts to the Council, deposit all such monies in the name of the Council in such banks, trust companies, or in other depositories designated by the Council, and perform all the duties incident to the office of Treasurer and perform such other duties as from time to time may be assigned by the President or by the Council. If required by the Council, the Treasurer shall give a bond for the faithful discharge of his or her duties in such sum and with such surety or sureties as the Council shall determine.
- (f) Executive Committee. The Executive Committee shall meet as needed to prepare for Council meetings, to formulate recommendations for the Council, and for such other reasons as deemed appropriate by the President or as directed by the Council.

## **Article IV. Administration.**

**Section 1. Reimbursement for Expenses.** Council members and Council employees shall be entitled to reimbursement for actual expenses incurred in the performance of their duties as allowed by NEB. REV. STAT. § 79-1217 and other laws and applicable regulations as they may be amended from time to time. No request for reimbursement shall be submitted by an individual for an expense which has been paid by an educational service unit, other educational agency, or political subdivision. No charge for mileage shall be allowed when such mileage accrues while using an automobile owned by the State of Nebraska or one of its political subdivisions.

**Section 2. Budget.** The Council shall annually adopt a budget as required by the Nebraska Budget Act. Fiscal agents shall, pursuant to the agency agreement between the fiscal agent and the ESUCC, segregate funds contributed to a project from other funds maintained by the fiscal agent, either by maintaining a separate account of the Council designated for such a purpose or by maintaining a segregated fund within the budget of the educational service unit serving as fiscal agent. The Council shall require each fiscal agent appointed by the Council to provide to the Council quarterly statements of all activity for each project.

**Section 3. Agency Agreements and Fiscal Agents.** The Council may enter into agency agreements with individual educational service units or other public or private entities. The purpose of such agreements will be for the Council to delegate to the agent entity the authority and responsibility to oversee particular statewide cooperative projects. The agency agreement shall specify whether the agent entity will also serve as the fiscal agent for the project.

**Section 4. Powers.** The Council shall have the power to:

- (a) Purchase and/or lease supplies, materials and equipment and enter into a contract with any person, firm, corporation or other entity.
- (b) Accept for any of its purposes and functions any and all donations, grants of money, equipment, supplies, materials and services, conditional or otherwise from any person or entity, and receive, utilize, and dispose of the same. The nature, amount, and conditions, if any, attendant upon any donation or grant accepted

pursuant to this section shall be detailed in the annual report of Council.

- (c) Employ, compensate, evaluate and discharge staff limited only to those persons necessary to carry out its duties and functions;
- (d) Establish committees as it deems necessary for the purpose of advising the Council on any and all matters pertaining the Council's duties or activities;
- (e) Indemnify or reimburse any person in the same manner as an educational service unit board is authorized to do pursuant to NEB. REV. STAT. § 79-1217 as may be amended from time to time;
- (f) Take any other action authorized, either explicitly or implicitly, by Nebraska law, including any action that may be necessary to perform its duties and functions as provided in these Bylaws.

Section 5. Annual Plan. The Council shall develop a written document outlining the programs, services and other projects which the Council will operate each year ("Annual Plan"). The Council will annually review the Annual Plan and may amend it as the Council deems necessary.

Section 6. Advisory Committees. The Council may solicit input from advisory committees comprised of teachers, administrators, board members, staff development staff, and other individuals. The role of these committees shall be advisory only, and no recommendation or proposal by any advisory committee shall be final until acted upon and adopted by the Council.

#### Article V. Other Matters.

Section 1. Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the Council shall begin on ~~July 4~~ <sup>September 1</sup> and end on ~~June 30~~ <sup>August 31</sup>. (Amended March 3, 2010)

Section 2. Liability Insurance. The Council shall obtain adequate insurance to cover itself, its members and its agents, employees, volunteers, or other persons in performing duties to the Council. Adequate shall mean an amount, if available, which will satisfy the maximum claims that could be made under Nebraska's Political Subdivision Tort Claims Act.

Section 3. Amendment. These Bylaws may be amended from time to time as deemed necessary by a majority of the Council. All such amendments must be in writing, appended to this document and signed by the Council Secretary.

Section 4. Intellectual Property. All rights to any intellectual property (copyright, trademark, patent, etc.) created in connection with any project reflected in the addenda to these Bylaws shall be owned by the Council.

These Bylaws were adopted by the Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council at a meeting lawfully held pursuant to the Nebraska Open Meetings Act this \_\_\_\_\_ day of July, 2008.

[THE NEXT PAGE IS THE SIGNATURE PAGE]

*Robert Uhing*

Robert Uhing, Administrator  
Educational Service Unit No. 1

*Michael Ough*

Michael Ough, Administrator  
Educational Service Unit No. 2

*Gill Kettelhut*

Gill Kettelhut, Administrator  
Educational Service Unit No. 3

*Jon Fisher*

Jon Fisher, Administrator  
Educational Service Unit No. 4

*Al Schneider*

Al Schneider, Administrator  
Educational Service Unit No. 5

*Dan Shoemake*

Dan Shoemake, Administrator  
Educational Service Unit No. 6

*Norman Ronnell*

Norman Ronnell, Administrator  
Educational Service Unit No. 7

*Randy Peck*

Randy Peck, Administrator  
Educational Service Unit No. 8

*Mick Loughran*

Mick Loughran, Administrator  
Educational Service Unit No. 9

*Wayne B. Bell*

Wayne Bell, Administrator  
Educational Service Unit No. 10

*Ron Karr*

Ron Karr, Administrator  
Educational Service Unit No. 11

*Terry Miller*

Terry Miller, Administrator  
Educational Service Unit No. 13

*Brent McMurtry*

Brent McMurtrey, Administrator  
Educational Service Unit No. 15

*Margene Beatty*

Margene Beatty, Administrator  
Educational Service Unit No. 16

*Dennis Radford*

Dennis Radford, Administrator  
Educational Service Unit No. 17

*David Myers*

David Myers, Administrator  
Educational Service Unit No. 18

*Dennis Pool*

Dennis Pool, Administrator  
Educational Service Unit No. 19

I:\566\27\001\012.doc

## Educational Service Unit Administrators 2020-2021

### **Bill Heimann**

Cell [402-525-1211](tel:402-525-1211)  
ESU No. 1  
211 Tenth Street  
Wakefield, NE 68784-5014  
402-287-2061 Fax 287-2065  
[bheimann@esu1.org](mailto:bheimann@esu1.org)

### **Ted DeTurk**

Cell 402-380-8268  
ESU No. 2  
PO Box 649  
2320 North Colorado  
Fremont, NE 68026-0649  
402-721-7710 Fax 721-7712  
[tdeturk@esu2.org](mailto:tdeturk@esu2.org)

### **Dan Schnoes**

Cell: 402-719-8181  
ESU No. 3  
6949 South 110th St  
Omaha, NE 68128-5722  
402-597-4802 Fax 597-4898  
[dschnoes@esu3.org](mailto:dschnoes@esu3.org)

### **Gregg Robke**

Cell 402-274-8813  
ESU No. 4  
919 Sixteenth Street  
Auburn, NE 68305-0310  
402-274-4354 Fax 274-4356  
[grobke@esu4.net](mailto:grobke@esu4.net)

### **Brenda McNiff**

Cell: 402-806-2613  
ESU No. 5  
900 West Court  
Beatrice, NE 68310-3526  
402-223-5277 Fax 223-5279  
[bmcniff@esu5.org](mailto:bmcniff@esu5.org)

### **John Skretta**

Cell: 402-440-9092  
ESU No. 6  
210 Fifth Street  
Milford, NE 68405  
402-761-3341 Fax 761-3279  
[john.skretta@esu6.org](mailto:john.skretta@esu6.org)

### **Larianne Polk**

Cell 402-720-4977  
ESU No. 7  
2657 44th Avenue  
Columbus, NE 68601-8537  
402-564-5753 Fax 563-1121  
[lpolk@esu7.org](mailto:lpolk@esu7.org)

### **Corey Dahl**

Cell: 402-640-3577  
ESU No. 8  
302 Main Street  
PO Box 89  
Neligh, NE 68756  
402-887-5041 Fax 887-4604  
[corey.dahl@esu8ne.org](mailto:corey.dahl@esu8ne.org)

### **Drew Harris**

Cell 402-768-8940  
ESU No. 9  
5807 Osborne Dr W  
Hastings, NE 68901  
402-463-5611 Fax 463-9555  
[drew.harris@esu9.us](mailto:drew.harris@esu9.us)

### **Melissa Wheelock**

Cell 308-830-3578  
ESU No. 10  
76 Plaza Blvd.  
PO Box 850  
Kearney, NE 68848-0850  
308-237-5927 Fax 237-5920  
[mwheelock@esu10.org](mailto:mwheelock@esu10.org)

### **Greg Barnes**

Cell 402-643-1294  
ESU No. 11  
412 West 14<sup>th</sup> Avenue  
PO Box 858  
Holdrege, NE 68949-0858  
308-995-6585 Fax 995-6587  
[Greg.Barnes@esu11.org](mailto:Greg.Barnes@esu11.org)

### **Andrew Dick**

Cell 308-672-2274  
ESU No. 13  
4215 Avenue I  
Scottsbluff, NE 69361-4902  
308-635-3696 Fax 635-0680  
[AndrewDick@esu13.org](mailto:AndrewDick@esu13.org)

### **Paul Calvert**

Cell: 712-389-8670  
ESU No. 15  
344 Main  
PO Box 398  
Trenton, NE 69044-0398  
308-334-5160 Fax 334-5581  
[p.calvert@esu15.org](mailto:p.calvert@esu15.org)

### **Deb Paulman**

Cell 308-386-8237  
ESU No. 16  
314 West First Street  
Ogallala, NE 69153  
308-284-8481 Fax 284-8483  
[dpaulman@esusixteen.org](mailto:dpaulman@esusixteen.org)

### **Geraldine Erickson**

Cell 402-822-0047  
ESU No. 17  
207 North Main  
Ainsworth, NE 69210  
402-387-1420 Fax 387-1028  
[gerickson17@esu17.org](mailto:gerickson17@esu17.org)

### **Sarah Salem**

Cell 402-318-4661  
ESU No. 18  
5905 O Street  
Lincoln, NE 68501  
402-436-1645 Fax 436-1682  
[ssalem@lps.org](mailto:ssalem@lps.org)

### **Connie Wickham**

Cell 402-238-6438  
ESU No. 19  
3215 Cuming Street  
Omaha, NE 68131  
531-299-9625  
[Connie.Wickham@esu19.org](mailto:Connie.Wickham@esu19.org)

### **Kraig Lofquist**

Cell: 402-953-8456  
ESUCC Executive Director  
6949 South 110<sup>th</sup> Street  
402-597-4915  
[klofquist@esu19.org](mailto:klofquist@esu19.org)

# Nebraska Open Meetings Act

**84-1407. Act, how cited.** Sections 84-1407 to 84-1414 shall be known and may be cited as the Open Meetings Act.

**84-1408. Declaration of intent; meetings open to public.** It is hereby declared to be the policy of this state that the formation of public policy is public business and may not be conducted in secret. Every meeting of a public body shall be open to the public in order that citizens may exercise their democratic privilege of attending and speaking at meetings of public bodies, except as otherwise provided by the Constitution of Nebraska, federal statutes, and the Open Meetings Act.

**84-1409. Terms, defined.** For purposes of the Open Meetings Act, unless the context otherwise requires:

(1)(a) Public body means (i) governing bodies of all political subdivisions of the State of Nebraska, (ii) governing bodies of all agencies, created by the Constitution of Nebraska, statute, or otherwise pursuant to law, of the executive department of the State of Nebraska, (iii) all independent boards, commissions, bureaus, committees, councils, subunits, or any other bodies created by the Constitution of Nebraska, statute, or otherwise pursuant to law, (iv) all study or advisory committees of the executive department of the State of Nebraska whether having continuing existence or appointed as special committees with limited existence, (v) advisory committees of the bodies referred to in subdivisions (i), (ii), and (iii) of this subdivision, and (vi) instrumentalities exercising essentially public functions; and

(b) Public body does not include (i) subcommittees of such bodies unless a quorum of the public body attends a subcommittee meeting or unless such subcommittees are holding hearings, making policy, or taking formal action on behalf of their parent body, except that all meetings of any subcommittee established under section 81-15,175 are subject to the Open Meetings Act, and (ii) entities conducting judicial proceedings unless a court or other judicial body is exercising rulemaking authority, deliberating, or deciding upon the issuance of administrative orders;

(2) Meeting means all regular, special, or called meetings, formal or informal, of any public body for the purposes of briefing, discussion of public business, formation of tentative policy, or the taking of any action of the public body; and

(3) Videoconferencing means conducting a meeting involving participants at two or more locations through the use of audio-video equipment which allows participants at each location to hear and see each meeting participant at each other location, including public input. Interaction between meeting participants shall be possible at all meeting locations.

**84-1410. Closed session; when; purpose; reasons listed; procedure; right to challenge; prohibited acts; chance meetings, conventions, or workshops.**

(1) Any public body may hold a closed session by the affirmative vote of a majority of its voting members if a closed session is clearly necessary for the protection of the public interest or for the prevention of needless injury to the reputation of an individual and if such individual has not requested a public meeting. The subject matter and the reason necessitating the closed session shall be identified in the motion to close. Closed sessions may be held for, but shall not be limited to, such reasons as:

(a) Strategy sessions with respect to collective bargaining, real estate purchases, pending litigation, or litigation which is imminent as evidenced by communication of a claim or threat of litigation to or by the public body;

(b) Discussion regarding deployment of security personnel or devices;

(c) Investigative proceedings regarding allegations of criminal misconduct;

(d) Evaluation of the job performance of a person when necessary to prevent needless injury to the reputation of a person and if such person has not requested a public meeting;

(e) For the Community Trust created under section 81-1801.02, discussion regarding the amounts to be paid to individuals who have suffered from a tragedy of violence or natural disaster; or

(f) For public hospitals, governing board peer review activities, professional review activities, review and discussion of medical staff investigations or disciplinary actions, and any strategy session concerning transactional negotiations with any referral source that is required by federal law to be conducted at arms length.

Nothing in this section shall permit a closed meeting for discussion of the appointment or election of a new member to any public body.

(2) The vote to hold a closed session shall be taken in open session. The entire motion, the vote of each member on the question of holding a closed session, and the time when the closed session commenced and concluded shall be recorded in the minutes. If the motion to close passes, then the presiding officer immediately prior to the closed session shall restate on the record the limitation of the subject matter of the closed session. The public body holding such a closed session shall restrict its consideration of matters during the closed portions to only those purposes set forth in the motion to close as the reason for the closed session. The meeting shall be reconvened in open session before any formal action may be taken. For purposes of this section, formal action shall mean a collective decision or a collective commitment or promise to make a decision on any question, motion, proposal, resolution, order, or ordinance or formation of a position or policy but shall not include negotiating guidance given by members of the public body to legal counsel or other negotiators in closed sessions authorized under subdivision (1) (a) of this section.

(3) Any member of any public body shall have the right to challenge the continuation of a closed session if the member determines that the session has exceeded the reason stated in the original motion to hold a closed session or if the member contends that the closed session is neither clearly necessary for (a) the protection of the public interest or (b) the prevention of needless injury to the reputation of an individual. Such challenge shall be overruled only by a majority vote of the members of the public body. Such challenge and its disposition shall be recorded in the minutes.

(4) Nothing in this section shall be construed to require that any meeting be closed to the public. No person or public body shall fail to invite a portion of its members to a meeting, and no public body shall designate itself a subcommittee of the whole body for the purpose of circumventing the Open Meetings Act. No closed session, informal meeting, chance meeting, social gathering, email, fax, or other electronic communication shall be used for the purpose of circumventing the requirements of the act.

(5) The act does not apply to chance meetings or to attendance at or travel to conventions or workshops of members of a public body at which there is no meeting of the body then intentionally convened, if there is no vote or other action taken regarding any matter over which the public body has supervision, control, jurisdiction, or advisory power.

**84-1411. Meetings of public body; notice; method; contents; when available; right to modify; duties concerning notice; videoconferencing or telephone conferencing authorized; emergency meeting without notice; appearance before public body.**

(1)(a) Each public body shall give reasonable advance publicized notice of the time and place of each meeting as provided in this subsection. Such notice shall be transmitted to all members of the public body and to the public.

(b)(i) Except as provided in subdivision (1)(b)(ii) of this section, in the case of a public body described in subdivision (1)(a)(i) of section 84-1409 or such body's advisory committee, such notice shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation within the public body's jurisdiction and, if available, on such newspaper's web site. (ii) In the case of the governing body of a city of the second class or village or such body's advisory committee, such notice shall be published by: (A) Publication in a newspaper of general circulation within the public body's jurisdiction and, if available, on such newspaper's web site; or (B) Posting written notice in three conspicuous public places in such city or village. Such notice shall be posted in the same three places for each meeting. (iii) In the case of a public body not described in subdivision (1)(b)(i) or (ii) of this section, such notice shall be given by a method designated by the public body.

(c) In addition to a method of notice required by subdivision (1)(b)(i) or (ii) of this section, such notice may also be provided by any other appropriate method designated by such public body or such advisory committee.

(d) Each public body shall record the methods and dates of such notice in its minutes.

(e) Such notice shall contain an agenda of subjects known at the time of the publicized notice or a statement that the agenda, which shall be kept continually current, shall be readily available for public inspection at the principal office of the public body during normal business hours. Agenda items shall be sufficiently descriptive to give the public reasonable notice of the matters to be considered at the meeting. Except for items of

an emergency nature, the agenda shall not be altered later than (i) twenty-four hours before the scheduled commencement of the meeting or (ii) forty-eight hours before the scheduled commencement of a meeting of a city council or village board scheduled outside the corporate limits of the municipality. The public body shall have the right to modify the agenda to include items of an emergency nature only at such public meeting.

(2) A meeting of a state agency, state board, state commission, state council, or state committee, of an advisory committee of any such state entity, of an organization created under the Interlocal Cooperation Act, the Joint Public Agency Act, or the Municipal Cooperative Financing Act, of the governing body of a public power district having a chartered territory of more than one county in this state, of the governing body of a public power and irrigation district having a chartered territory of more than one county in this state, of a board of an educational service unit, of the Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council, of the governing body of a risk management pool or its advisory committees organized in accordance with the Intergovernmental Risk Management Act, or of a community college board of governors may be held by means of videoconferencing or, in the case of the Judicial Resources Commission in those cases specified in section 24-1204, by telephone conference, if:

(a) Reasonable advance publicized notice is given as provided in subsection (1) of this section;

(b) Reasonable arrangements are made to accommodate the public's right to attend, hear, and speak at the meeting, including seating, recodation by audio or visual recording devices, and a reasonable opportunity for input such as public comment or questions to at least the same extent as would be provided if videoconferencing or telephone conferencing was not used;

(c) At least one copy of all documents being considered is available to the public at each site of the videoconference or telephone conference;

(d) At least one member of the state entity, advisory committee, board, council, or governing body is present at each site of the videoconference or telephone conference, except that a member of an organization created under the Interlocal Cooperation Act that sells electricity or natural gas at wholesale on a multistate basis, an organization created under the Municipal Cooperative Financing Act, or a governing body of a risk management pool or an advisory committee of such organization or pool may designate a nonvoting designee, who shall not be included as part of the quorum, to be present at any site; and

(e)(i) Except as provided in subdivision (2)(e)(ii) of this section, no more than one-half of the state entity's, advisory committee's, board's, council's, or governing body's meetings in a calendar year are held by videoconference or telephone conference; or (ii) In the case of an organization created under the Interlocal Cooperation Act that sells electricity or natural gas at wholesale on a multistate basis or an organization created under the Municipal Cooperative Financing Act, such organization holds at least one meeting each calendar year that is not by videoconferencing or telephone conferencing.

Videoconferencing, telephone conferencing, or conferencing by other electronic communication shall not be used to circumvent any of the public government purposes established in the Open Meetings Act.

(3) A meeting of a board of an educational service unit, of the Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council, of the governing body of an entity formed under the Interlocal Cooperation Act, the Joint Public Agency Act, or the Municipal Cooperative Financing Act, of the governing body of a risk management pool or its advisory committees organized in accordance with the Intergovernmental Risk Management Act, of a community college board of governors, of the governing body of a public power district, of the governing body of a public power and irrigation district, or of the Nebraska Brand Committee may be held by telephone conference call if:

(a) The territory represented by the educational service unit, member educational service units, community college board of governors, public power district, public power and irrigation district, Nebraska Brand Committee, or member public agencies of the entity or pool covers more than one county;

(b) Reasonable advance publicized notice is given as provided in subsection (1) of this section which identifies each telephone conference location at which there will be present: (i) A member of the educational service unit board, council, community college board of governors, governing body of a public power district, governing body of a public power and irrigation district, Nebraska Brand Committee, or entity's or pool's governing body; or (ii) A nonvoting designee designated under subdivision (3)(f) of this section;

(c) All telephone conference meeting sites identified in the notice are located within public buildings used by members of the educational service unit board, council, community college board of governors, governing body of the public power district, governing body of the public power and irrigation district, Nebraska Brand Committee, or entity or pool or at a place which will accommodate the anticipated audience;

(d) Reasonable arrangements are made to accommodate the public's right to attend, hear, and speak at the meeting, including seating, recodation by audio recording devices, and a reasonable opportunity for input such as public comment or questions to at least the same extent as would be provided if a telephone conference call was not used;

(e) At least one copy of all documents being considered is available to the public at each site of the telephone conference call;

(f) At least one member of the educational service unit board, council, community college board of governors, governing body of the public power district, governing body of the public power and irrigation district, Nebraska Brand Committee, or governing body of the entity or pool is present at each site of the telephone conference call identified in the public notice, except that a member of an organization created under the Interlocal Cooperation Act that sells electricity or natural gas at wholesale on a multistate basis, an organization created under the Municipal Cooperative Financing Act, or a governing body of a risk management pool or an advisory committee of such organization or pool may designate a nonvoting designee, who shall not be included as part of the quorum, to be present at any site;

(g) The telephone conference call lasts no more than five hours; and

(h) No more than one-half of the board's, council's, governing body's, committee's, entity's, or pool's meetings in a calendar year are held by telephone conference call, except that: (i) The governing body of a risk management pool that meets at least quarterly and the advisory committees of the governing body may each hold more than one-half of its meetings by telephone conference call if the governing body's quarterly meetings are not held by telephone conference call or videoconferencing; and (ii) An organization created under the Interlocal Cooperation Act that sells electricity or natural gas at wholesale on a multistate basis or an organization created under the Municipal Cooperative Financing Act may hold more than one-half of its meetings by telephone conference call if the organization holds at least one meeting each calendar year that is not by videoconferencing or telephone conference call.

Nothing in this subsection shall prevent the participation of consultants, members of the press, and other nonmembers of the governing body at sites not identified in the public notice. Telephone conference calls, emails, faxes, or other electronic communication shall not be used to circumvent any of the public government purposes established in the Open Meetings Act.

(4) The secretary or other designee of each public body shall maintain a list of the news media requesting notification of meetings and shall make reasonable efforts to provide advance notification to them of the time and place of each meeting and the subjects to be discussed at that meeting.

(5) When it is necessary to hold an emergency meeting without reasonable advance public notice, the nature of the emergency shall be stated in the minutes and any formal action taken in such meeting shall pertain only to the emergency. Such emergency meetings may be held by means of electronic or telecommunication equipment. The provisions of subsection (4) of this section shall be complied with in conducting emergency meetings. Complete minutes of such emergency meetings specifying the nature of the emergency and any formal action taken at the meeting shall be made available to the public by no later than the end of the next regular business day.

(6) A public body may allow a member of the public or any other witness other than a member of the public body to appear before the public body by means of video or telecommunications equipment.

**84-1412. Meetings of public body; rights of public; public body; powers and duties.**

(1) Subject to the Open Meetings Act, the public has the right to attend and the right

to speak at meetings of public bodies, and all or any part of a meeting of a public body, except for closed sessions called pursuant to section 84-1410, may be videotaped, televised, photographed, broadcast, or recorded by any person in attendance by means of a tape recorder, camera, video equipment, or any other means of pictorial or sonic reproduction or in writing.

(2) It shall not be a violation of subsection (1) of this section for any public body to make and enforce reasonable rules and regulations regarding the conduct of persons attending, speaking at, videotaping, televising, photographing, broadcasting, or recording its meetings. A body may not be required to allow citizens to speak at each meeting, but it may not forbid public participation at all meetings.

(3) No public body shall require members of the public to identify themselves as a condition for admission to the meeting nor shall such body require that the name of any member of the public be placed on the agenda prior to such meeting in order to speak about items on the agenda. The body may require any member of the public desiring to address the body to identify himself or herself.

(4) No public body shall, for the purpose of circumventing the Open Meetings Act, hold a meeting in a place known by the body to be too small to accommodate the anticipated audience.

(5) No public body shall be deemed in violation of this section if it holds its meeting in its traditional meeting place which is located in this state.

(6) No public body shall be deemed in violation of this section if it holds a meeting outside of this state if, but only if:

(a) A member entity of the public body is located outside of this state and the meeting is in that member's jurisdiction;

(b) All out-of-state locations identified in the notice are located within public buildings used by members of the entity or at a place which will accommodate the anticipated audience;

(c) Reasonable arrangements are made to accommodate the public's right to attend, hear, and speak at the meeting, including making a telephone conference call available at an instate location to members, the public, or the press, if requested twenty-four hours in advance;

(d) No more than twenty-five percent of the public body's meetings in a calendar year are held out-of-state;

(e) Out-of-state meetings are not used to circumvent any of the public government purposes established in the Open Meetings Act;

(f) Reasonable arrangements are made to provide viewing at other instate locations for a videoconference meeting if requested fourteen days in advance and if economically and reasonably available in the area; and

(g) The public body publishes notice of the out-of-state meeting at least twenty-one days before the date of the meeting in a legal newspaper of statewide circulation.

(7) The public body shall, upon request, make a reasonable effort to accommodate the public's right to hear the discussion and testimony presented at the meeting.

(8) Public bodies shall make available at the meeting or the instate location for a telephone conference call or videoconference, for examination and copying by members of the public, at least one copy of all reproducible written material to be discussed at an open meeting. Public bodies shall make available at least one current copy of the Open Meetings Act posted in the meeting room at a location accessible to members of the public. At the beginning of the meeting, the public shall be informed about the location of the posted information.

**84-1413. Meetings; minutes; roll call vote; secret ballot; when.**

(1) Each public body shall keep minutes of all meetings showing the time, place, members present and absent, and the substance of all matters discussed.

(2) Any action taken on any question or motion duly moved and seconded shall be by roll call vote of the public body in open session, and the record shall state how each member voted or if the member was absent or not voting. The requirements of a roll call or viva voce vote shall be satisfied by a public body which utilizes an electronic voting device which allows the yeas and nays of each member of such public body to be readily seen by the public.

(3) The vote to elect leadership within a public body may be taken by secret ballot, but the total number of votes for each candidate shall be recorded in the minutes.

(4) The minutes of all meetings and evidence and documentation received or disclosed in open session shall be public records and open to public inspection during normal business hours.

(5) Minutes shall be written, except as provided in subsection (6) of this section, and available for inspection within ten working days or prior to the next convened meeting, whichever occurs earlier, except that cities of the second class and villages may have an additional ten working days if the employee responsible for writing the minutes is absent due to a serious illness or emergency.

(6) Minutes of the meetings of the board of a school district or educational service unit may be kept as an electronic record.

**84-1414. Unlawful action by public body; declared void or voidable by district court; when; duty to enforce open meeting laws; citizen's suit; procedure; violations; penalties.**

(1) Any motion, resolution, rule, regulation, ordinance, or formal action of a public body made or taken in violation of the Open Meetings Act shall be declared void by the district court if the suit is commenced within one hundred twenty days of the meeting of the public body at which the alleged violation occurred. Any motion, resolution, rule, regulation, ordinance, or formal action of a public body made or taken in substantial violation of the Open Meetings Act shall be voidable by the district court if the suit is commenced more than one hundred twenty days after but within one year of the meeting of the public body in which the alleged violation occurred. A suit to void any final action shall be commenced within one year of the action.

(2) The Attorney General and the county attorney of the county in which the public body ordinarily meets shall enforce the Open Meetings Act.

(3) Any citizen of this state may commence a suit in the district court of the county in which the public body ordinarily meets or in which the plaintiff resides for the purpose of requiring compliance with or preventing violations of the Open Meetings Act, for the purpose of declaring an action of a public body void, or for the purpose of determining the applicability of the act to discussions or decisions of the public body. It shall not be a defense that the citizen attended the meeting and failed to object at such time. The court may order payment of reasonable attorney's fees and court costs to a successful plaintiff in a suit brought under this section.

(4) Any member of a public body who knowingly violates or conspires to violate or who attends or remains at a meeting knowing that the public body is in violation of any provision of the Open Meetings Act shall be guilty of a Class IV misdemeanor for a first offense and a Class III misdemeanor for a second or subsequent offense.

Revised  
10/2020



PERRY, GUTHERY, HAASE & GESSFORD, P.C., L.L.O.  
233 SOUTH 13<sup>TH</sup> STREET, SUITE 1400, LINCOLN, NE 68508  
(402) 476-9200  
[jgessford@perrylawfirm.com](mailto:jgessford@perrylawfirm.com)  
[rschultze@perrylawfirm.com](mailto:rschultze@perrylawfirm.com)  
[gperry@perrylawfirm.com](mailto:gperry@perrylawfirm.com)



Nebraska Council  
of School Administrators

455 South 11<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite A  
Lincoln, NE 68508  
(402) 476-8055  
[ncsa.org](http://ncsa.org)



# Rule 84 Meeting

October 8, 2020  
9:00 a.m.-12:00 p.m.

---

**Zoom:** <https://zoom.us/j/4995643911>

## AGENDA

### 9:00 a.m. Welcome, Introductions & Updates: Dr. Blomstedt & Dr. Lofquist

- Commissioner Blomstedt shared his thoughts on the pandemic and where we are now. NDE/ESUCC work has been/continues to be important.
- Introduction/Welcome of new people/roles.
- New ESUCC Website: <http://esucc.org>

### 9:30 a.m. Rule 84: A Brief History & Setting the Stage-Kraig & Russ

- Review of history, how we got here and where we are going.
- ESUCC Goal: Joint Decision Making
- Comprehensive Approach to arrive at the three areas: Continuous Improvement; Leadership and Educator Effectiveness; HQIM Supports
- Core Teams will continue throughout the year
- Share at PDO
- Explanation of teams/leaders

### 9:45 a.m. Action Plan Finalization (Team Members in Breakout Rooms)

#### [October 8th Rule 84 Breakout Session:Framework](#)

- Continuous Improvement (Lane Carr, Dr. Dan Schnoes & Molly Aschoff)
  - [Continuous Improvement Rule 84 Action Plan](#)
  -
- Leadership & Educator Effectiveness (Dr. Kim Snyder, Dr. Melissa Wheelock & Caryn Zietlow)
  - [Leadership & Educator Effectiveness: Rule 84 Action Plan](#)
  -
- HQ-IM & Supports (Dr. Cory Epler, Deb Paulman & Nick Zeigler)
  - [HQ-IM & Supports- Rule 84 Action Plan](#)
  -

### 11:15 a.m. Action Plan Presentations (Large Group Share)

- Continuous Improvement (Lane Carr, Dr. Dan Schnoes & Molly Aschoff)
  - [Continuous Improvement Rule 84 Action Plan](#)
  - Goal: Develop a systemic plan to support continuous improvement.
  - Objectives
    - By October, 2023 we will articulate a singular, all-inclusive continuous

- improvement process for all Nebraska public schools.
  - By October, 2023 we will build a "common plan" or "super app" designed to cohere multiple processes that address multiple requirements.
  - By April, 2022, create a system of support for schools in need of improvement
  - By October, 2023 outline a process and timelines for continuous improvement for NDE and ESUs.
- Leadership & Educator Effectiveness (Dr. Kim Snyder, Dr. Melissa Wheelock & Caryn Zietlow)
    - [Leadership & Educator Effectiveness: Rule 84 Action Plan](#)
    - Goal: Ensure equitable access to effective leaders and teachers for all Nebraska students.
    - Objectives
      - By August 2021 we will determine the criteria for effectiveness of teachers and leaders. (Marzano/Danielson or locally adopted standards must meet or exceed NDE Standards).
      - By December 2021, all schools will adopt and implement their teacher and principal support and development system.
      - By May 2022, we will determine meaningful teacher and principal data and support districts in using such data to inform systemic decision making.
- HQ-IM & Supports (Dr. Cory Epler, Deb Paulman & Nick Zeigler)
    - [HQ-IM & Supports- Rule 84 Action Plan](#)
    - Goal: Establish a process and metrics to evaluate needs, usage and return on investment in instructional support systems
    - Objectives:
      - By October 2023, we will increase the selection and implementation of high-quality instructional materials, as measured by reliable data collection.
      - By October 2023, we will increase the number of Nebraska educators that deliver *high quality* digital learning.

### 11:45 a.m. Next Steps

- Take this to the PDO in January
- This will be added to the ESUCC website
- Groups will continue to work throughout Fall/Winter
- From Commissioner/Lane Carr:  
<http://netnebraska.org/article/news/1230435/tracking-covid-19-throughout-nebraska>

### 12:00 p.m. Adjournment

Leadership & Educator Effectiveness	HQ-IM & Supports	Continuous Improvement
<p>Kim Snyder*</p> <p>Ryan Ricenbaw**</p> <p>Laura Barrett*</p> <p><b>Caryn Zietlow*</b></p> <p><b>Amy Schultz*</b></p> <p><i>Marci Ostmeyer</i></p> <p><b>Melissa Wheelock*</b></p> <p><b>John Skretta**</b></p> <p>Greg Barnes</p> <p>Drew Harris</p> <p>Andrew Dick</p> <p>Matt Blomstedt</p> <p>Brad Dirksen</p> <p>Don Loseke</p> <p>Julie Downing</p> <p>Peg Coover</p> <p>Kelly Clapp</p>	<p>Dr. Cory Epler*</p> <p><b>Dorann Avey*</b></p> <p><b>Nick Ziegler*</b></p> <p><i>Andrew Easton</i></p> <p><b>Deb Paulman*</b></p> <p><b>Cory Dahl**</b></p> <p>Gregg Robke</p> <p>Paul Calvert</p> <p>Connie Wickham</p> <p>Ted DeTurk</p> <p>Rhonda Eis</p> <p>Craig Peterson</p> <p>Katie Graham</p> <p>Melody Hobson</p> <p>Sharon Davis</p> <p>Jamen Hall</p> <p>Dean Folkers</p> <p>Brian Halstead</p>	<p>Lane Carr*</p> <p>Shirley Vargas**</p> <p>Laura Barrett**</p> <p><b>Molly Aschoff*</b></p> <p><b>Jeff McQuisten**</b></p> <p><b>Dan Schnoes*</b></p> <p><b>Brenda McNiff**</b></p> <p>Larianne Polk</p> <p>Geraldine</p> <p>Erickson Bill</p> <p>Heimann Sarah</p> <p>Salem</p> <p>Deb Frison</p> <p>Steve Milliken</p> <p>Amy Rhone</p> <p>Beth Wooster</p> <p>Allyson Olson</p> <p>Jean Anderson</p> <p>Ryan Foor</p> <p>Bryce Wilson</p> <p>Jeremy Heneger</p> <p>Zainab Rida</p>

Bold Printed Names represent Action Plan Leaders

Black denotes NDE Leaders, Red denotes PDO Leaders & Green denotes ESU Administrators

\*Denotes Team Leaders

\*\*Denotes Alternate Team Leaders

**Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council**  
**Regular Meeting**  
**October 7, 2020 at 12:30 PM Central**  
**LPS Admin. Bldg.**  
**5905 O Street**  
**Lincoln, NE 68501**

Attendance Taken at 12:30 PM.

Greg Barnes (ESU 11):	Present
Paul Calvert (ESU 15):	Present
Corey Dahl (ESU 08):	Present
Dr. Ted DeTurk (ESU 02):	Present
Dr. Andrew Dick (ESU 13):	Present
Geraldine Erickson (ESU 17):	Present
Drew Harris (ESU 09):	Present
Dr. Bill Heimann (ESU 01):	Present
Dr. Brenda McNiff (ESU 05):	Absent
Deb Paulman (ESU 16):	Present
Dr. Larianne Polk (ESU 07):	Absent
Gregg Robke (ESU 04):	Present
Sarah Salem (ESU 18):	Present
Dr. Dan Schnoes (ESU 03):	Present
Dr. John Skretta (ESU 06):	Present
Dr. Melissa Wheelock (ESU 10):	Present
Constance Wickham (ESU 19):	Present

**ESU Coordinating Council Information**  
**Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council**  
**Regular Meeting**

**Call to Order**

Meeting called to order at 12:30 PM

Staff: Kraig Lofquist, Deb Hericks, Priscilla Quintana

**Roll Call**

**Approval of Minutes**

Approval of minutes

Motion to approve the minutes as presented Passed with a motion by Sarah Salem (ESU 18) and a second by Paul Calvert (ESU 15).

Greg Barnes (ESU 11): Yea  
Paul Calvert (ESU 15): Yea  
Corey Dahl (ESU 08): Yea  
Dr. Ted DeTurk (ESU 02): Yea  
Dr. Andrew Dick (ESU 13): Yea  
Geraldine Erickson (ESU 17): Yea  
Drew Harris (ESU 09): Yea  
Dr. Bill Heimann (ESU 01): Yea  
Deb Paulman (ESU 16): Yea  
Gregg Robke (ESU 04): Yea  
Sarah Salem (ESU 18): Yea  
Dr. Dan Schnoes (ESU 03): Yea  
Dr. John Skretta (ESU 06): Yea  
Dr. Melissa Wheelock (ESU 10): Yea  
Constance Wickham (ESU 19): Yea

Yea: 15, Nay: 0

### **ESU Share Out Topics**

ESU 4 purchased a new building, hoping to move in within a year. Discussion on supporting staff through the pandemic with fatigue, etc. Different scenarios, feel the love/jeans day; fill your cup; lunch together in big room; touching base with each; organize flu shots onsite, etc.

### **Petitions and Communications to the Board**

#### **State Board of Education and Nebraska Department of Education Report**

Kim Snyder, NDE was present to share updates from her department. NLLN work completed and moved into theory of action. Ryan Ricenbaw has been hired to work with schools. Dr. Julie Downing will be working to help NDE/ESU support the development, implementation, and improvement of the newly revised Nebraska Teacher and Principal Performance Standards. SEED (Supporting Educator Effectiveness through Development) is a shift in focus of work to making sure there is an instructional model and evaluation model in place. There will not be a mandate for SEED but whatever instructional model is being used in the schools, they will need to prove that it is equal to or more rigorous than the NE model. Have the discussion with staff about what has been effective throughout the pandemic. Working with SDA affiliate to work on process and have them at the table during discussions. Shift focus - don't focus on just the evaluation instruments, they want principals to feel they are supported. They also want to get higher education at the table for discussions to make the process seamless.

Russ Masco, NDE gave updates on the Rule 84 meeting. Discussions on the teams and the need for common goals in the work that NDE and ESUCC do collaboratively.

### **Association of Education Service Agency's Report**

Executive Director shared information on the AESA Call to Action. Those that attended felt that Nebraska is ahead of other states in supporting their schools through the pandemic. Federal updates were on funding of E-rate, mental health, nutrition services gaps, special education and Maintenance of Effort (MOE), liability for special education because requirements of IEPs, etc. Dan Schnoes will be running for the AESA Region position.

### **Learning Community Update**

Not present.

### **Executive Reports**

#### **Executive Director Report**

Executive Director shared that Rule 84 meeting will be working on Goal 2: Joint Decision Making.

#### **ESUCC Redesign: Update**

##### **ESU Standards**

No report given.

#### **Joint Decision Making Parameters**

Rule 84 work tomorrow, addresses this goal.

#### **SIMPL Inventory**

No report given.

#### **Value-Add Metric**

No report given.

#### **Value Proposition**

No report given.

### **Executive Committee Report**

Other discussions in committee was the Executive Director evaluation. Executive Assistant to send an email with information to Administrators soon. Google form to be filled out by October 31, 2020. Administrators are not mandated to fill out the form.

### **Approve Claims, Financials Statements, and Assets for Month of September**

Treasurer reviewed claims, financial statements and assets for the month of August.

Approve Claims, Financials Statements, and Assets for Month of September Passed with a motion by Geraldine Erickson (ESU 17) and a second by Constance Wickham (ESU 19).

Greg Barnes (ESU 11):	Yea
Paul Calvert (ESU 15):	Yea
Corey Dahl (ESU 08):	Yea
Dr. Ted DeTurk (ESU 02):	Yea

Dr. Andrew Dick (ESU 13): Yea  
Geraldine Erickson (ESU 17): Yea  
Drew Harris (ESU 09): Yea  
Dr. Bill Heimann (ESU 01): Yea  
Deb Paulman (ESU 16): Yea  
Gregg Robke (ESU 04): Yea  
Sarah Salem (ESU 18): Yea  
Dr. Dan Schnoes (ESU 03): Yea  
Dr. John Skretta (ESU 06): Yea  
Dr. Melissa Wheelock (ESU 10): Yea  
Constance Wickham (ESU 19): Yea  
Yea: 15, Nay: 0

**Approval of September Expenses to be paid in October.**

Treasurer reviewed September expenses to be paid in October.

Recommend motion to approve September expenses to be paid in October Passed with a motion by Geraldine Erickson (ESU 17) and a second by Greg Barnes (ESU 11).

Greg Barnes (ESU 11): Yea  
Paul Calvert (ESU 15): Yea  
Corey Dahl (ESU 08): Yea  
Dr. Ted DeTurk (ESU 02): Yea  
Dr. Andrew Dick (ESU 13): Yea  
Geraldine Erickson (ESU 17): Yea  
Drew Harris (ESU 09): Yea  
Dr. Bill Heimann (ESU 01): Yea  
Deb Paulman (ESU 16): Yea  
Gregg Robke (ESU 04): Yea  
Sarah Salem (ESU 18): Yea  
Dr. Dan Schnoes (ESU 03): Yea  
Dr. John Skretta (ESU 06): Yea  
Dr. Melissa Wheelock (ESU 10): Yea  
Constance Wickham (ESU 19): Yea  
Yea: 15, Nay: 0

**If ESUCC cannot meet during the pandemic, authorize Executive Director to pay invoices if we are shut down during 2020-21**

President Elect share the reason for the motion that if ESUCC cannot meet during the pandemic, we authorize Executive Director to pay invoices if we are shut down during 2020-21

Recommend authorization for Executive Director to pay invoices if we are shut down during 2020-21 due to pandemic Passed with a motion by Dr. Dan Schnoes (ESU 03) and a second by Paul Calvert (ESU 15).

Greg Barnes (ESU 11):	Yea
Paul Calvert (ESU 15):	Yea
Corey Dahl (ESU 08):	Yea
Dr. Ted DeTurk (ESU 02):	Yea
Dr. Andrew Dick (ESU 13):	Yea
Geraldine Erickson (ESU 17):	Yea
Drew Harris (ESU 09):	Yea
Dr. Bill Heimann (ESU 01):	Yea
Deb Paulman (ESU 16):	Yea
Gregg Robke (ESU 04):	Yea
Sarah Salem (ESU 18):	Yea
Dr. Dan Schnoes (ESU 03):	Yea
Dr. John Skretta (ESU 06):	Yea
Dr. Melissa Wheelock (ESU 10):	Yea
Constance Wickham (ESU 19):	Yea

Yea: 15, Nay: 0

### **Public Comment**

There was no public comment.

### **Recommendations from Standing Committees and Project Reports**

#### **Information Services Committee**

Committee Chair shared discussions from committee. Software Innovation Network has four areas of work: assessment diagnostic tools, single sign on expansion (Eduroam), Canvas, and data privacy and security. Canvas training next week at ESU 10. Trainer has been hired for East side of the state. Discussion for GEERS money. Districts should be filling out the digital survey. TLT presented the 2020-21 digital learning project. TLT has updated their by-laws for committee review.

#### **Education Resources**

Committee Chair shared discussions from committee. Ruth Miller gave an update for ESPD. Cory Epler was present to give updates on High Quality Instructional Materials (HQIM). SRS updated, working with ADVISER on reporting. Title IX trainings available through KSB and pending trainings from NCSA and Perry Law Firm. Discussed shared trainers across ESUs - regional or other. Discussed about additional affiliate groups but shared affinity groups or cadres might work best. Level 3 and Mental Health are an example of one of these such groups. ESUs are not regulatory entities.

#### **Legal Committee**

Committee Chair shared discussions from committee. Annual Buy is open for vendors. Equal

Level contract will expire this year. Coop Director has begun discussions with the vendor about renewal. Curt and Jason Bromm were present to discuss some legislative studies that are happening. Discussed the general election and how it may impact the ESUs. Discussed potential legislation this coming session.

**Approve Special Buy Agreement with PPG Paints**

Committee Chair reviewed contract with PPG Paints.

Recommend approval of proposed resolution, upon favorable review by ESUCC Attorney  
Passed with a motion by Greg Barnes (ESU 11) and a second by Dr. John Skretta (ESU 06).

Greg Barnes (ESU 11):	Yea
Paul Calvert (ESU 15):	Yea
Corey Dahl (ESU 08):	Yea
Dr. Ted DeTurk (ESU 02):	Yea
Dr. Andrew Dick (ESU 13):	Yea
Geraldine Erickson (ESU 17):	Yea
Drew Harris (ESU 09):	Yea
Dr. Bill Heimann (ESU 01):	Yea
Deb Paulman (ESU 16):	Yea
Gregg Robke (ESU 04):	Yea
Sarah Salem (ESU 18):	Yea
Dr. Dan Schnoes (ESU 03):	Yea
Dr. John Skretta (ESU 06):	Yea
Dr. Melissa Wheelock (ESU 10):	Yea
Constance Wickham (ESU 19):	Yea

Yea: 15, Nay: 0

**NEW ESU Chief Administrators**

Discussion on SPARQ negotiation tool. Some have committees that do the array/negotiations. Perry Law Firm provides a comparability study.

**Rule 84 Meeting**

The October Rule 84 Meeting will be held on October 8 from 9:00 AM - 11:30 AM via Zoom.

**Adjournment**

Meeting adjourned at 2:17 PM.

Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council  
Executive Committee Meeting  
Tuesday, November 17, 2020, 4:15 PM  
ESU No. 3, 6949 South 110th Street, Omaha, NE 68128

1. Call to Order

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

2. Roll Call

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

3. Agenda Item

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

3.1. Financials

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

3.1.1. Approve Claims, Financials Statements, and Assets for Month of September

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

3.1.2. Approval of October Expenses to be paid in November.

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

3.1.3. Monthly Staff Budget Meeting

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

3.1.4. Recommend approval of December Claims as approved by Executive Director

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

3.1.5. Grant the authority to the ESUCC Executive Director to approve equipment purchases and reimbursement requests related to the Governor's Emergency Educational Relief fund (GEER).

**Speaker(s):** Board President

3.1.5.1. Contract with NDE for Governor's Emergency Educational Relief Fund (GEER)

**Speaker(s):** Board President

3.2. Executive Committee

**Speaker(s):** Board President

3.2.1. Executive Director Evaluation 2020-2021

**Speaker(s):** Board President

3.2.2. Title IX

**Speaker(s):** Executive Director Lofquist

3.2.3. January Committee/Board Meeting

**Speaker(s):** Executive Director Lofquist

3.2.4. Possible Affiliate Name Changes

**Speaker(s):** Executive Director Lofquist

3.2.5. Policies and Procedures

**Speaker(s):** Board President

3.2.5.1. Article 5000's

**Speaker(s):** Board President

3.2.5.2. Policy 1015 - Meetings

**Speaker(s):** Executive Director Lofquist

3.2.5.3. Title IX Policy

**Speaker(s):** Executive Director Lofquist

4. Next Meeting Agenda Items

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

5. Adjournment

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

**September 30, 2020**

Budget Summary

Checkbook Balances:

As of Sept. 1, 2020 = \$1,421,778.35

**As of September 1, 2020 = \$1,421,778.35**

	<u>September 2020</u>	<u>September 2020</u>	<u>September 2019</u>	<u>September 2019</u>
	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Disbursements</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Disbursements</u>
ESUCC Admin	\$266,811.87	\$367.39	\$263,016.22	(\$7,690.00)
COOP	\$164,430.50	(\$76,240.81)	\$201,788.40	(\$109,158.34)
DEC	\$0.00	(\$550.51)	\$0.00	\$0.00
IMAT	\$0.00	\$159.52	\$1,746.62	(\$87,473.00)
SRS	\$0.00	\$1,107.15	\$0.00	\$0.00
PDO	\$370,000.00	\$610.15	\$865.00	\$0.00
	\$801,242.37	-\$74,547.11	\$467,416.24	-\$204,321.34
ESUCC Reserve	\$250,000.00			
<b>As of September 30, 2020 =</b>	<b>\$2,148,473.61</b>		<b>Sept 30, 2019 =</b>	<b>\$1,271,938.94</b>

**Outstanding Receipts As Of 09/30/20**

<b>ESUCC Admin.</b>	<b>\$35,003.00</b>
MSA, Govt Relations	\$35,003.00
<b>COOP</b>	<b>\$124,044.62</b>
Annual Buy Vendor Admin Fees	\$63,438.63
School Orders Worldbook/Movie Lic./Securly	\$22,489.87
AEPA/Special Buys/Food/Custodial Admin Fees	\$38,116.12
<b>DEC</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
	\$0.00
<b>IMAT</b>	<b>\$99,561.18</b>
NDE, ISKME Renewal	\$2,000.00
MSA, Digital Learning Fee	\$96,900.00
Digital Age Pedagogy Project	\$661.18
<b>SRS</b>	<b>\$88,000.00</b>
MSA, SRS Admin Fee	\$88,000.00
<b>PDO</b>	<b>\$64,893.00</b>
NDE, TLT Special Project	\$11,240.00
Grants (Innovation)	\$50,000.00
Crisis	\$2,975.00
PD Trainings/Reg. Fees	\$678.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$411,501.80</b>

**FY Net Activity 09/30/20**

ESUCC Admin	\$267,179.26
COOP	\$88,189.69
DEC	-\$550.51
IMAT	\$159.52
SRS	\$1,107.15
PDO	\$370,610.15
	\$726,695.26

**Budget Notes/Comments, September 2020:**

0.37% Total Budget Usage  
 4.31% Adjusted Budget Usage  
 8.33% Budget Usage Average (1 month)

**Notes/Special Receipts, September 2020:**

\$266,646.00 Admn Core Service Funding  
 \$370,000.00 Software Innovation Network

**Notes/Special Disbursements, September 2020:**

\$48,825.00 Equal Level, Coop Marketplace  
 \$27,500.00 Ion Wave, Coop Bidding Software  
 \$875.00 Eagle Tech, DEC Commvault

**October Expenses Payable November 2020 Total \$166,404.96**

Bromm & Associates	\$13,750.00	Admn Govt Relations
Corwin/Sage Publishing	\$5,000.00	PD Training, Flores
Liudmila Arkhptcov	\$7,568.00	Contracted Service
Blackboard	\$3,430.92	Annual Renewal
Infobase Learning	\$1,302.40	Learn360 Renewal

Adjusted Budget, September 2020

ORG UNIT	ACCOUNT TITLE		BUDGET	PERIOD EXP	ENCUMBRANCES	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE	YTD/ BUD
1202310100	20540 ADMIN BOARD EXP/DUES	ADVERTISING	\$2,300.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,300.00	0
1202310100	20810 ADMIN BOARD EXP/DUES	DUES/FEES	\$16,090.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$16,090.00	0
1202510100	20315 ADMIN FISCAL SERVICES	ACCT/AUDIT	\$15,830.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,830.00	0
1202330100	20314 ADMIN LEGAL/GOVT RELATION	GOVT RELATIONS	\$35,203.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$35,203.00	0
1202330100	20317 ADMIN LEGAL/GOVT RELATION	LEGAL	\$15,050.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,050.00	0
1202560100	20531 ADMIN POSTAGE	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	\$350.00	\$9.15	\$0.00	\$9.15	\$340.85	2.61
1202530100	20550 ADMIN PRINT/PUB/DUP	PRINTING/BINDING	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	0
1202610100	20520 ADMIN RENT/LEASE	INSURANCE	\$9,999.00	\$5,375.00	\$0.00	\$5,375.00	\$4,624.00	53.76
1202610100	20440 ADMIN RENT/LEASE	RENT	\$2,367.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,367.00	0
1202320100	20333 ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	MILEAGE	\$5,891.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,891.00	0
1202320100	20290 ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202320100	20330 ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	PROF DEV	\$400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$400.00	0
1202320100	20230 ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	RETIREMENT	\$9,316.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,316.00	0
1202320100	20110 ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	SALARIES	\$84,360.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$84,360.00	0
1202320100	20220 ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$6,453.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,453.00	0
1202320100	20610 ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	SUPPLIES	\$400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$400.00	0
1202320100	20580 ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$19,550.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$19,550.00	0
1202320100	20270 ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	WORK COMP	\$562.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$562.00	0
1202800100	20333 ADMIN STAFF SALARY	MILEAGE	\$4,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,500.00	0
1202800100	20290 ADMIN STAFF SALARY	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202800100	20230 ADMIN STAFF SALARY	RETIREMENT	\$5,515.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,515.00	0
1202800100	20110 ADMIN STAFF SALARY	SALARIES	\$55,829.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$55,829.00	0
1202800100	20220 ADMIN STAFF SALARY	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$3,635.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,635.00	0
1202800100	20580 ADMIN STAFF SALARY	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,000.00	0
1202800100	20270 ADMIN STAFF SALARY	WORK COMP	\$335.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$335.00	0
1202580100	20530 ADMIN TECH SERVICES	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONI	\$582.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$582.00	0
1202580100	20320 ADMIN TECH SERVICES	CONTRACTED SERVICES	\$28,900.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$28,900.00	0
1202580100	20734 ADMIN TECH SERVICES	TECH HARDWARE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202580100	20650 ADMIN TECH SERVICES	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	\$733.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$733.00	0
			<b>\$327,150.00</b>	<b>\$5,384.15</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$5,384.15</b>	<b>\$321,765.85</b>	<b>1.65%</b>
1202310620	20810 BL DEC BOARD EXP/DUES	DUES/FEES	\$310.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$310.00	0
1202320620	20290 BL DEC EXEC SALARY/EXP	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202320620	20230 BL DEC EXEC SALARY/EXP	RETIREMENT	\$6,723.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,723.00	0
1202320620	20110 BL DEC EXEC SALARY/EXP	SALARIES	\$60,878.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$60,878.00	0
1202320620	20220 BL DEC EXEC SALARY/EXP	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$4,657.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,657.00	0
1202320620	20270 BL DEC EXEC SALARY/EXP	WORK COMP	\$405.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$405.00	0
1202510620	20315 BL DEC FISCAL SERVICES	ACCT/AUDIT	\$1,085.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,085.00	0
1202330620	20317 BL DEC LEGAL/GOVT RELATIO	LEGAL	\$1,225.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,225.00	0
1202560620	20531 BL DEC POSTAGE	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	\$100.00	\$1.50	\$0.00	\$1.50	\$98.50	1.5
1202530620	20550 BL DEC PRINT/PUB/DUP	PRINTING/BINDING	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500.00	0
1202250620	20640 BL DEC PRO DEV	PERIODICALS/BOOKS	\$250.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$250.00	0
1202520620	20610 BL DEC PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE	SUPPLIES	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500.00	0
1202610620	20440 BL DEC RENT/LEASE	RENT	\$4,030.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,030.00	0
1202800620	20733 BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP	FURNITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202800620	20333 BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP	MILEAGE	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,000.00	0
1202800620	20290 BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202800620	20230 BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP	RETIREMENT	\$10,967.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,967.00	0
1202800620	20110 BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP	SALARIES	\$105,559.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$105,559.00	0
1202800620	20220 BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$7,855.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,855.00	0

1202800620	20580	BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$6,348.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,348.00	0
1202800620	20270	BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP	WORK COMP	\$666.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$666.00	0
1202580620	20530	BL DEC TECH SERVICES	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONI	\$4,593.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,593.00	0
1202580620	20320	BL DEC TECH SERVICES	CONTRACTED SERVICES	\$15,500.00	\$875.00	\$0.00	\$875.00	\$14,625.00	5.65
1202580620	20290	BL DEC TECH SERVICES	OTHER BENEFITS	\$42.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$42.00	0
1202580620	20230	BL DEC TECH SERVICES	RETIREMENT	\$7,041.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,041.00	0
1202580620	20110	BL DEC TECH SERVICES	SALARIES	\$71,279.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$71,279.00	0
1202580620	20220	BL DEC TECH SERVICES	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$5,453.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,453.00	0
1202580620	20734	BL DEC TECH SERVICES	TECH HARDWARE	\$2,600.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,600.00	0
1202580620	20650	BL DEC TECH SERVICES	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	\$760.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$760.00	0
1202580620	20270	BL DEC TECH SERVICES	WORK COMP	\$428.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$428.00	0
				<b>\$323,754.00</b>	<b>\$876.50</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$876.50</b>	<b>\$322,877.50</b>	<b>0.27%</b>
1202320600	20230	BL IMAT EXEC DIR SALARY/E	RETIREMENT	\$1,153.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,153.00	0
1202320600	20110	BL IMAT EXEC DIR SALARY/E	SALARIES	\$10,436.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,436.00	0
1202320600	20220	BL IMAT EXEC DIR SALARY/E	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$798.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$798.00	0
1202320600	20270	BL IMAT EXEC DIR SALARY/E	WORK COMP	\$69.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$69.00	0
1202510600	20315	BL IMAT FISCAL SERVICES	ACCT/AUDIT	\$1,085.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,085.00	0
1202330600	20317	BL IMAT LEGAL/GOVT RELATI	LEGAL	\$1,225.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,225.00	0
1202560600	20531	BL IMAT POSTAGE	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	\$30.00	\$3.50	\$0.00	\$3.50	\$26.50	11.67
1202520600	20320	BL IMAT PURCHASE/WAREHOUS	CONTRACTED SERVICES	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,000.00	0
1202610600	20440	BL IMAT RENT/LEASE	RENT	\$992.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$992.00	0
1202800600	20333	BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP	MILEAGE	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,500.00	0
1202800600	20290	BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202800600	20230	BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP	RETIREMENT	\$6,581.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,581.00	0
1202800600	20110	BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP	SALARIES	\$65,260.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$65,260.00	0
1202800600	20220	BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$4,869.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,869.00	0
1202800600	20610	BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP	SUPPLIES	\$50.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$50.00	0
1202800600	20580	BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500.00	0
1202800600	20270	BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP	WORK COMP	\$400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$400.00	0
1202580600	20530	BL IMAT TECH SERVICES	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONI	\$4,439.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,439.00	0
1202580600	20734	BL IMAT TECH SERVICES	TECH HARDWARE	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,000.00	0
1202580600	20650	BL IMAT TECH SERVICES	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	\$750.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$750.00	0
				<b>\$105,137.00</b>	<b>\$3.50</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$3.50</b>	<b>\$105,133.50</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
1202310300	20540	COOP BOARD EXP/DUES	ADVERTISING	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	0
1202310300	20810	COOP BOARD EXP/DUES	DUES/FEES	\$4,290.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,290.00	0
1202320300	20290	COOP EXEC DIR SALARY/EXP	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202320300	20230	COOP EXEC DIR SALARY/EXP	RETIREMENT	\$960.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$960.00	0
1202320300	20110	COOP EXEC DIR SALARY/EXP	SALARIES	\$8,697.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,697.00	0
1202320300	20220	COOP EXEC DIR SALARY/EXP	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$665.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$665.00	0
1202320300	20270	COOP EXEC DIR SALARY/EXP	WORK COMP	\$58.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$58.00	0
1202510300	20315	COOP FISCAL SERVICES	ACCT/AUDIT	\$13,330.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$13,330.00	0
1202330300	20820	COOP LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS	JUDGEMENTS/SETTLEMENTS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202330300	20317	COOP LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS	LEGAL	\$15,050.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,050.00	0
1202560300	20531	COOP POSTAGE	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	\$1,500.00	\$40.15	\$0.00	\$40.15	\$1,459.85	2.68
1202530300	20550	COOP PRINT/PUB/DUP	PRINTING/BINDING	\$250.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$250.00	0
1202520300	20610	COOP PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE/D	SUPPLIES	\$1,200.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,200.00	0
1202610300	20520	COOP RENT/LEASE	INSURANCE	\$384.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$384.00	0
1202610300	20440	COOP RENT/LEASE	RENT	\$8,842.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,842.00	0
1202800300	20333	COOP STAFF SALARIES/EXP	MILEAGE	\$7,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,500.00	0
1202800300	20290	COOP STAFF SALARIES/EXP	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202800300	20230	COOP STAFF SALARIES/EXP	RETIREMENT	\$23,297.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$23,297.00	0

1202800300	20110	COOP STAFF SALARIES/EXP	SALARIES	\$235,853.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$235,853.00	0
1202800300	20220	COOP STAFF SALARIES/EXP	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$14,462.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14,462.00	0
1202800300	20580	COOP STAFF SALARIES/EXP	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$7,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,500.00	0
1202800300	20270	COOP STAFF SALARIES/EXP	WORK COMP	\$1,415.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,415.00	0
1202580300	20530	COOP TECH SERVICES	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONI	\$1,769.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,769.00	0
1202580300	20320	COOP TECH SERVICES	CONTRACTED SERVICES	\$7,210.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,210.00	0
1202580300	20734	COOP TECH SERVICES	TECH HARDWARE	\$2,600.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,600.00	0
1202580300	20650	COOP TECH SERVICES	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	\$76,809.00	\$76,325.00	\$0.00	\$76,325.00	\$484.00	99.37
				<b>\$434,641.00</b>	<b>\$76,365.15</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$76,365.15</b>	<b>\$358,275.85</b>	<b>17.57%</b>
1202250560	20320	PDO CRISIS PRO DEV	CONTRACTED SERVICES	\$60,000.00	\$3.00	\$0.00	\$3.00	\$59,997.00	0.01
1202250560	20580	PDO CRISIS PRO DEV	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,000.00	0
1202250530	20580	PDO ESPD PRO DEV	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	0
1202330500	20317	PDO LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS	LEGAL	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,500.00	0
1202250510	20640	PDO NOC PROF DEV	PERIODICALS/BOOKS	\$9,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,000.00	0
1202250510	20330	PDO NOC PROF DEV	PROF DEV	\$21,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21,000.00	0
1202250510	20580	PDO NOC PROF DEV	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$3,050.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,050.00	0
1202560500	20531	PDO POSTAGE	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	\$250.00	\$8.50	\$0.00	\$8.50	\$241.50	3.4
1202520500	20610	PDO PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE/DI	SUPPLIES	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500.00	0
1202250520	20640	PDO SDA PRO DEV	PERIODICALS/BOOKS	\$750.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$750.00	0
1202250520	20330	PDO SDA PRO DEV	PROF DEV	\$1,620.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,620.00	0
1202250520	20580	PDO SDA PRO DEV	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$5,300.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,300.00	0
1202800500	20333	PDO STAFF SALARIES/EXP	MILEAGE	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	0
1202800500	20330	PDO STAFF SALARIES/EXP	PROF DEV	\$16,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$16,000.00	0
1202800500	20230	PDO STAFF SALARIES/EXP	RETIREMENT	\$736.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$736.00	0
1202800500	20110	PDO STAFF SALARIES/EXP	SALARIES	\$7,453.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,453.00	0
1202800500	20220	PDO STAFF SALARIES/EXP	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$506.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$506.00	0
1202800500	20580	PDO STAFF SALARIES/EXP	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	0
1202800500	20270	PDO STAFF SALARIES/EXP	WORK COMP	\$45.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$45.00	0
1202580500	20320	PDO TECH SERVICES	CONTRACTED SERVICES	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,500.00	0
1202580500	20650	PDO TECH SERVICES	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202250540	20330	PDO TLT PRO DEV	PROF DEV	\$3,750.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,750.00	0
1202250540	20580	PDO TLT PRO DEV	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$4,800.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,800.00	0
				<b>\$160,760.00</b>	<b>\$11.50</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$11.50</b>	<b>\$160,748.50</b>	<b>0.01%</b>
1202320400	20290	SRS EXEC DIR SALARIES/EXP	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202320400	20230	SRS EXEC DIR SALARIES/EXP	RETIREMENT	\$1,056.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,056.00	0
1202320400	20110	SRS EXEC DIR SALARIES/EXP	SALARIES	\$9,567.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,567.00	0
1202320400	20220	SRS EXEC DIR SALARIES/EXP	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$732.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$732.00	0
1202320400	20270	SRS EXEC DIR SALARIES/EXP	WORK COMP	\$64.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$64.00	0
1202510400	20315	SRS FISCAL SERVICES	ACCT/AUDIT	\$2,170.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,170.00	0
1202330400	20317	SRS LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS	LEGAL	\$2,450.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,450.00	0
1202560400	20531	SRS POSTAGE	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	\$50.00	\$5.00	\$0.00	\$5.00	\$45.00	10
1202530400	20550	SRS PRINT/PUB/DUP	PRINTING/BINDING	\$300.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$300.00	0
1202520400	20610	SRS PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE/DI	SUPPLIES	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500.00	0
1202610400	20440	SRS RENT/LEASES	RENT	\$6,794.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,794.00	0
1202800400	20333	SRS STAFF SALARIES/EXP	MILEAGE	\$3,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,500.00	0
1202800400	20290	SRS STAFF SALARIES/EXP	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202800400	20230	SRS STAFF SALARIES/EXP	RETIREMENT	\$20,484.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20,484.00	0
1202800400	20110	SRS STAFF SALARIES/EXP	SALARIES	\$192,053.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$192,053.00	0
1202800400	20220	SRS STAFF SALARIES/EXP	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$13,890.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$13,890.00	0
1202800400	20580	SRS STAFF SALARIES/EXP	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,500.00	0
1202800400	20270	SRS STAFF SALARIES/EXP	WORK COMP	\$1,244.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,244.00	0

1202580400	20530	SRS TECH SERVICES	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONI	\$5,315.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,315.00	0
1202580400	20320	SRS TECH SERVICES	CONTRACTED SERVICES	\$55,436.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$55,436.00	0
1202580400	20290	SRS TECH SERVICES	OTHER BENEFITS	\$126.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$126.00	0
1202580400	20230	SRS TECH SERVICES	RETIREMENT	\$21,931.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21,931.00	0
1202580400	20110	SRS TECH SERVICES	SALARIES	\$204,674.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$204,674.00	0
1202580400	20220	SRS TECH SERVICES	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$15,658.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,658.00	0
1202580400	20734	SRS TECH SERVICES	TECH HARDWARE	\$2,600.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,600.00	0
1202580400	20650	SRS TECH SERVICES	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	\$1,084.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,084.00	0
1202580400	20270	SRS TECH SERVICES	WORK COMP	\$1,332.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,332.00	0
				<b>\$564,510.00</b>	<b>\$5.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$5.00</b>	<b>\$564,505.00</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
				<b>\$1,915,952.00</b>	<b>\$82,645.80</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$82,645.80</b>	<b>\$1,833,306.20</b>	<b>4.31%</b>

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 10/05/2020  
 TIME: 14:32:22

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 PRINT COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 STATMN81

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND GROUP			
ACCOUNT	TITLE	DEBITS	CREDITS
09000	CASH	2,148,473.61	.00
TOTAL	CASH	2,148,473.61	.00
09296	PRE-PAID POSTAGE	314.63	.00
TOTAL	PRE-PAID POSTAGE	314.63	.00
TOTAL	ASSETS	2,148,788.24	.00
09401	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	.00	40.05
TOTAL	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	.00	40.05
TOTAL	LIABILITIES	.00	40.05
TOTAL	REV CONT	.00	801,242.37
TOTAL	EXP CONT	82,645.80	.00
TOTAL	REV BUD CONTL	22,481,952.00	.00
TOTAL	EXP BUD CONT	.00	22,481,952.00
TOTAL	FUND BALANCE	.00	1,430,151.62
TOTAL	EQUITIES	22,564,597.80	24,713,345.99
TOTAL	REPORT	24,713,386.04	24,713,386.04



P.O. Box 82535 · Lincoln, NE 68501-2535 · ubt.com · Member FDIC

6310 0300 OO RP 01 10012020 NNNNNN 01 006134 0017

NEBRASKA EDUCATIONAL SERVICE  
 UNIT COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 DBA COOPERATIVE PURCHASING  
 1292 E 4TH ST  
 AINSWORTH NE 69210-1225

10-05-2020 RCVD



Union Bank & Trust  
 238 East 4th Street  
 Ainsworth NE 69210

TELEPHONE: 402-387-1350

Is your contact information up to date? Help us reach you, protect your identity, and let you know about new services and features. To review and update your contact information; stop by your local branch or contact us at [www.ubt.com/help](http://www.ubt.com/help).

BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699

DESCRIPTION	DEBITS	CREDITS	DATE	BALANCE
BALANCE LAST STATEMENT .....			08/31/20	64,460.04
TRANSFER TO STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001	14,000.00		09/01/20	50,460.04
DEPOSIT		5,753.12	09/01/20	56,213.16
CHECK # 15057	175.07		09/01/20	56,038.09
CHECK # 15060	27,921.05		09/01/20	28,117.04
TRANSFER FROM STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001		28,000.00	09/01/20	56,117.04
TRANSFER TO STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001	6,000.00		09/02/20	50,117.04
STATE OF NE ST PAYMENT 262415220		370,000.00	09/02/20	420,117.04
CINFIN INSURANCE 8758856	5,375.00		09/02/20	414,742.04
TRANSFER TO STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001	364,000.00		09/03/20	50,742.04
DEPOSIT		6,159.16	09/03/20	56,901.20
TRANSFER TO STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001	6,000.00		09/04/20	50,901.20
CHECK # 15059	935.00		09/04/20	49,966.20
TRANSFER FROM STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001		1,000.00	09/04/20	50,966.20
STATE OF NE ST PAYMENT 262415220		266,646.00	09/08/20	317,612.20
CHECK # 15056	150.00		09/08/20	317,462.20
TRANSFER TO STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001	267,000.00		09/09/20	50,462.20
Sysco Corporatio PAYMENTS AY-000060017686		314.63	09/11/20	50,776.83
CHECK # 15061	28.04		09/11/20	50,748.79







Account Number: 20611699  
 Statement Date: 09/30/2020

NEBRASKA EDUCATIONAL SERVICE  
 UNIT COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 DBA COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699

DESCRIPTION	DEBITS	CREDITS	DATE	BALANCE
CHECK # 15055	7,690.00		09/11/20	43,058.79
TRANSFER FROM STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001		7,000.00	09/11/20	50,058.79
DEPOSIT		12,252.80	09/14/20	62,311.59
INTERLINE BRANDS CORP PMT 1242796		6,158.01	09/14/20	68,469.60
TRANSFER TO STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001	18,000.00		09/15/20	50,469.60
CHECK # 15058	452.00		09/15/20	50,017.60
DEPOSIT		232.50	09/16/20	50,250.10
DEPOSIT		192.20	09/17/20	50,442.30
DEPOSIT		2,692.94	09/18/20	53,135.24
TRANSFER TO STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001	3,000.00		09/21/20	50,135.24
DEPOSIT		10,044.45	09/21/20	60,179.69
TRANSFER TO STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001	10,000.00		09/22/20	50,179.69
CHECK # 15053	125,473.82		09/22/20	75,294.13-
TRANSFER FROM STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001		126,000.00	09/22/20	50,705.87
DEPOSIT		4,282.05	09/24/20	54,987.92
TRANSFER TO STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001	4,000.00		09/25/20	50,987.92
DEPOSIT		103,251.75	09/25/20	154,239.67
TRANSFER TO STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001	104,000.00		09/28/20	50,239.67
DEPOSIT		13,096.88	09/28/20	63,336.55
CHECK # 15064	875.00		09/28/20	62,461.55
TRANSFER TO STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001	12,000.00		09/29/20	50,461.55
CHECK # 15062	27,500.00		09/29/20	22,961.55
CHECK # 15063	48,825.00		09/29/20	25,863.45-
TRANSFER FROM STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001		76,000.00	09/29/20	50,136.55
Wells Fargo WF TESTDEP 22656342		.01	09/30/20	50,136.56
BALANCE THIS STATEMENT			09/30/20	50,136.56
TOTAL CREDITS	(20)	1,039,076.50	MINIMUM BALANCE	50,017.60
TOTAL DEBITS	(23)	1,053,399.98	AVG AVAILABLE BALANCE	72,135.20
			AVERAGE BALANCE	84,026.87





Account Number: 20611699  
Statement Date: 09/30/2020

NEBRASKA EDUCATIONAL SERVICE  
UNIT COORDINATING COUNCIL  
DBA COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

YOUR CHECKS SEQUENCED

DATE...	CHECK #.....	AMOUNT	DATE...	CHECK #.....	AMOUNT	DATE...	CHECK #.....	AMOUNT
09/22	15053*	125,473.82	09/15	15058	452.00	09/29	15062	27,500.00
09/11	15055	7,690.00	09/04	15059	935.00	09/29	15063	48,825.00
09/08	15056	150.00	09/01	15060	27,921.05	09/28	15064	875.00
09/01	15057	175.07	09/11	15061	28.04			



(\*) INDICATES A GAP IN CHECK NUMBER SEQUENCE

CHECKING ACCOUNT DEPOSIT  
**UBT**  
 Union Bank & Trust  
 DATE Sept 1 2020  
 THIS DEPOSIT MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CONTRACT ON SIGNATURE CARD AND RULES OF THIS BANK.  
 DEPOSIT TO THE ACCOUNT OF:  
 NAME Edw Cordery Council  
 ACCOUNT NUMBER 20611699 TOTAL DEPOSIT \$ 5753.12  
 ⑆104910795⑆ 009

9/1/2020 \$5,753.12 0

-TranDt=09/01/20-Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY  
 -RtNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000216392515  
 TranDt=09/01/20-Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY  
 RtNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000216392515

9/1/2020 \$5,753.12 0

CHECKING ACCOUNT DEPOSIT  
**UBT**  
 Union Bank & Trust  
 DATE 9/3/20  
 THIS DEPOSIT MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CONTRACT ON SIGNATURE CARD AND RULES OF THIS BANK.  
 DEPOSIT TO THE ACCOUNT OF:  
 NAME ERUCC  
 ACCOUNT NUMBER 20611699 TOTAL DEPOSIT \$ 6159.16  
 ⑆104910795⑆ 009

9/3/2020 \$6,159.16 0

-TranDt=09/03/20-Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY  
 -RtNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000210307302  
 TranDt=09/03/20-Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY  
 RtNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000210307302

9/3/2020 \$6,159.16 0

CHECKING ACCOUNT DEPOSIT  
**UBT**  
 Union Bank & Trust  
 DATE Sept 14 2020  
 THIS DEPOSIT MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CONTRACT ON SIGNATURE CARD AND RULES OF THIS BANK.  
 DEPOSIT TO THE ACCOUNT OF:  
 NAME Edw Cordery Council  
 ACCOUNT NUMBER 20611699 TOTAL DEPOSIT \$ 12252.80  
 ⑆104910795⑆ 009

9/14/2020 \$12,252.80 0

-TranDt=09/14/20-Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY  
 -RtNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000210310091  
 TranDt=09/14/20-Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY  
 RtNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000210310091

9/14/2020 \$12,252.80 0

CHECKING ACCOUNT DEPOSIT  
**UBT**  
 Union Bank & Trust  
 DATE Sept 16 2020  
 THIS DEPOSIT MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CONTRACT ON SIGNATURE CARD AND RULES OF THIS BANK.  
 DEPOSIT TO THE ACCOUNT OF:  
 NAME Edw Cordery Council  
 ACCOUNT NUMBER 20611699 TOTAL DEPOSIT \$ 232.50  
 ⑆104910795⑆ 009

9/16/2020 \$232.50 0

-TranDt=09/16/20-Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY  
 -RtNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000216394288  
 TranDt=09/16/20-Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY  
 RtNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000216394288

9/16/2020 \$232.50 0

CHECKING ACCOUNT DEPOSIT  
**UBT**  
 Union Bank & Trust  
 DATE Sept 17 20  
 THIS DEPOSIT MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CONTRACT ON SIGNATURE CARD AND RULES OF THIS BANK.  
 DEPOSIT TO THE ACCOUNT OF:  
 NAME Edw Cordery Council  
 ACCOUNT NUMBER 20611699 TOTAL DEPOSIT \$ 192.20  
 ⑆104910795⑆ 009

9/17/2020 \$192.20 0

-TranDt=09/17/20-Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY  
 -RtNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000210310091  
 TranDt=09/17/20-Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY  
 RtNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000210310091

9/17/2020 \$192.20 0

CHECKING ACCOUNT DEPOSIT  
**UBT**  
 Union Bank & Trust  
 DATE Sept 18 2020  
 THIS DEPOSIT MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CONTRACT ON SIGNATURE CARD AND RULES OF THIS BANK.  
 DEPOSIT TO THE ACCOUNT OF:  
 NAME Edw Cordery Council  
 ACCOUNT NUMBER 20611699 TOTAL DEPOSIT \$ 2692.94  
 ⑆104910795⑆ 009

9/18/2020 \$2,692.94 0

-TranDt=09/18/20-Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY  
 -RtNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000211270228  
 TranDt=09/18/20-Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY  
 RtNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000211270228

9/18/2020 \$2,692.94 0



Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council  
1292 East 4th Street  
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company  
Ainsworth Branch  
228 East 4th St.  
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 08/27/20 CHECK NO.: 15058

AMOUNT: \$\*\*\*\*\*452.00\*

BY THE SUM OF \*\*\*\*\*452\* DOLLARS AND \*NO\* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: ESU 8  
PO BOX 89  
302 MAIN STREET  
MELIASH NE 68766

PRESIDENT: *Walden Acker*  
TREASURER: *Walden Acker*

#00015058# ⑆104910795⑆ 2061 1699#

9/15/2020 \$452.00 15058

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council  
1292 East 4th Street  
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company  
Ainsworth Branch  
228 East 4th St.  
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 08/27/20 CHECK NO.: 15059

AMOUNT: \$\*\*\*\*\*935.00\*

BY THE SUM OF \*\*\*\*\*935\* DOLLARS AND \*NO\* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: ESU 10  
PO BOX 850  
KEARNEY NE 68846-0850

PRESIDENT: *Walden Acker*  
TREASURER: *Walden Acker*

#00015059# ⑆104910795⑆ 2061 1699#

9/4/2020 \$935.00 15059

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council  
1292 East 4th Street  
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company  
Ainsworth Branch  
228 East 4th St.  
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 08/27/20 CHECK NO.: 15060

AMOUNT: \$\*\*\*\*\*27,921.05\*

BY THE SUM OF \*\*\*\*\*27921\* DOLLARS AND \*05\* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: INFOBASE LEARNING  
PO BOX 89208  
CHICAGO IL 60680-9201

PRESIDENT: *Walden Acker*  
TREASURER: *Walden Acker*

#00015060# ⑆104910795⑆ 2061 1699#

9/1/2020 \$27,921.05 15060

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council  
1292 East 4th Street  
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company  
Ainsworth Branch  
228 East 4th St.  
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 08/27/20 CHECK NO.: 15061

AMOUNT: \$\*\*\*\*\*28.04\*

BY THE SUM OF \*\*\*\*\*28\* DOLLARS AND \*04\* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: INNOVATIVE OFFICE SOLUTIONS  
PO BOX 84040  
STOCK FALLS SD, 57116-0404

PRESIDENT: *Walden Acker*  
TREASURER: *Walden Acker*

#00015061# ⑆104910795⑆ 2061 1699#

9/11/2020 \$28.04 15061

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council  
1292 East 4th Street  
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company  
Ainsworth Branch  
228 East 4th St.  
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 09/22/20 CHECK NO.: 15062

AMOUNT: \$\*\*\*\*\*27,500.00\*

BY THE SUM OF \*\*\*\*\*27500\* DOLLARS AND \*NO\* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: ION WAYE TECHNOLOGIES INC.  
3653 SOUTH AVENUE  
SPRINGFIELD MO 65807

PRESIDENT: *Walden Acker*  
TREASURER: *Walden Acker*

#00015062# ⑆104910795⑆ 2061 1699#

9/29/2020 \$27,500.00 15062

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council  
1292 East 4th Street  
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company  
Ainsworth Branch  
228 East 4th St.  
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 09/22/20 CHECK NO.: 15063

AMOUNT: \$\*\*\*\*\*48,825.00\*

BY THE SUM OF \*\*\*\*\*48825\* DOLLARS AND \*NO\* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: EQUAL LEVEL  
11140 ROCKVILLE PIKE  
SUITE 100-350  
ROCKVILLE MD 20852

PRESIDENT: *Walden Acker*  
TREASURER: *Walden Acker*

#00015063# ⑆104910795⑆ 2061 1699#

9/29/2020 \$48,825.00 15063

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council  
1292 East 4th Street  
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company  
Ainsworth Branch  
228 East 4th St.  
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 09/23/20 CHECK NO.: 15064

AMOUNT: \$\*\*\*\*\*875.00\*

BY THE SUM OF \*\*\*\*\*875\* DOLLARS AND \*NO\* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: SACLE TECHNOLOGIES  
124 INDIANA AVENUE  
SALINA KS 67401

PRESIDENT: *Walden Acker*  
TREASURER: *Walden Acker*

#00015064# ⑆104910795⑆ 2061 1699#

9/28/2020 \$875.00 15064







P.O. Box 82535 · Lincoln, NE 68501-2535 · ubt.com · Member FDIC

6310 0100 OO RP 01 10012020 NNNNNN 01 008517 0021

NEBRASKA EDUCATIONAL SERVICE  
 UNIT COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 DBA COOPERATIVE PURCHASING  
 1292 E 4TH ST  
 AINSWORTH NE 69210-1225

10-05-2020 RCVD



Union Bank & Trust  
 PO Box 82535  
 Lincoln, NE 68501

TELEPHONE: 402-323-1828

Phone numbers for account transfers:

Lincoln - 323-1600	Outside of Lincoln 888-307-8348
STREET ADDRESS	MAILING ADDRESS
-----	-----
6811 S 27th St	PO Box 82529
Lincoln NE 68512	Lincoln NE 68501



NON FEDERALLY INSURED STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001

DESCRIPTION	DEBITS	CREDITS	DATE	BALANCE
BALANCE LAST STATEMENT .....			08/31/20	1528,706.18
TRANSFER FROM BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699		14,000.00	09/01/20	1542,706.18
TRANSFER TO BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699	28,000.00		09/01/20	1514,706.18
YIELD FOR 08/31/20 AT .1000		.00	09/01/20	1514,706.18
TRANSFER FROM BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699		6,000.00	09/02/20	1520,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/01/20 AT .1000		.00	09/02/20	1520,706.18
TRANSFER FROM BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699		364,000.00	09/03/20	1884,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/02/20 AT .1000		.00	09/03/20	1884,706.18
TRANSFER FROM BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699		6,000.00	09/04/20	1890,706.18
TRANSFER TO BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699	1,000.00		09/04/20	1889,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/03/20 AT .1000		.00	09/04/20	1889,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/04/20 AT .1000		.00	09/08/20	1889,706.18
TRANSFER FROM BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699		267,000.00	09/09/20	2156,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/08/20 AT .1000		.00	09/09/20	2156,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/09/20 AT .1000		.00	09/10/20	2156,706.18







NEBRASKA EDUCATIONAL SERVICE  
 UNIT COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 DBA COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

NON FEDERALLY INSURED STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001

DESCRIPTION	DEBITS	CREDITS	DATE	BALANCE
TRANSFER TO BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699				
	7,000.00		09/11/20	2149,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/10/20 AT .1000		.00	09/11/20	2149,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/11/20 AT .1000		.00	09/14/20	2149,706.18
TRANSFER FROM BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699				
		18,000.00	09/15/20	2167,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/14/20 AT .1000		.00	09/15/20	2167,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/15/20 AT .1000		.00	09/16/20	2167,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/16/20 AT .1000		.00	09/17/20	2167,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/17/20 AT .1000		.00	09/18/20	2167,706.18
TRANSFER FROM BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699				
		3,000.00	09/21/20	2170,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/18/20 AT .1000		.00	09/21/20	2170,706.18
TRANSFER FROM BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699				
		10,000.00	09/22/20	2180,706.18
TRANSFER TO BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699				
	126,000.00		09/22/20	2054,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/21/20 AT .1000		.00	09/22/20	2054,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/22/20 AT .1000		.00	09/23/20	2054,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/23/20 AT .1000		.00	09/24/20	2054,706.18
TRANSFER FROM BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699				
		4,000.00	09/25/20	2058,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/24/20 AT .1000		.00	09/25/20	2058,706.18
TRANSFER FROM BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699				
		104,000.00	09/28/20	2162,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/25/20 AT .1000		.00	09/28/20	2162,706.18
TRANSFER FROM BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699				
		12,000.00	09/29/20	2174,706.18
TRANSFER TO BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699				
	76,000.00		09/29/20	2098,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/28/20 AT .1000		.00	09/29/20	2098,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/29/20 AT .1000		.00	09/30/20	2098,706.18
INTEREST		165.87	09/30/20	2098,872.05
BALANCE THIS STATEMENT .....			09/30/20	2098,872.05
TOTAL CREDITS (33)		808,165.87		
TOTAL DEBITS (5)		238,000.00		





Account Number: 2531673001  
Statement Date: 09/30/2020

NEBRASKA EDUCATIONAL SERVICE  
UNIT COORDINATING COUNCIL  
DBA COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

---

NON FEDERALLY INSURED STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001

---

- - - - - I N T E R E S T - - - - -

AVERAGE LEDGER BALANCE:	2,038,606.18	INTEREST EARNED:	331.74
AVERAGE AVAILABLE BALANCE:	2,038,606.18	DAYS IN PERIOD:	30
INTEREST PAID THIS PERIOD:	165.87	ANNUAL PERCENTAGE YIELD EARNED:	.20%
INTEREST PAID 2020:	5,872.05		



September 2020 Bank Reconciliation:

Beginning Bank Balance: \$1,593,166.22

Cleared Deposits/Cash Receipts: \$ 801,076.50

Deposits \$ 279,295.45

Journal Entries \$ 521,781.05

Interest Earned: \$ 165.87

Cleared Checks/Payments: \$ 245,399.98

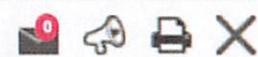
Payments Cleared \$ 245,399.98

Ending Bank Balance: \$2,149,008.61

Reconciliation Completed By: 

10/5/20

Reconciliation Reviewed By: \_\_\_\_\_



Report Search



Date: 10/05/2020 Period: 1/21

**Bank Statement Information**

Bank Account \* UNION BANK AND TRUST  
 Statement Begin Date \* 09/01/2020 Beginning Balance \* 1,593,166.22  
 Statement End Date \* 10/01/2020 Ending Balance \* 2,149,008.61

**Interest/Fees**

Date \* 09/30/2020 Complete   
 Period \* 1 Interest Earned \* 165.87  
 Year \* 2021 Fees Charged \* 0.00

Deposits **Payments** Journal Entries Adjustments Voids

**Payments**

Clear	Check Type	Check Date	Check Num...	Name	Amount	Cleared Date
<input type="checkbox"/>	Manual	07/02/2020	14974	STATE OF NE / OCIO	135.00	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Manual	07/02/2020	15032	TRISHA VEST	400.00	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Manual	08/07/2020	15053	WORLD BOOK	125,473.82	10/01/2020

**Transaction Totals**

Deposits 680,008.02  
 Payments 245,934.98  
 Journal Entries 531,779.37  
 Book Balance 2,559,184.50  
 Bank Ending Balance 2,149,008.61 ✓

**Cleared Amounts**

Bank Beginning Balance 1,593,166.22 ✓  
 Deposits 279,295.45 -  
 Payments 245,399.98 -  
 Journal Entries 521,781.05 -  
 Adjustments Debits 0.00  
 Adjustments Credits 0.00  
 Interest Earned 165.87 -  
 Fees Charged 0.00  
 Reconciled Ending Balance 2,149,008.61 ✓

**Uncleared Amounts**

Deposits 400,712.57  
 Payments 535.00  
 Journal Entries 9,998.32  
 Difference 0.00 ✓

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 10/05/2020  
 TIME: 14:05:05

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 BANK ACCOUNT RECONCILIATION REPORT  
 DEPOSITS LIST

PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 BNKACTRCN  
 BANK ACCOUNT: UNION BANK AND TRUST

BANK ACCOUNT: UNION BANK AND TRUST

STATEMENT BEGIN DATE: 09/01/2020 BEGINNING BALANCE: 1,593,166.22 INTEREST EARNED: 165.87  
 STATEMENT END DATE: 10/01/2020 ENDING BALANCE: 2,149,008.61 FEES CHARGED: 0.00

CLEARED	DATE	RECEIPT	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION	CONTROL NUMBER
DEPOSIT:	BLANK	07/20/2015			
N	08/25/2015		232.60	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEES	072015PQ
N	08/25/2015		232.60	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEES	072015PQ
N	08/25/2015		886.59	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEES	072415PQ
N	08/25/2015		886.59	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEES	072415PQ
N	08/16/2016		180.61	COOP	071916PQ
N	08/16/2016		180.61	COOP	071916PQ
N	10/03/2016		8,846.97	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	091316PQ
N	10/03/2016		8,846.97	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	091316PQ
N	10/03/2016		31.58	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	091616PQ
N	10/03/2016		31.58	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	091616PQ
N	05/04/2017		355.87	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	041817PQ
N	05/04/2017		355.87	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	041817PQ
N	05/04/2017		12,217.50	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	042117PQ
N	05/04/2017		12,217.50	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	042117PQ
N	10/04/2018		177.20	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	100418PQ
N	10/04/2018		1,362.44	COOP VOSS LIGHTING ADMIN	100418PQ
N	10/04/2018		177.20	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	100418PQ
N	10/04/2018		1,362.44	COOP VOSS LIGHTING ADMIN	100418PQ
N	10/11/2018		2,043.18	COOP INTERLINE ADMIN FEE	101118PQ
N	10/11/2018		2,043.18	COOP INTERLINE ADMIN FEE	101118PQ
N	10/12/2018		1,555.17	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	100918PQ
N	10/12/2018		1,555.17	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	100918PQ
N	10/16/2018		46.88	COOP INSIGHT ADMIN FEE	101518PQ
N	10/16/2018		51.66	COOP MIDWEST SHOP ADM FEE	101518PQ
N	10/16/2018		608.51	COOP NATIONAL BUS FURNITU	101518PQ
N	10/16/2018		46.88	COOP INSIGHT ADMIN FEE	101518PQ
N	10/16/2018		51.66	COOP MIDWEST SHOP ADM FEE	101518PQ
N	10/16/2018		608.51	COOP NATIONAL BUS FURNITU	101518PQ
N	10/23/2018		1.85	COOP ETA HAND2MIND ADM FE	102218PQ
N	10/23/2018		100.32	COOP MACKIN ADMIN FEE	102218PQ
N	10/23/2018		5.50	COOP PARTAC ADMIN FEE	102218PQ
N	10/23/2018		20.00	CRISIS TRAINING, J PALMER	102218PQ
N	10/23/2018		1.85	COOP ETA HAND2MIND ADM FE	102218PQ
N	10/23/2018		100.32	COOP MACKIN ADMIN FEE	102218PQ
N	10/23/2018		5.50	COOP PARTAC ADMIN FEE	102218PQ
N	10/23/2018		20.00	CRISIS TRAINING, J PALMER	102218PQ
N	10/24/2018		6,951.75	COOP SCHOOL SPECIALTY	102418PQ
N	10/24/2018		6,951.75	COOP SCHOOL SPECIALTY	102418PQ
N	10/31/2018		13,996.49	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	102318PQ
N	10/31/2018		13,996.49	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	102318PQ
N	10/31/2018		1,742.18	COOP DUDE SOLUTIONS ADM F	102618PQ
N	10/31/2018		1,742.18	COOP DUDE SOLUTIONS ADM F	102618PQ
N	10/31/2018		70.00	COOP SCHOLOGY ADMIN FEE	102918PQ
N	10/31/2018		70.00	COOP SCHOLOGY ADMIN FEE	102918PQ
N	06/27/2019		3,286.99	COOP JOURNEY ED ADM FEE	051019PQ
N	06/27/2019		3,286.99	COOP JOURNEY ED ADM FEE	051019PQ
Y	09/24/2020		27.92	COOP VIRCO ADMIN FEE	090120PQ
Y	09/24/2020		5,851.94	COOP HOME DEPOT ADMIN FEE	090320PQ
Y	09/24/2020		266,646.00	ESUCC STATE APPROPRIATION	090820PQ
Y	09/24/2020		314.63	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	091120PQ
Y	09/25/2020		6,158.01	COOP INTERLINE ADMIN FEE	091420PQ

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:05:05

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
BANK ACCOUNT RECONCILIATION REPORT  
DEPOSITS LIST

PAGE NUMBER: 2  
BNKACCTRCN  
BANK ACCOUNT: UNION BANK AND TRUST

BANK ACCOUNT: UNION BANK AND TRUST

STATEMENT BEGIN DATE: 09/01/2020 BEGINNING BALANCE: 1,593,166.22 INTEREST EARNED: 165.87  
STATEMENT END DATE: 10/01/2020 ENDING BALANCE: 2,149,008.61 FEES CHARGED: 0.00

CLEARED	DATE	RECEIPT	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION	CONTROL NUMBER
Y	09/25/2020		296.94	COOP STAPLES ADMIN FEE	092120PQ
Y	10/01/2020		0.01	COOP WELLS FARGO ACH TEST	093020PQ
N	10/01/2020		9,514.89	COOP SCHOOL SPECIALTY	100120PQ
N	10/01/2020		281,654.00	DEC STATE APPROPRIATIONS	100120PQ

DEPOSIT: BLANK 10/01/2020 680,008.02

TOTAL DEPOSITS 680,008.02

TOTAL CLEARED DEPOSITS 279,295.45

TOTAL UNCLEARED DEPOSITS 400,712.57

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:05:05

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
BANK ACCOUNT RECONCILIATION REPORT  
JOURNAL ENTRIES LIST

PAGE NUMBER: 5  
BNKACCTRCN  
BANK ACCOUNT: UNION BANK AND TRUST

BANK ACCOUNT: UNION BANK AND TRUST

STATEMENT BEGIN DATE: 09/01/2020  
STATEMENT END DATE: 10/01/2020

BEGINNING BALANCE: 1,593,166.22  
ENDING BALANCE: 2,149,008.61  
INTEREST EARNED: 165.87  
FEES CHARGED: 0.00

CLEARED	DATE	JE NUMBER	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION	CONTROL NO	JE DESCRIPTION
N	08/25/2015	BANKREC	11.17	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20150731	
N	04/30/2016	BANKREC	92.84	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20160430	
N	08/16/2016	BANKREC	156.42	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20160731	
N	09/02/2016	BANKREC	122.29	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20160831	
N	10/03/2016	BANKREC	145.94	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20160930	
N	12/02/2016	BANKREC	189.30	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20161130	
N	05/04/2017	BANKREC	344.59	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20170430	
N	10/31/2018	BANKREC	2,301.12	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20181031	
N	03/12/2019	BANKREC	2,420.30	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20190228	
N	06/27/2019	BANKREC	2,004.74	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20190531	
N	08/26/2019	BANKREC	2,209.61	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20190731	
Y	09/24/2020	1	5,725.20	RECEIVABLE-RC- 090120PQ	090120PQ	
Y	09/24/2020	2	370,000.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 090220PQ	090220PQ	
Y	09/24/2020	3	307.22	RECEIVABLE-RC- 090320PQ	090320PQ	
Y	09/24/2020	4	12,252.80	RECEIVABLE-RC- 091420PQ	091420PQ	
Y	09/25/2020	10	103,251.75	RECEIVABLE-RC- 092520PQ	092520PQ	
Y	09/25/2020	5	232.50	RECEIVABLE-RC- 091620PQ	091620PQ	
Y	09/25/2020	6	192.20	RECEIVABLE-RC- 091720PQ	091720PQ	
Y	09/25/2020	7	2,692.94	RECEIVABLE-RC- 091820PQ	091820PQ	
Y	09/25/2020	8	9,747.51	RECEIVABLE-RC- 092120PQ	092120PQ	
Y	09/25/2020	9	4,282.05	RECEIVABLE-RC- 092420PQ	092420PQ	
Y	09/28/2020	11	13,096.88	RECEIVABLE-RC- 092820PQ	092820PQ	

TOTAL JOURNAL ENTRIES 531,779.37  
TOTAL CLEARED JOURNAL ENTRIES 521,781.05  
TOTAL UNCLEARED JOURNAL ENTRIES 9,998.32

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:05:05

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
BANK ACCOUNT RECONCILIATION REPORT  
PAYMENTS LIST

PAGE NUMBER: 3  
BNKACCTRCN  
BANK ACCOUNT: UNION BANK AND TRUST

BANK ACCOUNT: UNION BANK AND TRUST

STATEMENT BEGIN DATE: 09/01/2020  
STATEMENT END DATE: 10/01/2020

BEGINNING BALANCE: 1,593,166.22  
ENDING BALANCE: 2,149,008.61  
INTEREST EARNED: 165.87  
FEES CHARGED: 0.00

CLEARED	CHECK DATE	CHECK NUMBER	AMOUNT	CHECK TYPE	CLEAR DATE	VENDOR	VENDOR NAME
N	07/02/2020	14974	135.00	MANUAL		1381	STATE OF NE / OCIO
N	07/02/2020	15032	400.00	MANUAL		1545	TRISHA VEST
Y	08/07/2020	15053	125,473.82	MANUAL	10/01/2020	1038	WORLD BOOK
Y	08/27/2020	15055	7,690.00	MANUAL	10/01/2020	1098	AESA
Y	08/27/2020	15056	150.00	MANUAL	10/01/2020	1042	NE COUNCIL OF SCHOOL ADMINISTRATORS
Y	08/27/2020	15057	175.07	MANUAL	10/01/2020	1196	MAILFINANCE
Y	08/27/2020	15058	452.00	MANUAL	10/01/2020	1223	ESU 8
Y	08/27/2020	15059	935.00	MANUAL	10/01/2020	1067	ESU 10
Y	08/27/2020	15060	27,921.05	MANUAL	10/01/2020	1153	INFOBASE LEARNING
Y	08/27/2020	15061	28.04	MANUAL	10/01/2020	1131	INNOVATIVE OFFICE SOLUTIONS
Y	09/02/2020	EFT00138	5,375.00	MANUAL	10/01/2020	1209	CINCINNATI INSURANCE COMPANY
Y	09/22/2020	15062	27,500.00	MANUAL	10/01/2020	1310	ION WAVE TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Y	09/22/2020	15063	48,825.00	MANUAL	10/01/2020	1311	EQUAL LEVEL
Y	09/22/2020	15064	875.00	MANUAL	10/01/2020	1460	EAGLE TECHNOLOGIES
TOTAL PAYMENTS			245,934.98				
TOTAL CLEARED PAYMENTS			245,399.98				
TOTAL UNCLEARED PAYMENTS			535.00				

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:05:05

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
BANK ACCOUNT RECONCILIATION REPORT  
VOIDS LIST

PAGE NUMBER: 4  
BNKACTRCN  
BANK ACCOUNT: UNION BANK AND TRUST

BANK ACCOUNT: UNION BANK AND TRUST

STATEMENT BEGIN DATE: 09/01/2020  
STATEMENT END DATE: 10/01/2020

BEGINNING BALANCE: 1,593,166.22 INTEREST EARNED: 165.87  
ENDING BALANCE: 2,149,008.61 FEES CHARGED: 0.00

CLEARED	CHECK DATE	CHECK NUMBER	AMOUNT	CHECK TYPE	VOID DATE	VENDOR	VENDOR NAME
Y	07/10/2019	14666	2,145.93	MANUAL	09/29/2020	1057	ESU 3
Y	07/10/2019	14675	94.00	MANUAL	09/29/2020	1462	HOLIDAY INN EXPRESS - CHADRON
Y	08/28/2019	14778	351.48	MANUAL	09/29/2020	1111	WADE FRUHLING
Y	10/03/2019	14809	61.48	MANUAL	09/29/2020	1086	SCOTT ISAACSON
Y	08/07/2020	15038	5,375.00	MANUAL	09/28/2020	1209	CINCINNATI INSURANCE COMPANY
TOTAL VOIDS			8,027.89				
TOTAL CLEARED VOIDS			8,027.89				
TOTAL UNCLEARED VOIDS			0.00				

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 10/05/2020  
 TIME: 14:32:12

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/BUD
ORG UNIT - 01202250510 - PDO NOC PROF DEV							
20330	PROF DEV	21,000.00	.00	.00	.00	21,000.00	.00
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	3,050.00	.00	.00	.00	3,050.00	.00
20640	PERIODICALS/BOOKS	9,000.00	.00	.00	.00	9,000.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO NOC PROF DEV	33,050.00	.00	.00	.00	33,050.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202250520 - PDO SDA PRO DEV							
20330	PROF DEV	1,620.00	.00	.00	.00	1,620.00	.00
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	5,300.00	.00	.00	.00	5,300.00	.00
20640	PERIODICALS/BOOKS	750.00	.00	.00	.00	750.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO SDA PRO DEV	7,670.00	.00	.00	.00	7,670.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202250530 - PDO ESPD PRO DEV							
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO ESPD PRO DEV	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202250540 - PDO TLT PRO DEV							
20330	PROF DEV	3,750.00	.00	.00	.00	3,750.00	.00
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	4,800.00	.00	.00	.00	4,800.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO TLT PRO DEV	8,550.00	.00	.00	.00	8,550.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202250560 - PDO CRISIS PRO DEV							
20320	CONTRACTED SERVICES	60,000.00	3.00	.00	3.00	59,997.00	.01
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	15,000.00	.00	.00	.00	15,000.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO CRISIS PRO DEV	75,000.00	3.00	.00	3.00	74,997.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202250620 - BL DEC PRO DEV							
20640	PERIODICALS/BOOKS	250.00	.00	.00	.00	250.00	.00
TOTAL	BL DEC PRO DEV	250.00	.00	.00	.00	250.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202310100 - ADMIN BOARD EXP/DUES							
20540	ADVERTISING	2,300.00	.00	.00	.00	2,300.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 10/05/2020  
 TIME: 14:32:12

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 2  
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/BUD
20810	DUES/FEES	16,090.00	.00	.00	.00	16,090.00	.00
TOTAL	ADMIN BOARD EXP/DUES	18,390.00	.00	.00	.00	18,390.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202310300 - COOP BOARD EXP/DUES							
20540	ADVERTISING	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00
20810	DUES/FEES	4,290.00	.00	.00	.00	4,290.00	.00
TOTAL	COOP BOARD EXP/DUES	5,290.00	.00	.00	.00	5,290.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202310620 - BL DEC BOARD EXP/DUES							
20810	DUES/FEES	310.00	.00	.00	.00	310.00	.00
TOTAL	BL DEC BOARD EXP/DUES	310.00	.00	.00	.00	310.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202320100 - ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO							
20110	SALARIES	84,360.00	.00	.00	.00	84,360.00	.00
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	6,453.00	.00	.00	.00	6,453.00	.00
20230	RETIREMENT	9,316.00	.00	.00	.00	9,316.00	.00
20270	WORK COMP	562.00	.00	.00	.00	562.00	.00
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
20330	PROF DEV	400.00	.00	.00	.00	400.00	.00
20333	MILEAGE	5,891.00	.00	.00	.00	5,891.00	.00
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	19,550.00	.00	.00	.00	19,550.00	.00
20610	SUPPLIES	400.00	.00	.00	.00	400.00	.00
TOTAL	ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	126,932.00	.00	.00	.00	126,932.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202320300 - COOP EXEC DIR SALARY/EXP							
20110	SALARIES	8,697.00	.00	.00	.00	8,697.00	.00
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	665.00	.00	.00	.00	665.00	.00
20230	RETIREMENT	960.00	.00	.00	.00	960.00	.00
20270	WORK COMP	58.00	.00	.00	.00	58.00	.00
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
TOTAL	COOP EXEC DIR SALARY/EXP	10,380.00	.00	.00	.00	10,380.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202320400 - SRS EXEC DIR SALARIES/EXP							
20110	SALARIES	9,567.00	.00	.00	.00	9,567.00	.00
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	732.00	.00	.00	.00	732.00	.00
20230	RETIREMENT	1,056.00	.00	.00	.00	1,056.00	.00
20270	WORK COMP	64.00	.00	.00	.00	64.00	.00
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 10/05/2020  
 TIME: 14:32:12

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 3  
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/BUD
TOTAL	SRS EXEC DIR SALARIES/EXP	11,419.00	.00	.00	.00	11,419.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202320600 - BL IMAT EXEC DIR SALARY/E							
20110	SALARIES	10,436.00	.00	.00	.00	10,436.00	.00
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	798.00	.00	.00	.00	798.00	.00
20230	RETIREMENT	1,153.00	.00	.00	.00	1,153.00	.00
20270	WORK COMP	69.00	.00	.00	.00	69.00	.00
TOTAL	BL IMAT EXEC DIR SALARY/E	12,456.00	.00	.00	.00	12,456.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202320620 - BL DEC EXEC SALARY/EXP							
20110	SALARIES	60,878.00	.00	.00	.00	60,878.00	.00
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	4,657.00	.00	.00	.00	4,657.00	.00
20230	RETIREMENT	6,723.00	.00	.00	.00	6,723.00	.00
20270	WORK COMP	405.00	.00	.00	.00	405.00	.00
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
TOTAL	BL DEC EXEC SALARY/EXP	72,663.00	.00	.00	.00	72,663.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202330100 - ADMIN LEGAL/GOVT RELATION							
20314	GOVT RELATIONS	35,203.00	.00	.00	.00	35,203.00	.00
20317	LEGAL	15,050.00	.00	.00	.00	15,050.00	.00
TOTAL	ADMIN LEGAL/GOVT RELATION	50,253.00	.00	.00	.00	50,253.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202330300 - COOP LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS							
20317	LEGAL	15,050.00	.00	.00	.00	15,050.00	.00
20820	JUDGEMENTS/SETTLEMENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
TOTAL	COOP LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS	15,050.00	.00	.00	.00	15,050.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202330400 - SRS LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS							
20317	LEGAL	2,450.00	.00	.00	.00	2,450.00	.00
TOTAL	SRS LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS	2,450.00	.00	.00	.00	2,450.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202330500 - PDO LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS							
20317	LEGAL	2,500.00	.00	.00	.00	2,500.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS	2,500.00	.00	.00	.00	2,500.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 10/05/2020  
 TIME: 14:32:12

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 4  
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/BUD
ORG UNIT - 01202330600 - BL IMAT LEGAL/GOVT RELATI							
20317	LEGAL	1,225.00	.00	.00	.00	1,225.00	.00
TOTAL	BL IMAT LEGAL/GOVT RELATI	1,225.00	.00	.00	.00	1,225.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202330620 - BL DEC LEGAL/GOVT RELATIO							
20317	LEGAL	1,225.00	.00	.00	.00	1,225.00	.00
TOTAL	BL DEC LEGAL/GOVT RELATIO	1,225.00	.00	.00	.00	1,225.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202510100 - ADMIN FISCAL SERVICES							
20315	ACCT/AUDIT	15,830.00	.00	.00	.00	15,830.00	.00
TOTAL	ADMIN FISCAL SERVICES	15,830.00	.00	.00	.00	15,830.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202510300 - COOP FISCAL SERVICES							
20315	ACCT/AUDIT	13,330.00	.00	.00	.00	13,330.00	.00
TOTAL	COOP FISCAL SERVICES	13,330.00	.00	.00	.00	13,330.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202510400 - SRS FISCAL SERVICES							
20315	ACCT/AUDIT	2,170.00	.00	.00	.00	2,170.00	.00
TOTAL	SRS FISCAL SERVICES	2,170.00	.00	.00	.00	2,170.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202510600 - BL IMAT FISCAL SERVICES							
20315	ACCT/AUDIT	1,085.00	.00	.00	.00	1,085.00	.00
TOTAL	BL IMAT FISCAL SERVICES	1,085.00	.00	.00	.00	1,085.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202510620 - BL DEC FISCAL SERVICES							
20315	ACCT/AUDIT	1,085.00	.00	.00	.00	1,085.00	.00
TOTAL	BL DEC FISCAL SERVICES	1,085.00	.00	.00	.00	1,085.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202520300 - COOP PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE/D							

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 10/05/2020  
 TIME: 14:32:12

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 5  
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
20610	SUPPLIES	1,200.00	.00	.00	.00	1,200.00	.00
20900	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	1,203,300.00	.00	.00	.00	1,203,300.00	.00
TOTAL	COOP PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE/D	1,204,500.00	.00	.00	.00	1,204,500.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202520400 - SRS PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE/DI							
20610	SUPPLIES	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.00
TOTAL	SRS PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE/DI	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202520500 - PDO PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE/DI							
20610	SUPPLIES	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE/DI	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202520600 - BL IMAT PURCHASE/WAREHOUS							
20320	CONTRACTED SERVICES	3,000.00	.00	.00	.00	3,000.00	.00
20900	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	137,700.00	.00	.00	.00	137,700.00	.00
TOTAL	BL IMAT PURCHASE/WAREHOUS	140,700.00	.00	.00	.00	140,700.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202520620 - BL DEC PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE							
20610	SUPPLIES	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.00
TOTAL	BL DEC PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202530100 - ADMIN PRINT/PUB/DUP							
20550	PRINTING/BINDING	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00
TOTAL	ADMIN PRINT/PUB/DUP	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202530300 - COOP PRINT/PUB/DUP							
20550	PRINTING/BINDING	250.00	.00	.00	.00	250.00	.00
TOTAL	COOP PRINT/PUB/DUP	250.00	.00	.00	.00	250.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202530400 - SRS PRINT/PUB/DUP							
20550	PRINTING/BINDING	300.00	.00	.00	.00	300.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 10/05/2020  
 TIME: 14:32:12

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 6  
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
TOTAL	SRS PRINT/PUB/DUP	300.00	.00	.00	.00	300.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202530620 - BL DEC PRINT/PUB/DUP							
20550	PRINTING/BINDING	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.00
TOTAL	BL DEC PRINT/PUB/DUP	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202560100 - ADMIN POSTAGE							
20531	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	350.00	9.15	.00	9.15	340.85	2.61
TOTAL	ADMIN POSTAGE	350.00	9.15	.00	9.15	340.85	2.61
ORG UNIT - 01202560300 - COOP POSTAGE							
20531	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	1,500.00	40.15	.00	40.15	1,459.85	2.68
TOTAL	COOP POSTAGE	1,500.00	40.15	.00	40.15	1,459.85	2.68
ORG UNIT - 01202560400 - SRS POSTAGE							
20531	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	50.00	5.00	.00	5.00	45.00	10.00
TOTAL	SRS POSTAGE	50.00	5.00	.00	5.00	45.00	10.00
ORG UNIT - 01202560500 - PDO POSTAGE							
20531	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	250.00	8.50	.00	8.50	241.50	3.40
TOTAL	PDO POSTAGE	250.00	8.50	.00	8.50	241.50	3.40
ORG UNIT - 01202560600 - BL IMAT POSTAGE							
20531	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	30.00	3.50	.00	3.50	26.50	11.67
TOTAL	BL IMAT POSTAGE	30.00	3.50	.00	3.50	26.50	11.67
ORG UNIT - 01202560620 - BL DEC POSTAGE							
20531	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	100.00	1.50	.00	1.50	98.50	1.50
TOTAL	BL DEC POSTAGE	100.00	1.50	.00	1.50	98.50	1.50
ORG UNIT - 01202580100 - ADMIN TECH SERVICES							

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 10/05/2020  
 TIME: 14:32:12

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 7  
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
20320	CONTRACTED SERVICES	28,900.00	.00	.00	.00	28,900.00	.00
20530	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONE	582.00	.00	.00	.00	582.00	.00
20650	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	733.00	.00	.00	.00	733.00	.00
20734	TECH HARDWARE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
TOTAL	ADMIN TECH SERVICES	30,215.00	.00	.00	.00	30,215.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202580300 - COOP TECH SERVICES							
20320	CONTRACTED SERVICES	7,210.00	.00	.00	.00	7,210.00	.00
20530	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONE	1,769.00	.00	.00	.00	1,769.00	.00
20650	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	76,809.00	76,325.00	.00	76,325.00	484.00	99.37
20734	TECH HARDWARE	2,600.00	.00	.00	.00	2,600.00	.00
TOTAL	COOP TECH SERVICES	88,388.00	76,325.00	.00	76,325.00	12,063.00	86.35
ORG UNIT - 01202580400 - SRS TECH SERVICES							
20110	SALARIES	204,674.00	.00	.00	.00	204,674.00	.00
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	15,658.00	.00	.00	.00	15,658.00	.00
20230	RETIREMENT	21,931.00	.00	.00	.00	21,931.00	.00
20270	WORK COMP	1,332.00	.00	.00	.00	1,332.00	.00
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	126.00	.00	.00	.00	126.00	.00
20320	CONTRACTED SERVICES	55,436.00	.00	.00	.00	55,436.00	.00
20530	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONE	5,315.00	.00	.00	.00	5,315.00	.00
20650	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	1,084.00	.00	.00	.00	1,084.00	.00
20734	TECH HARDWARE	2,600.00	.00	.00	.00	2,600.00	.00
TOTAL	SRS TECH SERVICES	308,156.00	.00	.00	.00	308,156.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202580500 - PDO TECH SERVICES							
20320	CONTRACTED SERVICES	1,500.00	.00	.00	.00	1,500.00	.00
20650	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO TECH SERVICES	1,500.00	.00	.00	.00	1,500.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202580600 - BL IMAT TECH SERVICES							
20530	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONE	4,439.00	.00	.00	.00	4,439.00	.00
20650	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	750.00	.00	.00	.00	750.00	.00
20734	TECH HARDWARE	2,000.00	.00	.00	.00	2,000.00	.00
TOTAL	BL IMAT TECH SERVICES	7,189.00	.00	.00	.00	7,189.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202580620 - BL DEC TECH SERVICES							

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 10/05/2020  
 TIME: 14:32:12

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 8  
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/BUD
20110	SALARIES	71,279.00	.00	.00	.00	71,279.00	.00
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	5,453.00	.00	.00	.00	5,453.00	.00
20230	RETIREMENT	7,041.00	.00	.00	.00	7,041.00	.00
20270	WORK COMP	428.00	.00	.00	.00	428.00	.00
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	42.00	.00	.00	.00	42.00	.00
20320	CONTRACTED SERVICES	15,500.00	875.00	.00	875.00	14,625.00	5.65
20530	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONE	4,593.00	.00	.00	.00	4,593.00	.00
20650	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	760.00	.00	.00	.00	760.00	.00
20734	TECH HARDWARE	2,600.00	.00	.00	.00	2,600.00	.00
TOTAL	BL DEC TECH SERVICES	107,696.00	875.00	.00	875.00	106,821.00	.81
ORG UNIT - 01202610100 - ADMIN RENT/LEASE							
20440	RENT	2,367.00	.00	.00	.00	2,367.00	.00
20520	INSURANCE	9,999.00	5,375.00	.00	5,375.00	4,624.00	53.76
TOTAL	ADMIN RENT/LEASE	12,366.00	5,375.00	.00	5,375.00	6,991.00	43.47
ORG UNIT - 01202610300 - COOP RENT/LEASE							
20440	RENT	8,842.00	.00	.00	.00	8,842.00	.00
20520	INSURANCE	384.00	.00	.00	.00	384.00	.00
TOTAL	COOP RENT/LEASE	9,226.00	.00	.00	.00	9,226.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202610400 - SRS RENT/LEASES							
20440	RENT	6,794.00	.00	.00	.00	6,794.00	.00
TOTAL	SRS RENT/LEASES	6,794.00	.00	.00	.00	6,794.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202610600 - BL IMAT RENT/LEASE							
20440	RENT	992.00	.00	.00	.00	992.00	.00
TOTAL	BL IMAT RENT/LEASE	992.00	.00	.00	.00	992.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202610620 - BL DEC RENT/LEASE							
20440	RENT	4,030.00	.00	.00	.00	4,030.00	.00
TOTAL	BL DEC RENT/LEASE	4,030.00	.00	.00	.00	4,030.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202800100 - ADMIN STAFF SALARY							
20110	SALARIES	55,829.00	.00	.00	.00	55,829.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 10/05/2020  
 TIME: 14:32:12

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 9  
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	3,635.00	.00	.00	.00	3,635.00	.00
20230	RETIREMENT	5,515.00	.00	.00	.00	5,515.00	.00
20270	WORK COMP	335.00	.00	.00	.00	335.00	.00
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
20333	MILEAGE	4,500.00	.00	.00	.00	4,500.00	.00
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	2,000.00	.00	.00	.00	2,000.00	.00
TOTAL	ADMIN STAFF SALARY	71,814.00	.00	.00	.00	71,814.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202800300 - COOP STAFF SALARIES/EXP							
20110	SALARIES	235,853.00	.00	.00	.00	235,853.00	.00
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	14,462.00	.00	.00	.00	14,462.00	.00
20230	RETIREMENT	23,297.00	.00	.00	.00	23,297.00	.00
20270	WORK COMP	1,415.00	.00	.00	.00	1,415.00	.00
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
20333	MILEAGE	7,500.00	.00	.00	.00	7,500.00	.00
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	7,500.00	.00	.00	.00	7,500.00	.00
TOTAL	COOP STAFF SALARIES/EXP	290,027.00	.00	.00	.00	290,027.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202800400 - SRS STAFF SALARIES/EXP							
20110	SALARIES	192,053.00	.00	.00	.00	192,053.00	.00
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	13,890.00	.00	.00	.00	13,890.00	.00
20230	RETIREMENT	20,484.00	.00	.00	.00	20,484.00	.00
20270	WORK COMP	1,244.00	.00	.00	.00	1,244.00	.00
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
20333	MILEAGE	3,500.00	.00	.00	.00	3,500.00	.00
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	1,500.00	.00	.00	.00	1,500.00	.00
TOTAL	SRS STAFF SALARIES/EXP	232,671.00	.00	.00	.00	232,671.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202800500 - PDO STAFF SALARIES/EXP							
20110	SALARIES	7,453.00	.00	.00	.00	7,453.00	.00
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	506.00	.00	.00	.00	506.00	.00
20230	RETIREMENT	736.00	.00	.00	.00	736.00	.00
20270	WORK COMP	45.00	.00	.00	.00	45.00	.00
20330	PROF DEV	16,000.00	.00	.00	.00	16,000.00	.00
20333	MILEAGE	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	5,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO STAFF SALARIES/EXP	30,740.00	.00	.00	.00	30,740.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202800570 - INNOVATIVE STAFF SALARIES							
20110	SALARIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 10/05/2020  
 TIME: 14:32:12

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 10  
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
20230	RETIREMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
20270	WORK COMP	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
TOTAL	INNOVATIVE STAFF SALARIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202800600 - BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP							
20110	SALARIES	65,260.00	.00	.00	.00	65,260.00	.00
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	4,869.00	.00	.00	.00	4,869.00	.00
20230	RETIREMENT	6,581.00	.00	.00	.00	6,581.00	.00
20270	WORK COMP	400.00	.00	.00	.00	400.00	.00
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
20333	MILEAGE	1,500.00	.00	.00	.00	1,500.00	.00
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.00
20610	SUPPLIES	50.00	.00	.00	.00	50.00	.00
TOTAL	BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP	79,160.00	.00	.00	.00	79,160.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202800620 - BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP							
20110	SALARIES	105,559.00	.00	.00	.00	105,559.00	.00
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	7,855.00	.00	.00	.00	7,855.00	.00
20230	RETIREMENT	10,967.00	.00	.00	.00	10,967.00	.00
20270	WORK COMP	666.00	.00	.00	.00	666.00	.00
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
20333	MILEAGE	4,000.00	.00	.00	.00	4,000.00	.00
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	6,348.00	.00	.00	.00	6,348.00	.00
20733	FURNITURE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
TOTAL	BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP	135,395.00	.00	.00	.00	135,395.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01203500500 - PDO STATE GRANTS							
20320	CONTRACTED SERVICES	19,105,000.00	.00	.00	.00	19,105,000.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO STATE GRANTS	19,105,000.00	.00	.00	.00	19,105,000.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01203575570 - PDO INNOVATIVE GRANT							
20320	CONTRACTED SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
20330	PROF DEV	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
20333	MILEAGE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
20610	SUPPLIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
20734	TECH HARDWARE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO INNOVATIVE GRANT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 10/05/2020  
 TIME: 14:32:12

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 11  
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/BUD
ORG UNIT - 01209000100 - ADMIN FLOW THROUGH							
20900	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.00
TOTAL	ADMIN FLOW THROUGH	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01209000300 - COOP FLOW THROUGH							
20900	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.00
TOTAL	COOP FLOW THROUGH	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01209000400 - SRS FLOW THROUGH							
20900	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.00
TOTAL	SRS FLOW THROUGH	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01209000500 - PDO FLOW THROUGH							
20900	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	20,000.00	.00	.00	.00	20,000.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO FLOW THROUGH	20,000.00	.00	.00	.00	20,000.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01209000560 - PDO CRISIS FLOW THROUGH							
20900	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	15,000.00	.00	.00	.00	15,000.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO CRISIS FLOW THROUGH	15,000.00	.00	.00	.00	15,000.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01209000600 - BL IMAT FLOW THROUGH							
20900	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	40,000.00	.00	.00	.00	40,000.00	.00
TOTAL	BL IMAT FLOW THROUGH	40,000.00	.00	.00	.00	40,000.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01209000620 - BL DEC FLOW THROUGH							
20900	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	15,000.00	.00	.00	.00	15,000.00	.00
TOTAL	BL DEC FLOW THROUGH	15,000.00	.00	.00	.00	15,000.00	.00
TOTAL REPORT		22,481,952.00	82,645.80	.00	82,645.80	22,399,306.20	.37

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 10/05/2020  
 TIME: 14:32:36

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORG UNIT	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
09000	14666	V 07/10/19	1057	ESU 3	01	09999	ESUCC RENT OMAHA	0.00	-225.63
09000	14666	V 07/10/19	1057	ESU 3	01	09999	COOP RENT OMAHA	0.00	-74.19
09000	14666	V 07/10/19	1057	ESU 3	01	09999	SRS RENT OMAHA	0.00	-644.35
09000	14666	V 07/10/19	1057	ESU 3	01	09999	IMAT RENT OMAHA	0.00	-94.52
09000	14666	V 07/10/19	1057	ESU 3	01	09999	DEC RENT OMAHA	0.00	-180.91
09000	14666	V 07/10/19	1057	ESU 3	01	09999	ESUCC PHONE OMAHA	0.00	-34.21
09000	14666	V 07/10/19	1057	ESU 3	01	09999	DEC PHONE OMAHA	0.00	-17.10
09000	14666	V 07/10/19	1057	ESU 3	01	09999	SRS PHONE OMAHA	0.00	-51.32
09000	14666	V 07/10/19	1057	ESU 3	01	09999	ESUCC POSTAGE OMAHA	0.00	-13.55
09000	14666	V 07/10/19	1057	ESU 3	01	09999	PD PRO DEV CONF PRI	0.00	-610.15
09000	14666	V 07/10/19	1057	ESU 3	01	09999	COOP INTERNET OMAHA	0.00	-10.00
09000	14666	V 07/10/19	1057	ESU 3	01	09999	SRS INTERNET OMAHA	0.00	-60.00
09000	14666	V 07/10/19	1057	ESU 3	01	09999	IMAT INTERNET OMAHA	0.00	-65.00
09000	14666	V 07/10/19	1057	ESU 3	01	09999	DEC INTERNET OMAHA	0.00	-65.00
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	-2,145.93
09000	14675	V 07/10/19	1462	HOLIDAY INN EXPRESS	01	09999	ESUCC TRAVEL/LODGIN	0.00	-94.00
09000	14778	V 08/28/19	1111	WADE FRUHLING	01	09999	SRS TRAVEL EXP REIM	0.00	-351.48
09000	14809	V 10/03/19	1086	SCOTT ISAACSON	01	09999	INNOV MILEAGE REIMB	0.00	-61.48
09000	15038	V 08/07/20	1209	CINCINNATI INSURANC	01	09999	ADMN INSURANCE	0.00	-5,375.00
09000	15062	09/22/20	1310	ION WAVE TECHNOLOGI	01202580300	20650	COOP SOFTWARE, ION	0.00	27,500.00
09000	15063	09/22/20	1311	EQUAL LEVEL	01202580300	20650	COOP SOFTWARE, EQUA	0.00	48,825.00
09000	15064	09/22/20	1460	EAGLE TECHNOLOGIES	01202580620	20320	DEC COMMVAULT REMOT	0.00	875.00
09000	EFT00138	09/02/20	1209	CINCINNATI INSURANC	01202610100	20520	ADMN INSURANCE	0.00	5,375.00
TOTAL CASH ACCOUNT								0.00	74,547.11
TOTAL FUND								0.00	74,547.11
TOTAL REPORT								0.00	74,547.11

Executive Committee Meeting  
Tuesday, November 17, 2020 4:15 PM  
ESU No. 3  
6949 South 110th Street  
Omaha, NE 68128

1. Call to Order  
Committee Chair

2. Roll Call  
Committee Chair

3. Agenda Item  
Committee Chair

3.1. Financials  
Committee Chair

3.1.1. Approve Claims, Financials Statements, and Assets for Month of September  
Committee Chair

3.1.2. Approval of October Expenses to be paid in November.  
Committee Chair

3.1.3. Monthly Staff Budget Meeting  
Committee Chair

3.1.4. Recommend approval of December Claims as approved by Executive Director  
Committee Chair

3.1.5. Grant the authority to the ESUCC Executive Director to approve equipment purchases and reimbursement requests related to the Governor's Emergency Educational Relief fund (GEER).  
Board President

3.1.5.1. Contract with NDE for Governor's Emergency Educational Relief Fund (GEER)  
Board President

3.2. Executive Committee  
Board President

3.2.1. Executive Director Evaluation 2020-2021  
Board President

3.2.2. Title IX  
Executive Director Lofquist

3.2.3. January Committee/Board Meeting  
Executive Director Lofquist

3.2.4. Possible Affiliate Name Changes  
Executive Director Lofquist

3.2.5. Policies and Procedures  
Board President

3.2.5.1. Article 5000's  
Board President

3.2.5.2. Policy 1015 - Meetings  
Executive Director Lofquist

3.2.5.3. Title IX Policy  
Executive Director Lofquist

4. Next Meeting Agenda Items  
Committee Chair

5. Adjournment  
Committee Chair

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 10/05/2020  
 TIME: 14:33:07

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 SUMMARY EXPENDITURE COMPARISON REPORT

PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 EXPCOM31

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

Fund - 01 - GENERAL FUND

TITLE	CURRENT YEAR				PRIOR YEAR			
	BUDGET	EXPENDITURES	BALANCE	%	BUDGET	EXPENDITURES	BALANCE	%
TOTAL EXPENSE	22,481,952.00	82,645.80	22,399,306.20	.37	4,931,756.00	204,399.04	4,727,356.96	4.14
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	22,481,952.00	82,645.80	22,399,306.20	.37	4,931,756.00	204,399.04	4,727,356.96	4.14
TOTAL REPORT	22,481,952.00	82,645.80	22,399,306.20	.37	4,931,756.00	204,399.04	4,727,356.96	4.14

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 11/12/2020  
 TIME: 13:30:58

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='3'  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 2/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORG UNIT	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202610300	20440	COOP RENT AINSWORTH	0.00	608.00
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580300	20530	COOP PHONE AINSWORT	0.00	84.00
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202530300	20550	COOP PRINTING/COPIE	0.00	17.50
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202610300	20520	COOP BOND/INSURANCE	0.00	32.00
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320620	20110	DEC EXEC DIR SALARI	0.00	5,792.13
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320620	20220	DEC EXEC DIR SS/MED	0.00	188.36
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320620	20230	DEC EXEC DIR RETIRE	0.00	571.10
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320620	20270	DEC EXEC DIR WORK C	0.00	34.94
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580620	20110	DEC TECH SALARIES	0.00	6,000.71
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580620	20220	DEC TECH SS/MEDICAR	0.00	328.18
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580620	20230	DEC TECH RETIREMENT	0.00	592.74
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580620	20270	DEC TECH WORK COMP	0.00	36.09
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800620	20110	DEC STAFF SALARIES	0.00	9,251.49
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800620	20220	DEC STAFF SS/MEDICA	0.00	649.06
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800620	20230	DEC STAFF RETIREMEN	0.00	913.84
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800620	20270	DEC STAFF WORK COMP	0.00	55.50
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320600	20110	IMAT EXEC DIR SALAR	0.00	992.94
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320600	20230	IMAT EXEC DIR RETIR	0.00	97.90
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320600	20270	IMAT EXEC DIR WORK	0.00	5.99
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800600	20110	IMAT STAFF SALARIES	0.00	5,552.03
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800600	20220	IMAT STAFF SS/MEDIC	0.00	403.67
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800600	20230	IMAT STAFF RETIREME	0.00	548.42
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800600	20270	IMAT STAFF WORK COM	0.00	33.28
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320400	20110	SRS EXEC DIR SALARE	0.00	910.19
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320400	20220	SRS EXEC DIR SS/MED	0.00	29.60
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320400	20230	SRS EXEC DIR RETIRE	0.00	89.74
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320400	20270	SRS EXEC DIR WORK C	0.00	5.49
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580400	20110	SRS TECH SALARIES	0.00	18,562.39
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580400	20220	SRS TECH SS/MEDICAR	0.00	1,150.99
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580400	20230	SRS TECH RETIREMENT	0.00	1,833.56
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580400	20270	SRS TECH WORK COMP	0.00	111.42
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580400	20290	SRS TECH WAGE WORKS	0.00	7.00
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800400	20110	SRS STAFF SALARIES	0.00	13,531.14
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800400	20220	SRS STAFF SS/MEDICA	0.00	852.06
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800400	20230	SRS STAFF RETIREMEN	0.00	1,336.58
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800400	20270	SRS STAFF WORK COMP	0.00	81.21
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800500	20110	PD STAFF SALARIES	0.00	621.10
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800500	20220	PD STAFF SS/MEDICAR	0.00	41.77
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800500	20230	PD STAFF RETIREMENT	0.00	61.35
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800500	20270	PD STAFF WORK COMP	0.00	3.73
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320600	20220	IMAT EXEC DIR SS/ME	0.00	32.29
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320100	20110	ADMN EXEC DIR SALAR	0.00	8,026.25
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320100	20220	ADMN EXEC DIR SS/ME	0.00	261.01
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320100	20230	ADMN EXEC DIR RETIR	0.00	791.38
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320100	20270	ADMN EXEC DIR WORK	0.00	48.42
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800100	20110	ADMN STAFF SALARIES	0.00	4,652.37
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800100	20220	ADMN STAFF SS/MEDIC	0.00	296.27
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800100	20230	ADMN STAFF RETIREME	0.00	459.55
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800100	20270	ADMN STAFF WORK COM	0.00	27.91
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202510100	20315	ADMIN FISCAL AGENT	0.00	206.00
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320300	20110	COOP EXEC DIR SALAR	0.00	827.45
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320300	20220	COOP EXEC DIR SS/ME	0.00	26.91

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 11/12/2020  
 TIME: 13:30:58

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 2  
 ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='3'  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 2/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORG UNIT	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320300	20230	COOP EXEC DIR RETIR	0.00	81.59
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320300	20270	COOP EXEC DIR WORK	0.00	4.99
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800300	20110	COOP STAFF SALARIES	0.00	19,654.35
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800300	20220	COOP STAFF SS/MEDIC	0.00	1,169.56
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800300	20230	COOP STAFF RETIREME	0.00	1,941.42
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800300	20270	COOP STAFF WORK COM	0.00	117.94
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	110,644.85
09000	15080	11/18/20	1318	BROMM & ASSOCIATES	01202330100	20314	ADMN GOVT RELATIONS	0.00	13,750.00
09000	15081	11/18/20	1247	KSB SCHOOL LAW	01202330100	20317	ADMN LEGAL SERVICE	0.00	636.61
09000	15081	11/18/20	1247	KSB SCHOOL LAW	01202330300	20317	COOP LEGAL SERVICE	0.00	636.61
09000	15081	11/18/20	1247	KSB SCHOOL LAW	01202330400	20317	SRS LEGAL SERVICE	0.00	103.64
09000	15081	11/18/20	1247	KSB SCHOOL LAW	01202330600	20317	IMAT LEGAL SERVICE	0.00	51.82
09000	15081	11/18/20	1247	KSB SCHOOL LAW	01202330620	20317	DEC LEGAL SERVICE	0.00	51.82
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	1,480.50
09000	15082	11/18/20	1516	QUADIENT LEASING US	01202560300	20531	COOP POSTAGE METER	0.00	167.88
09000	15083	11/18/20	1050	BISHOP BUSINESS	01202530100	20550	ADMN PRINTING EXP	0.00	17.36
09000	15083	11/18/20	1050	BISHOP BUSINESS	01202530400	20550	SRS PRINTING EXP	0.00	5.79
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	23.15
09000	15084	11/18/20	1098	AESA	01202320100	20580	ADMN TRAVEL/CONF FE	0.00	150.00
09000	15085	11/18/20	1391	CORWIN PRESS/SAGE P	01202800500	20580	PD TRAINING, FLORES	0.00	5,000.00
09000	15086	11/18/20	1069	LINCOLN PUBLIC SCHO	01202320100	20580	ADMN MEETING/MEALS	0.00	433.63
09000	15087	11/18/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610100	20440	ADMN RENT OMAHA	0.00	197.24
09000	15087	11/18/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610300	20440	COOP RENT OMAHA	0.00	64.85
09000	15087	11/18/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610400	20440	SRS RENT OMAHA	0.00	563.27
09000	15087	11/18/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610600	20440	IMAT RENT OMAHA	0.00	82.63
09000	15087	11/18/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610620	20440	DEC RENT OMAHA	0.00	335.82
09000	15087	11/18/20	1057	ESU 3	01202560100	20531	ADMN POSTAGE OMAHA	0.00	7.33
09000	15087	11/18/20	1057	ESU 3	01202530100	20550	ADMN PRINTING EXP	0.00	0.14
09000	15087	11/18/20	1057	ESU 3	01203500500	20320	PDO ADVISER MEETING	0.00	750.00
09000	15087	11/18/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610100	20440	ADMN RENT OMAHA	0.00	197.24
09000	15087	11/18/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610300	20440	COOP RENT OMAHA	0.00	64.85
09000	15087	11/18/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610400	20440	SRS RENT OMAHA	0.00	563.27
09000	15087	11/18/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610600	20440	IMAT RENT OMAHA	0.00	82.63
09000	15087	11/18/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610620	20440	DEC RENT OMAHA	0.00	335.82
09000	15087	11/18/20	1057	ESU 3	01202530100	20550	ADMN PRINTING EXP	0.00	0.10
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	3,245.19
09000	15088	11/18/20	1324	ESU 9	01203500500	20320	PDO ADVISER MEETING	0.00	1,750.00
09000	15089	11/18/20	1108	ESU 11	01202610300	20440	COOP RENT HOLDREGE	0.00	768.00
09000	15089	11/18/20	1108	ESU 11	01203500500	20320	PDO ADVISER MEETNGS	0.00	1,750.00
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	2,518.00
09000	15090	11/18/20	1198	COMFORT INN	01202800620	20580	DEC TRAVEL/LODGING	0.00	79.95

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 11/12/2020  
 TIME: 13:30:58

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='3'  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 2/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORG UNIT	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
09000	15091	11/18/20	1503	KRAIG LOFQUIST	01202320100	20333	ADMN EXEC DIR MILEA	0.00	72.45
09000	15092	11/18/20	1086	SCOTT ISAACSON	01203575570	20333	INNOV TRAVEL MILEAG	0.00	61.48
09000	15093	11/18/20	1466	ANDREW EASTON	01202800620	20333	DEC STAFF TRAVEL/MI	0.00	128.80
09000	15093	11/18/20	1466	ANDREW EASTON	01202800620	20333	DEC STAFF TRAVEL/MI	0.00	212.18
09000	15093	11/18/20	1466	ANDREW EASTON	01202800620	20333	DEC STAFF TRAVEL/MI	0.00	247.25
09000	15093	11/18/20	1466	ANDREW EASTON	01202580620	20650	DEC SOFTWARE, ADOBE	0.00	179.94
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	768.17
09000	15094	11/18/20	1061	DEB HERICKS	01202800100	20333	ADMN STAFF TRAVEL/M	0.00	60.38
09000	15094	11/18/20	1061	DEB HERICKS	01202800100	20333	ADMN STAFF TRAVEL/M	0.00	78.78
09000	15094	11/18/20	1061	DEB HERICKS	01202530100	20550	ADM PUBLICATION LAM	0.00	2.40
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	141.56
09000	15095	11/18/20	1548	LIUDMILA ARKHIPTCOV	01203500500	20320	PDO CONTRACT SERVIC	0.00	7,568.00
09000	15096	11/18/20	1229	LINDA DICKESON	01202320100	20330	ADMN PROF DEV/TRAIN	0.00	450.00
09000	15097	11/18/20	1550	ELIZABETH KOLB	01202250540	20330	TLT PROF DEV / TRAI	0.00	600.00
09000	15098	11/18/20	1062	STAPLES ADVANTAGE	01202520620	20610	DEC OFFICE SUPPLIES	0.00	55.98
09000	15099	11/18/20	1153	INFOBASE LEARNING	01202520300	20900		0.00	1,302.40
09000	15100	11/18/20	1551	METAL LOGOS & MORE	01202320100	20610	ADMN OFFICE SUPPLIE	0.00	153.43
09000	15101	11/18/20	1442	SECURLY	01202520300	20900	COOP SECURLY RENEWA	0.00	1,395.62
09000	15102	11/18/20	1006	BLACKBOARD	01202520300	20900	COOP BLACKBOARD REN	0.00	3,430.92
09000	15103	11/18/20	1038	WORLD BOOK	01202520300	20900	COOP RENEWALS	0.00	89.00
09000	15104	11/18/20	1067	ESU 10	01202580100	20320	ADMN SIMPL PROGRAMM	0.00	2,197.25
09000	15104	11/18/20	1067	ESU 10	01202580620	20320	DEC NVIS PROGRAMMIN	0.00	1,500.00
09000	15104	11/18/20	1067	ESU 10	01202580500	20320	PDO PROGRAMMING	0.00	1,500.00
09000	15104	11/18/20	1067	ESU 10	01202580100	20320	ADMN SIMPL PROGRAMM	0.00	1,500.00
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	6,697.25
09000	EFT00141	11/03/20	1209	CINCINNATI INSURANC	01202610100	20520	ADMN INSURANCE	0.00	959.00
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202520300	20610	COOP OFFICE SUPPLIE	0.00	12.98
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202800500	20580	PD TRAVEL, SAGE WOR	0.00	119.95
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202520620	20610	DEC OFFICE SUPPLIES	0.00	56.40
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202800620	20580	DEC NCSA FALL ED TE	0.00	350.00
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580300	20530	COOP DATA CENTER SP	0.00	62.80
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580400	20530	SRS DATA CENTER SPA	0.00	376.80
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580600	20530	IMAT DATA CENTER SP	0.00	100.48
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580620	20530	DEC DATA CENTER SPA	0.00	87.92
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202320100	20580	ADMN NCSA CONF EXHI	0.00	996.00
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202800620	20580	DEC CYBER SECURITY	0.00	79.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 11/12/2020  
 TIME: 13:30:58

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 4  
 ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='3'  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 2/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORG UNIT	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580400	20650	SRS SOFTWARE, JETBR	0.00	106.96
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580400	20650	SRS SOFTWARE, GITHU	0.00	25.00
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202560620	20531	DEC POSTAGE, ENDICI	0.00	17.99
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580300	20650	COOP SOFTWARE, MAIL	0.00	42.49
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580100	20320	ADMN WP ENGINE	0.00	300.00
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580400	20650	SRS SOFTWARE, ATLAS	0.00	10.30
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202520620	20610	DEC OFFICE SUPPLIES	0.00	53.49
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580620	20650	DEC SOFTWARE, STREA	0.00	240.00
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580300	20320	COOP EQUAL LEVEL AD	0.00	360.00
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202560300	20531	COOP POSTAGE, ENDIC	0.00	17.99
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	3,416.55
TOTAL CASH ACCOUNT								0.00	166,404.96
TOTAL FUND								0.00	166,404.96
TOTAL REPORT								0.00	166,404.96

SUNGARD PENTAMATION, INC.  
 DATE: 09/30/2020  
 TIME: 14:49:45

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 INVOICE SHORT LISTING

PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 MODULE: mrinvlpr

SELECTION CRITERIA: cmropenitem.total\_due>0.0

INV DATE	INVOICE NO	CUSTOMER #	CUSTOMER NAME	ORIG INVOICE	INVOICE ADJT	----PAYMENTS	PAYMENT ADJT	-WRITTEN OFF	---TOTAL DUE
09/29/2020	ADMN000090	ESU01	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	2,059.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,059.00
09/29/2020	ADMN000091	ESU02	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	2,059.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,059.00
09/29/2020	ADMN000092	ESU03	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	2,059.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,059.00
09/29/2020	ADMN000093	ESU04	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	2,059.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,059.00
09/29/2020	ADMN000094	ESU05	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	2,059.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,059.00
09/29/2020	ADMN000095	ESU06	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	2,059.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,059.00
09/29/2020	ADMN000096	ESU07	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	2,059.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,059.00
09/29/2020	ADMN000097	ESU08	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	2,059.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,059.00
09/29/2020	ADMN000098	ESU09	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	2,059.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,059.00
09/29/2020	ADMN000099	ESU10	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	2,059.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,059.00
09/29/2020	ADMN000100	ESU11	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	2,059.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,059.00
09/29/2020	ADMN000101	ESU13	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	2,059.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,059.00
09/29/2020	ADMN000102	ESU15	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	2,059.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,059.00
09/29/2020	ADMN000103	ESU16	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	2,059.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,059.00
09/29/2020	ADMN000104	ESU17	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	2,059.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,059.00
09/29/2020	ADMN000105	ESU18	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	2,059.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,059.00
09/29/2020	ADMN000106	ESU19	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	2,059.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,059.00
06/25/2020	COOP001296	ESU19	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	356.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	356.00
06/25/2020	COOP001310	RAYMOND	RAYMOND CENTRAL PU	636.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	636.00
06/25/2020	COOP001343	WEEPINGWAT	WEEPING WATER PUBL	351.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	351.00
06/25/2020	COOP001345	WESTSIDE	WESTSIDE COMMUNITY	2,465.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,465.00
06/25/2020	COOP001360	WOODRIVER	WOOD RIVER RURAL S	523.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	523.00
06/26/2020	COOP001361	ESU16	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	595.78	.00	.00	.00	.00	595.78
06/26/2020	COOP001367	NDE	NEBRASKA DEPT OF E	6,553.58	.00	.00	.00	.00	6,553.58
07/09/2020	COOP001390	KCATHOLICH	KEARNEY CATHOLIC H	693.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	693.00
07/09/2020	COOP001399	ONEILL	O'NEILL PUBLIC SCH	2,817.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,817.00
07/16/2020	COOP001419	WEEPINGWAT	WEEPING WATER PUBL	153.40	.00	.00	.00	.00	153.40
07/16/2020	COOP001422	NEBR CITY	NEBRASKA CITY PUBL	767.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	767.00
07/16/2020	COOP001434	NORRIS	NORRIS SCHOOL DIST	1,534.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	1,534.00
07/16/2020	COOP001452	GOTHENBURG	GOTHENBURG PUBLIC	531.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	531.00
07/16/2020	COOP001488	MINATARE	MINATARE PUBIC SCH	118.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	118.00
08/24/2020	COOP001521	ESU04	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	1,842.64	.00	.00	.00	.00	1,842.64
08/24/2020	COOP001527	GRETNA	GRETNA PUBLIC SCHO	1,890.38	.00	.00	.00	.00	1,890.38
09/25/2020	COOP001532	HASTINGS	HASTINGS PUBLIC SC	310.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	310.00
09/25/2020	COOP001533	ESU09	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	126.48	.00	.00	.00	.00	126.48
09/29/2020	COOP001534	SANDHILLS	SANDHILLS PUBLIC S	27.28	.00	.00	.00	.00	27.28
09/29/2020	COOP001535	CROFTON	CROFTON COMMUNITY	124.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	124.00
09/29/2020	COOP001536	NIOBRARA	NIOBRARA PUBLIC SC	56.73	.00	.00	.00	.00	56.73
09/29/2020	COOP001537	LAKEVIEW	LAKEVIEW COMMUNITY	18.60	.00	.00	.00	.00	18.60
01/10/2020	CRIS000642	SHOEMAKER	SHOEMAKER ELEMENTA	385.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	385.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000644	EARLYLEARN	EARLY LEARNING CEN	600.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	600.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000647	GRANDISLAN	GRAND ISLAND PUBLI	875.00	.00	-790.00	.00	.00	85.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000649	DODGEELEM	DODGE ELEMENTARY S	535.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	535.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000651	GATESELEM	GATES ELEMENTARY S	685.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	685.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000652	HOWARDELEM	HOWARD ELEMENTARY	385.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	385.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000655	WASMEELEM	WASMER ELEMENTARY	150.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	150.00
05/07/2020	CRIS000664	GRANDISLAN	GRAND ISLAND PUBLI	150.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	150.00
06/11/2020	GRNT000015	NDE	NEBRASKA DEPT OF E	50,000.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	50,000.00
04/02/2020	IMAT000303	NDE	NEBRASKA DEPT OF E	2,000.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,000.00
07/15/2020	IMAT000319	ESU18	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	661.18	.00	.00	.00	.00	661.18
09/29/2020	IMAT000321	ESU01	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,700.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,700.00
09/29/2020	IMAT000322	ESU02	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,700.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,700.00
09/29/2020	IMAT000323	ESU03	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,700.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,700.00
09/29/2020	IMAT000324	ESU04	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,700.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,700.00
09/29/2020	IMAT000325	ESU05	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,700.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,700.00
09/29/2020	IMAT000326	ESU06	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,700.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,700.00

SUNGARD PENTAMATION, INC.  
 DATE: 09/30/2020  
 TIME: 14:49:45

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 INVOICE SHORT LISTING

PAGE NUMBER: 2  
 MODULE: mrinvlpr

SELECTION CRITERIA: cmropenitem.total\_due>0.0

INV DATE	INVOICE NO	CUSTOMER #	CUSTOMER NAME	ORIG INVOICE	INVOICE ADJT	----PAYMENTS	PAYMENT ADJT	-WRITTEN OFF	---TOTAL DUE
09/29/2020	IMAT000327	ESU07	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,700.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,700.00
09/29/2020	IMAT000328	ESU08	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,700.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,700.00
09/29/2020	IMAT000329	ESU09	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,700.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,700.00
09/29/2020	IMAT000330	ESU10	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,700.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,700.00
09/29/2020	IMAT000331	ESU11	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,700.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,700.00
09/29/2020	IMAT000332	ESU13	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,700.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,700.00
09/29/2020	IMAT000333	ESU15	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,700.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,700.00
09/29/2020	IMAT000334	ESU16	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,700.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,700.00
09/29/2020	IMAT000335	ESU17	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,700.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,700.00
09/29/2020	IMAT000336	ESU18	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,700.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,700.00
09/29/2020	IMAT000337	ESU19	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,700.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,700.00
04/27/2020	PDO0000826	NDE	NEBRASKA DEPT OF E	14,000.00	-2,760.00	.00	.00	.00	11,240.00
05/06/2020	PDO0000850	NDE	NEBRASKA DEPT OF E	280.00	-20.00	.00	.00	.00	260.00
09/28/2020	PDO0000857	ESU07	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	88.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	88.00
09/28/2020	PDO0000858	ESU09	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	132.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	132.00
09/28/2020	PDO0000859	ESU17	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	22.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	22.00
09/28/2020	PDO0000860	HASTINGS	HASTINGS PUBLIC SC	22.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	22.00
09/28/2020	PDO0000861	SOCENTRAL	SOUTH CENTRAL UNIF	22.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	22.00
09/28/2020	PDO0000862	SUPERIOR	SUPERIOR PUBLIC SC	44.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	44.00
09/28/2020	PDO0000863	SUTHERLAND	SUTHERLAND PUBLIC	44.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	44.00
09/28/2020	PDO0000864	WEEPINGWAT	WEEPING WATER PUBL	44.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	44.00
09/29/2020	SRS0000304	ESU01	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,500.00
09/29/2020	SRS0000305	ESU02	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,500.00
09/29/2020	SRS0000306	ESU03	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,500.00
09/29/2020	SRS0000307	ESU04	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,500.00
09/29/2020	SRS0000308	ESU05	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,500.00
09/29/2020	SRS0000309	ESU06	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,500.00
09/29/2020	SRS0000310	ESU07	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,500.00
09/29/2020	SRS0000311	ESU08	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,500.00
09/29/2020	SRS0000312	ESU09	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,500.00
09/29/2020	SRS0000313	ESU10	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,500.00
09/29/2020	SRS0000314	ESU11	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,500.00
09/29/2020	SRS0000315	ESU13	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,500.00
09/29/2020	SRS0000316	ESU15	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,500.00
09/29/2020	SRS0000317	ESU16	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,500.00
09/29/2020	SRS0000319	ESU17	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,500.00
09/29/2020	SRS0000320	ESU18	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,500.00
09/27/2019	VNDR000003	BHPHOTO	B & H PHOTO VIDEO	53.56	.00	.00	.00	.00	53.56
02/24/2020	VNDR000010	PYRAMID	PYRAMID SCHOOL PRO	293.61	.00	.00	.00	.00	293.61
02/24/2020	VNDR000012	S&S	S&S WORLDWIDE	99.54	.00	.00	.00	.00	99.54
06/05/2020	VNDR000018	ACCO	ACCO BRANDS / GBC	2,852.66	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,852.66
06/05/2020	VNDR000020	AMTAB	AMTAB MANUFACTURIN	10.60	.00	.00	.00	.00	10.60
06/05/2020	VNDR000022	BSN	BSN SPORTS	2,721.08	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,721.08
06/05/2020	VNDR000028	NATART	NATIONAL ART & SCH	18,012.23	.00	.00	.00	.00	18,012.23
06/05/2020	VNDR000030	PYRAMID	PYRAMID SCHOOL PRO	25,102.74	.00	.00	.00	.00	25,102.74
06/05/2020	VNDR000033	S&S	S&S WORLDWIDE	1,307.53	.00	.00	.00	.00	1,307.53
06/05/2020	VNDR000034	SCHOOLHEAL	SCHOOL HEALTH CORP	5,261.53	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,261.53
06/05/2020	VNDR000037	TROXELL	TROXELL COMMUNICAT	2,786.52	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,786.52
06/05/2020	VNDR000038	VIRCO	VIRCO INC	5,721.03	.00	-5,562.00	.00	.00	159.03
07/09/2020	VNDR000041	NEARPOD	NEARPOD	47.70	.00	.00	.00	.00	47.70
08/24/2020	VNDR000042	WYEBOT	WYEBOT INC	56.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	56.00
09/29/2020	VNDR000043	BHPHOTO	B & H PHOTO VIDEO	69.04	.00	.00	.00	.00	69.04
09/29/2020	VNDR000044	INNOVOFFIC	INNOVATIVE OFFICE	608.57	.00	.00	.00	.00	608.57
09/29/2020	VNDR000045	RAPIDSWHOL	RAPIDS WHOLESAL	28.08	.00	.00	.00	.00	28.08
09/29/2020	VNDR000046	IMPERO	IMPERO INC	340.05	.00	.00	.00	.00	340.05
09/29/2020	VNDR000047	NEWSELA	NEWSELA	133.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	133.00

SUNGARD PENTAMATION, INC.  
DATE: 09/30/2020  
TIME: 14:49:45

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
INVOICE SHORT LISTING

PAGE NUMBER: 3  
MODULE: mrvlrv

SELECTION CRITERIA: cmropenitem.total\_due>0.0

INV DATE	INVOICE NO	CUSTOMER #	CUSTOMER NAME	ORIG INVOICE	INVOICE ADJT	----PAYMENTS	PAYMENT ADJT	-WRITTEN OFF	---TOTAL DUE
09/29/2020	VNDR000048	WORLDBOOK	WORLD BOOK INC	2,511.26	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,511.26
09/29/2020	VNDR000049	PAPER 101	PAPER 101	984.30	.00	.00	.00	.00	984.30
TOTAL REPORT: 114				382,517.68	-2,780.00	-6,352.00	.00	.00	373,385.68

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 10/05/2020  
 TIME: 14:33:17

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 SUMMARY REVENUE COMPARISON REPORT

PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 REVCOM31

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

Fund - 01 - GENERAL FUND

TITLE	CURRENT YEAR				PRIOR YEAR			
	BUDGET	REVENUE	BALANCE	%	BUDGET	REVENUE	BALANCE	%
TOTAL REVENUE	22,481,952.00	801,242.37	21,680,709.63	3.56	4,931,756.00	467,416.24	4,464,339.76	9.48
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	22,481,952.00	801,242.37	21,680,709.63	3.56	4,931,756.00	467,416.24	4,464,339.76	9.48
TOTAL REPORT	22,481,952.00	801,242.37	21,680,709.63	3.56	4,931,756.00	467,416.24	4,464,339.76	9.48

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 1  
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
ORG UNIT - 01101510100 - ADMN INTEREST REVENUE

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11410	INTEREST						
1 /21	09/18/20	12			.00		
1 /21	10/01/20	19	BANKREC			165.87	POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL	INTEREST				.00	165.87	RECONCILIATION INTEREST
TOTAL	ADMN INTEREST REVENUE				.00	165.87	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 2  
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
ORG UNIT - 01101951100 - ADMN REVENUE, ESU/SCHOOL

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11990			INVOICED REVENUE				
	1 /21		09/18/20 14		-73,509.00		
	1 /21		09/18/20 14		13,006.00		
	1 /21		09/18/20 12		121,006.00		
TOTAL			INVOICED REVENUE		60,503.00	.00	.00 POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			ADMN REVENUE, ESU/SCHOOL		60,503.00	.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 10/05/2020  
 TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 3  
 AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
 ORG UNIT - 01101951300 - COOP REVENUE, ESU/SCHOOL

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11990			INVOICED REVENUE				
1 /21	09/18/20		14		-1,203,300.00		
1 /21	09/18/20		12		2,406,600.00		
1 /21	09/24/20		19	4		11,722.80	POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
1 /21	09/24/20		19	3		307.22	RECEIVABLE-RC- 091420PQ
1 /21	09/25/20		19	7		2,692.94	RECEIVABLE-RC- 090320PQ
1 /21	09/25/20		19	9		4,282.05	RECEIVABLE-RC- 091820PQ
1 /21	09/25/20		19	5		232.50	RECEIVABLE-RC- 092420PQ
1 /21	09/25/20		19	6		192.20	RECEIVABLE-RC- 091620PQ
1 /21	09/25/20		19	8		9,747.51	RECEIVABLE-RC- 091720PQ
1 /21	09/25/20		19	10		103,251.75	RECEIVABLE-RC- 092120PQ
1 /21	09/28/20		19	11		13,096.88	RECEIVABLE-RC- 092520PQ
TOTAL			INVOICED REVENUE		1,203,300.00	145,525.85	.00
16000			CARRY OVER FUNDS				
1 /21	09/18/20		14		-24,642.00		
1 /21	09/18/20		12		49,284.00		POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			CARRY OVER FUNDS		24,642.00	.00	.00
TOTAL			COOP REVENUE, ESU/SCHOOL		1,227,942.00	145,525.85	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 4  
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
ORG UNIT - 01101951400 - SRS REVENUE, ESU/SCHOOL

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11990			INVOICED REVENUE				
	1 /21		09/18/20 14		-522,410.00		
	1 /21		09/18/20 12		1,044,820.00		
TOTAL			INVOICED REVENUE		522,410.00	.00	.00 POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			SRS REVENUE, ESU/SCHOOL		522,410.00	.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 5  
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
ORG UNIT - 01101951500 - PDO REVENUE, ESU/SCHOOL

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11990			INVOICED REVENUE				
1 /21	09/18/20	14			-77,020.00		
1 /21	09/18/20	12			154,040.00		
TOTAL			INVOICED REVENUE		77,020.00	.00	.00 POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
16000			CARRY OVER FUNDS				
1 /21	09/18/20	14			-8,740.00		
1 /21	09/18/20	12			17,480.00		
TOTAL			CARRY OVER FUNDS		8,740.00	.00	.00 POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			PDO REVENUE, ESU/SCHOOL		85,760.00	.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 6  
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
ORG UNIT - 01101951560 - PDO CRISIS REVENUE ESU/SC

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11990			INVOICED REVENUE				
	1 /21		09/18/20 14		-75,000.00		
	1 /21		09/18/20 12		150,000.00		
TOTAL			INVOICED REVENUE		75,000.00	.00	.00 POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			PDO CRISIS REVENUE ESU/SC		75,000.00	.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 7  
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
ORG UNIT - 01101951600 - BL IMAT REVENUE, ESU/SCHO

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11990			INVOICED REVENUE				
1 /21	09/18/20	14			-237,350.00		
1 /21	09/18/20	12			474,700.00		
TOTAL			INVOICED REVENUE		237,350.00	.00	.00 POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
16000			CARRY OVER FUNDS				
1 /21	09/18/20	14			-5,487.00		
1 /21	09/18/20	12			10,974.00		
TOTAL			CARRY OVER FUNDS		5,487.00	.00	.00 POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			BL IMAT REVENUE, ESU/SCHO		242,837.00	.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 8  
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
ORG UNIT - 01101951620 - BL DEC REVENUE, ESU/SCHOO

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11990			INVOICED REVENUE				
1 /21	09/18/20	12			.00		
TOTAL			INVOICED REVENUE		.00	.00	POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
16000			CARRY OVER FUNDS				
1 /21	09/18/20	12			.00		
TOTAL			CARRY OVER FUNDS		.00	.00	POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			BL DEC REVENUE, ESU/SCHOO		.00	.00	

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 10/05/2020  
 TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 9  
 AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
 ORG UNIT - 01101960500 - PDO REVENUE, LOCAL GOV

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
14997	MOU/CONTRACTS						
1 /21	09/18/20	14			-19,189,200.00		
1 /21	09/18/20	12			38,378,400.00		
1 /21	09/24/20	19	2			370,000.00	POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM RECEIVABLE-RC- 090220PQ
TOTAL	MOU/CONTRACTS				19,189,200.00	370,000.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO REVENUE, LOCAL GOV				19,189,200.00	370,000.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 10  
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
ORG UNIT - 01101990100 - ADMIN LOCAL SALES REVENUE

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
15690			REFUNDS				
1	/21	09/18/20	12		.00		POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			REFUNDS		.00	.00	.00
TOTAL			ADMIN LOCAL SALES REVENUE		.00	.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 10/05/2020  
 TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 11  
 AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
 ORG UNIT - 01101990300 - COOP LOCAL SALES REVENUE

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11990			INVOICED REVENUE				
1 /21	09/18/20	12			.00		
1 /21	09/24/20	19	4			530.00	POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			INVOICED REVENUE		.00	530.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 091420PQ .00
12400			ADMIN FEES				
1 /21	09/18/20	14			-410,000.00		
1 /21	09/18/20	12			820,000.00		
1 /21	09/24/20	19	1			5,725.20	POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
1 /21	09/24/20	24				27.92	RECEIVABLE-RC- 090120PQ
1 /21	09/24/20	24				314.63	.00 COOP VIRCO ADMIN FEE
1 /21	09/24/20	24				5,851.94	.00 COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE
1 /21	09/24/20	24				6,158.01	.00 COOP HOME DEPOT ADMIN FEE
1 /21	09/25/20	24				296.94	.00 COOP INTERLINE ADMIN FEE
1 /21	09/25/20	24				.01	.00 COOP STAPLES ADMIN FEE
1 /21	10/01/20	24				.01	.00 COOP WELLS FARGO ACH TEST
TOTAL			ADMIN FEES		410,000.00	18,374.65	.00
15690			REFUNDS				
1 /21	09/18/20	12			.00		
TOTAL			REFUNDS		.00	.00	POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM .00
TOTAL			COOP LOCAL SALES REVENUE		410,000.00	18,904.65	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 12  
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
ORG UNIT - 01101990400 - SRS LOCAL SALES REVENUE

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
15690			REFUNDS				
1	/21	09/18/20	12		.00		POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			REFUNDS		.00	.00	.00
TOTAL			SRS LOCAL SALES REVENUE		.00	.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 13  
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
ORG UNIT - 01103575570 - PDO INNOV GRANT REVENUE

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
14995			GRANT REVENUE				
	1 /21		09/18/20 12		.00		POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			GRANT REVENUE		.00	.00	
TOTAL			PDO INNOV GRANT REVENUE		.00	.00	

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 14  
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
ORG UNIT - 01103990100 - ADMN STATE APPROPRIATIONS

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
13990			STATE APPROPRIATIONS				
	1 /21		09/18/20 14		-266,646.00		
	1 /21		09/18/20 12		533,292.00		
	1 /21		09/24/20 24			266,646.00	.00 POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			STATE APPROPRIATIONS		266,646.00	266,646.00	.00 ESUCC STATE APPROPRIATION
TOTAL			ADMN STATE APPROPRIATIONS		266,646.00	266,646.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 15  
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
ORG UNIT - 01103990620 - BL DEC STATE APPROPRIATIO

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
13990			STATE APPROPRIATIONS				
	1 /21		09/18/20 14		-281,654.00		
	1 /21		09/18/20 12		563,308.00		
TOTAL			STATE APPROPRIATIONS		281,654.00	.00	POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			BL DEC STATE APPROPRIATIO		281,654.00	.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 16  
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
ORG UNIT - 01109000100 - ADMN REVENUE, FLOW THROUG

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11990			INVOICED REVENUE				
	1 /21		09/18/20 14		-10,000.00		
	1 /21		09/18/20 12		20,000.00		
TOTAL			INVOICED REVENUE		10,000.00	.00	.00 POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			ADMN REVENUE, FLOW THROUG		10,000.00	.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 17  
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
ORG UNIT - 01109000300 - COOP REVENUE, FLOW THROUG

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11990			INVOICED REVENUE				
	1 /21		09/18/20 14		-10,000.00		
	1 /21		09/18/20 12		20,000.00		
TOTAL			INVOICED REVENUE		10,000.00	.00	POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			COOP REVENUE, FLOW THROUG		10,000.00	.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 18  
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
ORG UNIT - 01109000400 - SRS REVENUE, FLOW THROUGH

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11990			INVOICED REVENUE				
	1 /21		09/18/20 14		-10,000.00		
	1 /21		09/18/20 12		20,000.00		
TOTAL			INVOICED REVENUE		10,000.00	.00	.00 POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			SRS REVENUE, FLOW THROUGH		10,000.00	.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 19  
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
ORG UNIT - 01109000500 - PDO REVENUE, FLOW THROUGH

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11990			INVOICED REVENUE				
	1 /21		09/18/20 14		-20,000.00		
	1 /21		09/18/20 12		40,000.00		
TOTAL			INVOICED REVENUE		20,000.00	.00	POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			PDO REVENUE, FLOW THROUGH		20,000.00	.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 20  
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
ORG UNIT - 01109000560 - PDO CRISIS REVENUE FLOW T

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11990			INVOICED REVENUE				
	1 /21		09/18/20 14		-15,000.00		
	1 /21		09/18/20 12		30,000.00		
TOTAL			INVOICED REVENUE		15,000.00	.00	.00 POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			PDO CRISIS REVENUE FLOW T		15,000.00	.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 21  
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
ORG UNIT - 01109000600 - BL IMAT REVENUE, FLOW THR

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11990			INVOICED REVENUE				
	1 /21		09/18/20 14		-40,000.00		
	1 /21		09/18/20 12		80,000.00		
TOTAL			INVOICED REVENUE		40,000.00	.00	.00 POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			BL IMAT REVENUE, FLOW THR		40,000.00	.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 22  
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
ORG UNIT - 01109000620 - BL DEC REVENUE, FLOW THRO

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11990			INVOICED REVENUE				
	1 /21		09/18/20 14		-15,000.00		
	1 /21		09/18/20 12		30,000.00		
TOTAL			INVOICED REVENUE		15,000.00	.00	POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			BL DEC REVENUE, FLOW THRO		15,000.00	.00	.00
TOTAL			GENERAL FUND		22,481,952.00	801,242.37	.00
TOTAL REPORT					22,481,952.00	801,242.37	.00

NEBRASKA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
CONTRACT ROUTING/APPROVAL FORM

Contractor Name: Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council Total Contract Amount: \$16,700,000

Contractor Soc. Sec. #/ Federal ID#: 1502400

SIGNATURE DATE

(1) **Originating Staff Member** Dean Fellers Oct 27, 2020  
(Signature and date) (Oct 27, 2020 14:20 CDT)

- a) Have there been any contracts with this contractor that began within the same State fiscal year as this contract?  
 Yes  No If yes, list contract #'s and amounts: \_\_\_\_\_
- b) Employer/employee relationship will exist, and contractor or employees of contractor will be housed at NDE worksite and individual(s) will work for NDE for six months or more.  Yes  No
- c) Will work with vulnerable populations (e.g., minors or individuals with disabilities); or have fiscal responsibilities (e.g., ability to spend/award funds); or have access to sensitive employee or student information.  Yes  No

(2) **Leadership Council Member** Dean Fellers Oct 27, 2020  
(Signature and date) (Oct 27, 2020 14:20 CDT)

- a) I have determined that sufficient legal authority exists to contract for these services.  DRF (LCM Initial) (or) A copy of the legal authority is attached.  (LCM Initial)
  - b) I have notified the Commissioner and Deputy Commissioner by email of intent to contract and have attached a copy of the email.  (LCM Initial). (See Adm. Memo 110, Section 2.2 for email content)
- LCM is to check the following items that are applicable to this contract:
- c) The intent of the contract is:  Independent Contractor  Employee (FICA purposes)
  - d) The contractor or employee(s) of contractor will be housed at NDE worksite
  - e) Hiring Process Utilized (AM501)
  - f)  Potential Conflict of Interest Exists (See contractor's response in Appendix E, Questions 5, 6, 8f & 8g for any "yes" answers requiring a public notice listing the persons named)

(3) **Human Resource Review** \_\_\_\_\_  
 Independent Contractor  Employee (FICA purpose)  Eligible for Overtime  
 Not Eligible for Overtime  
Background screening required  Yes  No  
Copy of Contract must be filed with HR  Yes  No

(4) **General Counsel Review** Philip Deevy Oct 28, 2020  
(Signature and date) (Oct 28, 2020 09:31 CDT)

(5) **Fiscal Review** Steve Bauers Oct 30, 2020  
(Signature and date) (Oct 30, 2020 11:25 CDT)

**SPECIFIC COMMENTS\* (Attach additional pages as necessary)** **INITIAL/DATE**  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(6) **LCM Certificate of Insurance**  Attached  Not Applicable  
**Background screening**  Passed  Failed  Not Applicable  
(Final LCM approval of contract review package) Dean Fellers Oct 27, 2020  
(Signature and date) (Oct 27, 2020 14:20 CDT)

-----**Information Below to be Completed by Administrative Services**-----  
State Board of Education Approval/Notice Required:  Under 49-14,102 (Notice)  
 Contract amount is \$25,000 or more (Approval)  
Commissioner/Deputy Commissioner Signature Required:  Yes  No

August 2020

**Boring, Andrea**

---

**From:** Boring, Andrea  
**Sent:** Tuesday, October 13, 2020 12:04 PM  
**To:** Blomstedt, Matt; Halstead, Brian; Folkers, Dean  
**Cc:** Bauers, Steve; Utemark, Jen; Cooper, Annette; Boring, Andrea  
**Subject:** Intent to Contract\_ESUCC

Good Afternoon.

Due to a start date change of the ESUCC Contract, a new notification of intent to contract is needed.

- ESUCC
- Providing infrastructure and devices to public and nonpublic schools to close the digital gap and ensure continuity of learning.
- \$16,700,000
- October 15, 2020 – September 30, 2022
- Source of Funds: CARES Act GEER funds

Thank you,

---

**Andrea Boring**

*Associate*

*Commissioner's Office*

301 Centennial Mall South

Lincoln NE, 68508

P: (402) 471-5047

E: [andrea.boring@nebraska.gov](mailto:andrea.boring@nebraska.gov)

**Wid, Brenda**

---

**From:** Halstead, Brian  
**Sent:** Tuesday, October 13, 2020 7:57 AM  
**To:** Boring, Andrea; Folkers, Dean  
**Cc:** Wid, Brenda  
**Subject:** Re: Waiver - ESUCC

Waivers granted

Brian L. Halstead  
 Deputy Commissioner  
 Nebraska Department of Education  
 (402) 471-0732

---

**From:** Boring, Andrea <Andrea.Boring@nebraska.gov>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, October 13, 2020 7:52:50 AM  
**To:** Halstead, Brian <Brian.Halstead@nebraska.gov>; Folkers, Dean <dean.folkers@nebraska.gov>  
**Cc:** Wid, Brenda <Brenda.Wid@nebraska.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: Waiver - ESUCC

Good morning.

Per an email received from Philip and Scott in Legal, I need to amend the requested Waiver for ESUCC:

Please grant a waiver for the contract to continue beyond the one year period and to pay for expenses that occurred prior to the contract signing date.

Thank you,

---



**Andrea Boring**  
*Associate*  
*Commissioner's Office*  
 301 Centennial Mall South  
 Lincoln NE, 68508  
 P: (402) 471-5047  
 E: andrea.boring@nebraska.gov

**From:** Halstead, Brian <Brian.Halstead@nebraska.gov>  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 8, 2020 2:32 PM  
**To:** Boring, Andrea <Andrea.Boring@nebraska.gov>; Folkers, Dean <dean.folkers@nebraska.gov>  
**Cc:** Wid, Brenda <Brenda.Wid@nebraska.gov>  
**Subject:** Re: Waiver - ESUCC

Waiver granted.

Brian L. Halstead  
 Deputy Commissioner  
 Nebraska Department of Education  
 (402) 471-0732  
[brian.halstead@nebraska.gov](mailto:brian.halstead@nebraska.gov)

---



Matthew L. Blomstedt, Ph.D., Commissioner

**NEBRASKA**  
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

www.education.ne.gov  
301 Centennial Mall South  
P.O. Box 94987  
Lincoln, NE 68509-4987  
TEL 402.471.2295  
FAX 402.471.0117

### PROPOSED AGENDA ITEM RATIONALE

**DATE:** July 27, 2020

**TO:** Matthew L. Blomstedt, Ph.D.  
Commissioner of Education

**FROM:** Dr. Dean Folkers, Information Systems Officer  
Brian Halstead, Deputy Commissioner

#### PROPOSED AGENDA ITEM:

Grant the Commissioner authority to enter to contracts using CARES Act (ESSER and GEER resources) to address the COVID 19 impact on Nebraska Education and schools.

#### RATIONALE/BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

On March 27, 2020, the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act was signed into law, a \$2 trillion package of assistance measures, including \$30.75 billion for an Education Stabilization Fund. The Education Stabilization Fund allocates \$151.3 million to Nebraska:

- \$69.8 million to the Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund
- \$65.1 million to the Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER) Fund
- \$16.4 million to the Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER) Fund

To assist in identifying priorities for uses of the resources, NDE conducted a survey of stakeholders and identified five primary priorities.

1. Enhance technology infrastructure (e.g., broadband, devices, platforms, data privacy, etc.) for students and families (16%, n = 3,434).
2. Build supports for planning for possible interruptions upon returning to school and student and staff reentry (14%, n = 2,991).
3. Ensure student nutritional needs are met (10%, n = 2,253).
4. Provide professional learning to support an inclusive remote learning environment and engagement, along with best practices for different student groups (10%, n = 2,099).
5. Create or expand mental, behavioral, and social emotional supports (e.g., telehealth) (8.14%, n = 1,764).

To lead and support the preparation of all Nebraskans for learning, earning, and living.

To accomplish a part of these priorities a series of initial contract efforts are listed below. More will be added in coming months.

Educational Service Unit 2 – up to \$2,400,000

Creating the Canvas Consortium providing access to a Learning Management System (LMS), professional development, digital coaching and supports.

Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council – up to \$16,700,000

Infrastructure and Device Supports up to 16,400,000

Using resources from the Governor's Emergency Education Relief fund, providing infrastructure and devices to public and nonpublic schools to close the digital gap and ensure continuity of learning.

Academic Advancement Plan up to \$300,000:

Modernization to the information management system of students at Interim Program Schools to ensure interconnectivity of information between schools. Increases likelihood of continuity of learning among schools and program.

Monterrey Institute – National Repository of Online Curriculum (NROC) up to \$145,000

The membership fee provides access to online curriculum content for all schools in Nebraska including HippoCampus and EdReady resources.

Kuder, Inc. – Nebraska Career Connections up to \$284,500

Ensures continuity of access to the Nebraska Career Connections resource for all students in Nebraska. The resource is a comprehensive Career Guidance and Development site that supports online exploration and management of a personal portfolio on career and college information.

Office of the Chief Information Officer (OCIO) – \$365,000

Online and digital COVID staffing capacity up to \$150,000

Utilizing the Covendis and OCIO staffing capacity allows for accessing short term staff augmentation to assist with multiple short term projects necessary for communicating and providing supports for schools during the pandemic.

Graphical Information Systems (GIS) up to \$150,000

The use of GIS and integration with the NebraskaMap efforts across agencies allows for NDE to build capacity and connect with critical data sets for analysis and tracking during the COVID-19 pandemic. The resources provide licensing, training, and staff augmentation.

EduRoam (Identify Management and Supports) up to \$65,000

EduRoam is a higher education based identity and authentication that allows students, staff, and faculty to access wireless network services. Internet 2 based and InCommon led the opportunity to work with Network Nebraska, the University of Nebraska, and the OCIO to facilitate this identity and access approach or accessing wireless services is great.

Gartner Organization up to \$100,000

Information Technology supports, design, and coaching. Providing yearlong engagement and support in strategic decision making and IT support decisions, including COVID 19 impacted decisions for NDE staff and schools.

New Signature up to \$80,000

Updating the application development cycle to increase responsiveness, yet focus on sustainability is part of the DevOps approach. Implementation, training and coaching create a unique opportunity to increase NDE capacity and establish new processes for the future during this pandemic and beyond around DevOps.

**PROPOSED BOARD MEETING (MONTH/YEAR):** August, 2020

**ESTIMATED COST:** Up to \$20,000,000 provided from CARES Act resources (including the ESSER and GEER funds).

## NEBRASKA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION CONTRACT

This Contract is made by and between the Nebraska Department of Education, hereinafter called "NDE", and

Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council,  
(Name of Contractor)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Doing Business As [if using another name])

\_\_\_\_\_, hereinafter called "Contractor".

Address Book Number (ABN): 1502400

### The Contractor and NDE agree as follows:

1) **TERM of CONTRACT:** This Contract is in effect from October 15, 2020 through September 30, 2022 unless otherwise terminated as provided herein. **Program Authority: Section 18003 of Title VIII of Division B of the CARES Act, Public Law 116-136 (enacted March 27, 2020). Applicable Regulations:**

- (a) The Education Department General Administrative Regulations in 34 CFR parts 76, 77, 81, 82, 84, 97, 98, and 99.
- (b) The Office of Management and budget Guidelines to Agencies on Government-wide Debarment and Suspension (Non-procurement) in 2 CFR part 180, as adopted and amended as regulations of the Department in 2 CFR part 3485.
- (c) The Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles and Audit Requirement for Federal Awards in 2 CFR part 200, as adopted and amended as regulations of the Department in 2 CFR part 3474.

USDE FAQ: <https://oese.ed.gov/files/2020/07/ESSER-Fund-Frequently-Asked-Questions.pdf>

**FAQ 21. May an SEA or LEA use ESSER funds for allowable costs incurred prior to receiving grant funds?**

Yes. An SEA and LEA may use ESSER funds for any allowable expenditure incurred on or after **March 13, 2020**, the date the President declared the national emergency due to COVID-19.

2) **SCOPE of SERVICES by CONTRACTOR:**

a) **The Contractor is to perform the following specific activities or services:**

Provide CARES Act support to provide infrastructure and devices to public and nonpublic schools to close the digital gap and ensure continuity of learning.

b) **The specific date(s) and time(s) of activities/services are:**

The contract spans from Board approval on October 15, 2020 through September 30, 2022 is the duration of the contract, however the enabling CARES Act legislation allows for obligations and expenditures toward the work dating back to March 13, 2020 in response to COVID response are authorized under this contract agreement.

c) **The specific location(s) where activities/services are to be performed are:**

State of Nebraska public and nonpublic schools. The primary base of operations will be in La Vista at Educational Service Unit #3 with fiscal management occurring at Educational Service Unit #17.

d) **The Contractor supplies the following (state "Nothing" if not applicable):**

See Statement of Work (Attachment SOW)

e) **The Contractor is to pay the following expenses or compensation to the following individuals or entities (state "NA" if not applicable):**

See Statement of Work (Attachment SOW)

f) Miscellaneous terms are (state "None" if not applicable):

See Statement of Work (Attachment SOW)

3) **CONSIDERATION:** NDE agrees to pay the Contractor up to \$16,700,000 \_\_\_\_\_, for services (not including FICA or Workers' Compensation contributions, when applicable) **plus** expenses of up to \$0\_ as stated in 3b.

a) The method and times of payment (i.e. one payment, installment payments, etc.) are:

Payment upon receipt of invoice for expenses incurred in managing and supporting the consortium.

b) The Contractor is to be paid the following expenses at the rates specified and not to exceed the total amount stated below (state "not applicable" if appropriate). Any expenses that NDE will pay through direct billing must be identified separately. (Although payments for direct-billed expenses are not made directly to the contractor, the amount is to be included in the total of expenses for NDE accounting purposes.)

Not Applicable

4) **FICA/EXEMPT STATUS:** (FICA determination may be made by the LCM, or will be made by HR by checking **ONE** of the following paragraphs. Exempt/Nonexempt determination will be made by HR by checking **ONE** of the following paragraphs. **Only the paragraph checked applies to this contract.**)

Employer/Employee Relationship:

This Contract creates a temporary employer/employee relationship between the Contractor and NDE. Federal law requires that NDE, as employer, make an employer's FICA (Federal Insurance Contribution Act) contribution to the employee's FICA account. To accomplish this contribution, contract payments by NDE to the Contractor are made through the State of Nebraska Central Payroll system. This system deducts Federal Income Tax, State Income Tax, and FICA plus makes the NDE employer contribution to the Contractor's account. The Contractor further agrees that to facilitate this requirement the Contractor will complete any payroll forms required.

- Eligible for overtime compensation for any hours actually worked in excess of 40 in a workweek. Compensation may either be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate or may be granted as compensatory time off at the rate of one and one-half hours off for each hour worked. **No overtime may be worked without the written approval of the Leadership Council Member.**
- Not eligible to earn overtime.

X **Independent Contractor:**

This Contract does not create an employer/employee relationship between the Contractor and NDE. It is the parties' intention that the Contractor be an independent contractor and not an NDE employee for all purposes, including, but not limited to, the application of the Fair Labor Standards Act minimum wage and overtime payments, Federal Insurance Contribution Act, the Social Security Act, the Federal Unemployment Tax Act, the provisions of the Internal Revenue code, any Nebraska revenue and taxation law, the state workers' compensation law, and the state unemployment insurance law. The Contractor agrees it is a separate and independent enterprise from NDE, that it has a full opportunity to find other business, that it has made its own investment in its business, and that it shall utilize a high level of skill necessary to perform the work. This agreement is not to be construed as creating any joint employment relationship between the Contractor and NDE, and NDE will not be liable for any obligation incurred by the Contractor, including, but not limited to, unpaid minimum wages and/or overtime premiums.

5) **BENEFITS:** (Applicable only if this contract creates a temporary employer/employee relationship per Section 4).

Health Insurance: Contract employees who have a work assignment of at least six months' duration and who work at least twenty (20) hours per week may purchase health insurance through the Nebraska State Insurance Program as provided by law (see Neb. Rev. Stat. §84-1601).

Workers Compensation: Contract employees shall be covered under the States Workers Compensation Insurance.

Retirement: Contract employees are not eligible to participate in the state retirement programs.

Vacation and Sick Leave: Contract employees are not entitled to accrue vacation or sick leave. No leave time is provided by contract employees beyond the terms of the contract, which specifies the employee's work hours and corresponding salary.

6) **STANDARD ADDENDA:** NDE and Contractor agree to comply with the provisions contained in the attachment labeled: "Standard Addenda to NDE Contract". The terms of the attached "Standard Addenda to NDE Contract" are incorporated into this Contract, as if fully set forth herein.

7) **FEDERAL IMMIGRATION VERIFICATION SYSTEM REQUIREMENT:** The Contractor is required and hereby agrees to use a federal immigration verification system to determine the work eligibility status of new employees physically performing services within the State of Nebraska. A federal immigration verification system means the electronic verification of the work authorization program authorized by the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996, 8 U.S.C. 1324a, known as the E-Verify Program, or an equivalent federal program designated by the United States Department of Homeland Security or other federal agency authorized to verify the work eligibility status of a newly hired employee.

**8) CITIZENSHIP ATTESTATION (Individuals and Sole Proprietorships):**

1. The Contractor must complete the United States Citizenship Attestation Form below for this contract to be effective BUT only if the Contractor is an individual or sole proprietorship.
2. If the Contractor indicates on such attestation form that he or she is a qualified alien, the Contractor agrees to provide to NDE the US Citizenship and Immigration Services documentation required to verify the Contractor's lawful presence in the United States using the Systematic Alien Verification for Entitlements (SAVE) Program. Receipt of this documentation is required for this contract to be effective.

The Contractor understands and agrees that lawful presence in the United States is required and the Contractor may be disqualified or the contract terminated if such lawful presence cannot be verified as required by Neb. Rev. Stat. §4-108.

**United States Citizenship Attestation Form**

For the purpose of complying with Neb. Rev. Stat. §§ 4-108 through 4-114, I attest as follows:

\_\_\_\_ I am a citizen of the United States.

— OR —

\_\_\_\_ I am a qualified alien under the federal Immigration and Nationality Act, my immigration status and alien number are as follows: \_\_\_\_\_, and I agree to provide a copy of my USCIS documentation upon request.

**I hereby attest that my response and the information provided on this form and any related application for public benefits are true, complete, and accurate and I understand that this information may be used to verify my lawful presence in the United States.**

*(Note: The Contractor's signature on this contract also serves as the signature for the United States Citizenship Attestation Form, when applicable.)*

9) **SIGNATURES OF THE PARTIES TO THIS CONTRACT:** This agreement is valid only when signed by both Contractor and NDE, including the Commissioner/Deputy Commissioner when required.

ESUCC-Kraig Lofquist

Print Name of Contractor

*Kraig Lofquist*

Contractor Signature

*(And title if contractor is other than an individual)*

6949 S. 110th Street

Contractor Address

LaVista, NE. 68128

Nov 2, 2020

Date

*Dean Fellers*  
Dean Fellers (Oct 27, 2020 14:20 CDT)

NDE Leadership Council Member (LCM) Signature

Oct 27, 2020

*Brian L. Halstead*

Brian L. Halstead (Nov 2, 2020 11:32 CST)

Commissioner/Deputy Commissioner Signature

*(Required for all contracts \$10,000 or more)*

Nov 2, 2020

Date

The maximum amount of this contract is \$16,700,000 \_\_\_\_\_. This includes a contract amount of \$16,700,000, a FICA contribution of \$0, a Workers' Compensation contribution of \$0, and as stated in 3b, expenses of \$0.

ACCOUNT CODE	IF APPLICABLE			AMOUNT	DATE TO ISSUE PO
		SUBLEDGER			
BUSINESS UNIT.OBJECT CODE	SUBSIDIARY	#	TP		

## STANDARD ADDENDA TO NDE CONTRACT

- I. Work Paid by Other Public Funds. The Contractor agrees that the contract work to be performed shall not be performed on time that is paid for by other public (i.e. any government) funds.
- II. Access to Records. The Contractor agrees to maintain complete records regarding the expenditures of funds provided by NDE under this Contract. The Contractor agrees to allow free access at reasonable times by authorized representatives of NDE and the funding Federal Agency and United States Comptroller General, if appropriate, to all records generated and/or maintained as a result of this Contract. Such access to records by the above shall continue beyond termination of this Contract for a period of three (3) years.
- III. Non-discrimination. The Contractor agrees to comply fully with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and the Nebraska Fair Employment Practice Act, as amended, in that there shall be no discrimination against any employee who is employed in the performance of this Contract, or against any applicant for such employment, because of age, color, national origin, race, religion, creed, disability, or sex. This provision shall include, but not be limited to, employment, promotion, demotion, transfer, recruitment, layoff termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor further agrees to insert a similar provision in all subcontracts for services allowed under Contract.

If the contractor is entering into a contract with NDE for operation of any educational program or activity that is authorized or extended by the United State Department of Education, contractor shall comply with Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. 1681-1688), regarding the prohibition of the following: the exclusion of any person from participation in, denying the benefits of, or subjection to discrimination in any such program or activity on the basis of sex.

- IV. Americans with Disabilities Act. The contractor shall comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act (29 CFR 1601, 28 CFR 35), as applicable.
- V. Drug-Free Workplace. The Contractor certifies that (s)he operates a drug-free workplace and during the terms of this Contract will be in compliance with the provisions of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988.
- VI. Debarment/Suspension Certification. (This certification is only applicable to federally funded contracts for amounts of \$25,000 or greater.) The Contractor certifies, by signature on this Contract, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, recommended for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency. If the Contractor is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, the Contractor will attach an explanation to this Contract (Reference 34 CFR Part 85, Appendix B).
- VII. Technology Access. All contracts, that include provisions of technology products, systems, and services, including data, voice, and video technologies, as well as information dissemination methods, for the state of Nebraska will comply with the Nebraska Technology Access Standards adopted pursuant to *Nebraska Revised Statute* section 73-205. These Standards are available for viewing at NDE and on the Web at <http://nitc.ne.gov/standards/2-201.html>, and are incorporated into this contract as if fully set forth therein.
- VIII. Product Ownership. The Contractor agrees that no authority or information gained through the existence of and performance under this Contract will be used to obtain financial gain for the Contractor, for any member of the Contractor's immediate family, or for any business with which the Contractor is associated except to the extent provided by the Contract. The Contractor further agrees that anything produced, developed, prepared, or created under the terms of this Contract shall become the property of NDE.
- IX. Presentation/Workshop Requirements. The following provisions apply to contracts in which the contractor makes a presentation or conducts a workshop.
  - a) The contractor will provide copies of all materials used in the workshop to staff in advance of, or immediately following, the workshop. In the case of copyrighted materials, the contractor must clearly identify the materials that are copyrighted and specify conditions/limitations of distribution.
  - b) The contractor gives permission to NDE to videotape all presentations. Subsequent use of the videotape by NDE will only be for quality control and archive purposes and not for future training activities, unless specifically provided for elsewhere in this agreement.

c) The contractor and/or speakers will clearly distinguish their personal opinions from NDE positions.

- X. Copyright. NDE retains the right to copyright any materials produced under this Contract unless otherwise provided in this Contract. If the contract is federally funded, the federal awarding agency reserves a royalty-free, nonexclusive, and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, for Federal Government purposes: (a) The copyright in any work developed under the contract, and (b) Any rights of copyright to which NDE purchases ownership with federal funding support.
- XI. Confidentiality. The Contractor agrees that any and all information gathered in the performance of this Contract, either independently or through NDE, shall be held in the strictest confidence and shall be released to no one other than to NDE without prior written authorization of NDE. Only provisions contained in this Contract authorizing specific exceptions to this general confidentiality provision shall allow the Contractor to release information as provided.
- XII. Subcontractors. The Contractor agrees that no subcontractors shall be utilized in the performance of this Contract without the prior written authorization of NDE.
- XIII. Workers Compensation. If a contractor has employees or subcontractors, the Contractor will attach a copy of the Certificate of Insurance for Worker's Compensation or the waiver permitted by §48-115 RRS 1993.
- XIV. Contractor Indirect or F&A Costs. Contractors, who have an approved indirect cost rate or Facilities and Administration cost rate(s), must record as direct costs their costs paid from the proceeds of this contract, excluding proceeds for Indirect or F&A Costs. Reference Federal the applicable Federal OMB Circular.
- XV. Assignability. The Contractor agrees not to assign or transfer any interest, rights, or duties in this Contract to any person, firm, or corporation without prior written authorization of NDE.
- XVI. Amendment. This Contract may be amended at any time in writing upon the agreement of both parties.
- XVII. Cancellation. Except as otherwise provided herein, this Contract may be canceled by either party with thirty (30) days written notice. Settlement for such cancellation shall be negotiated between the parties based upon specified deliverables completed by the Contractor and accepted and usable by NDE. Settlement shall be based on the date of termination notice if the Contractor initiates termination or the identifiable percentage effort expended by the Contractor if NDE initiates termination.
- Contracts that create an employer-employee relationship may be cancelled immediately by NDE in the event that: (a) NDE determines that the results of any background checks reveal information about the contractor that NDE determines is an unacceptable result for the continuation of the employment relationship; (b) NDE determines that the contractor engaged in any behavior or activity that is cause for termination of employment under the NDE Personnel Rules; or (c) NDE determines that the contractor has failed to perform satisfactorily.
- XVIII. Breach of Contract. If the Contractor breaches this Contract, NDE may, at its discretion, terminate the Contract immediately upon written notice to the Contractor. NDE shall pay the Contractor only for such performance as has been properly completed and is of use to NDE. NDE may, at its discretion, contract for provision of the services required to complete this Contract and hold the Contractor liable for all expenses incurred in such additional contract over and above the total cost of performance set forth herein at Paragraph 3 of this contract. This provision shall not preclude the pursuit of other remedies for breach of contract as allowed by law.
- XIX. Unavailability of Funding. Due to possible future reductions in State and/or Federal funds, NDE cannot guarantee the continued availability of funding of this Contract notwithstanding the consideration stated above. In the event funds to finance this Contract become unavailable, either in full or in part, due to such reductions, NDE may terminate the Contract or reduce the consideration upon notice in writing to the Contractor. Said notice shall be delivered by certified mail (return receipt requested) or in person (with proof of delivery). NDE shall be the final authority as to the availability of funds. The effective date of such Contract termination or reduction in consideration shall be the actual effective date of the elimination or reduction of funding. In the event of a reduction in consideration, the Contractor may cancel this Contract as of the effective date of the proposed reduction upon the provision of advance written notice to NDE.
- XX. Governing Law. This contract is governed by and subject to the laws of the State of Nebraska.

- XXI. Proprietary Information. The contents of this contract, and all documentation provided therein, become the property of the State of Nebraska and the data becomes public information when the contract is executed. Per Neb. Rev. Stat. §84-602.02(3)(a), beginning July 1, 2014, a copy of all state contracts active on or after January 1, 2014 that are the basis for an expenditure of state funds will be publicly available on a web site maintained by the Nebraska Department of Administrative Services. The web site data base will also include any amendments to such contracts and any documents incorporated by reference in such contracts. The web site will also contain a data base that includes copies of all expired contracts which were previously included in the data base of active contracts. If the contractor wishes to have any information withheld from the public, such information must fall within the definition of proprietary information contained within Nebraska's public record statutes. All information in this contract that the contractor believes constitutes proprietary information that it wishes to have withheld from the public must be described in writing together with the basis for that belief and submitted to NDE prior to the time this contract is executed. Contractors may not have the entire contract deemed as proprietary. Contract amounts are not proprietary information. Failure of the contractor to follow these instructions regarding proprietary information may result in the information being viewed by other businesses and the public. Proprietary information is defined as trade secrets, academic and scientific research work which is in progress and unpublished, and other proprietary and commercial information which if released would give advantage to business competitors and serve no public purpose (see Neb. Rev. Stat. §84-712.05(3)). In accordance with Attorney General Opinions 92068 and 97033, contractors submitting a written statement that information is proprietary may be required to prove specific, named competitor(s) who would be advantaged by release of the information and the specific advantage the competitor(s) would receive. Although an effort may be made to withhold information that is properly submitted as proprietary and meets the State's definition of proprietary information, the State is under no obligation to maintain the confidentiality of proprietary information and accepts no liability for the release of such information.
- XXII. If the contract does **not** establish an employer/employee relationship and the Contractor is a non-resident of the State of Nebraska and is maintaining an office or transacting business within Nebraska and is to receive a monetary consideration beyond expenses or multiple monetary considerations, totaling more than \$600, the contractor must obtain a W-4NA form from NDE. The contractor must complete the W-4NA form, and submit the form with their invoice. If the contract specifies multiple payments are to be made to the contractor, a W-4 NA form must be submitted with each invoice and request for payment.
- XXIII. Force Majeure If the performance of either party of any obligation is prevented, restricted or interfered with by causes outside such party's reasonable control, and the party is unable to carry out its obligation(s) and provides the other party prompt written notice thereof, the obligation(s) of such party shall be suspended or cancelled effective immediately to the extent necessary as a result of such event. Events include without limitation acts of God, fire, explosion, health epidemic or pandemic, storms, national emergencies, and riots & war. Settlement for such cancellation shall be as described in clause XVII.

**Boring, Andrea**

---

**From:** Utemark, Jen  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 8, 2020 8:38 AM  
**To:** Folkers, Dean; Bauers, Steve  
**Cc:** Halstead, Brian; Boring, Andrea  
**Subject:** RE: ESUCC Contract  
**Attachments:** GEER Fund Grant Award Letter 061220.pdf

Hello Gentlemen:

It looks from the prior communication, the ESUCC contract has hit a 'snag' in the Financial Services review part of the process with needing business unit coding and a signed MOU to proceed.

Here is my 'two cents' perspective, for what it's worth, in regards to Administrative Memorandum 110 (Contracts) which sets out the general procedures for contracting for services and Appendix B (the Contract).

Section 5.8 of AM 110 speaks to the following:

***Financial Services : Reviews fund/appropriation availability, proper coding, accuracy of amounts in the contract, and assigns NIS PO Issue Dates. Reviews the scope of services against terms of payment(s). Returns the Contract Package to the Administrative Services Administrative Assistant.***

Under this contract, Financial Services is aware the GEER Fund award will be the dedicated funding source.

1. In lieu of a GAN, 'fund/appropriation availability' can be verified on the [OESE GEER Certifications and Agreement website](#), providing the date of the award and period of the grant.
2. On the same website, the grants allowable uses can be verified under the Governor signed Certification and Agreement.
3. On the same website, the scope of services of the contract can be verified against the 'Distribution Process' highlighted under the Governor's Initial 45-Day Report.
4. However, as I'm typing this, Gary has just provided the GAN, please see the attached.

AM 110 speaks to 'proper coding' – which could have two meanings, the intent is not clear or communicated here.

1. Is it intended for Financial Services to verify that the Original Staff Member (OSM) included a number sequence here (number coding) or is it intended to support that the contract is backed by verifiable funding?
2. The scope of 'proper coding' is not defined within the procedure itself and cannot reasonably be read or interpreted to mean only a business unit would suffice and meets this requirement.
3. Appendix B (the contract itself), indicates a business unit, however aligned with the language of AM 110 a 'business unit' appears to be suggestion not a requirement. Documenting compliance or proper coding could also mean the grant name (CARES Act GEER Fund), CFDA (84.425C), or Award Number (A425C200038).

On the flip side, a business unit indicates a grant award exists and validates the grant has been awarded, the level of the award, and the terms and conditions (which are not applicable here). With or without the GAN, it appears these items can be validated through Federal public means or the GAN attached. At this time, a BU has not been identified. Trying to acquire a BU through DAS (to not tie up cash-flow through an IBT) or see if DAS will have/allow this award to be added to the Department's G5 account for drawdowns.

Is an MOU required to be signed and intact prior to signing this contract?

1. Such a requirement does not appear to exist under the Department's AM 110 policy/procedure, CFR regulation, or the award/Act itself.
2. While not legally binding, the MOU communicates the mutually accepted expectations of all of the parties involved in the negotiation.
3. A simple statement (clause) within the contract itself could indicate the ESUCC contract is not binding or executable until the date such a memorandum of understanding between the NDE and the Governor exists, allowing for the ESUCC contractual agreement to be drawn up, signed, board approved, and ready to deploy once the MOU is signed and under agreement.

Make the validations, support the validations, add the clause to the contract and move forward.

Note these elements on the Appendix A *Routing Form* and review that the MOU and BU are intact when the Appendix F *Authorization for Contract Payment Form* is completed.

Regards,  
Jen

---



**Jen Utemark**  
*Administrator*  
*Office of Budget & Grants Management*  
 301 Centennial Mall South  
 Lincoln NE, 68508  
 P: (402) 471-4313  
 E: [jen.utemark@nebraska.gov](mailto:jen.utemark@nebraska.gov)

**From:** Folkers, Dean <[dean.folkers@nebraska.gov](mailto:dean.folkers@nebraska.gov)>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, October 7, 2020 3:12 PM  
**To:** Bauers, Steve <[Steve.Bauers@nebraska.gov](mailto:Steve.Bauers@nebraska.gov)>; Boring, Andrea <[Andrea.Boring@nebraska.gov](mailto:Andrea.Boring@nebraska.gov)>; Utemark, Jen <[Jen.Utemark@nebraska.gov](mailto:Jen.Utemark@nebraska.gov)>  
**Cc:** Halstead, Brian <[Brian.Halstead@nebraska.gov](mailto:Brian.Halstead@nebraska.gov)>  
**Subject:** RE: ESUCC Contract

Greetings.

Copying Brian who is working with Lee Will and the Governors office to remove this barrier!

Thank you!

Dean

**Dean R. Folkers, D.M., CLSSEGB***Information Systems Officer**Commissioner's Office*

301 Centennial Mall South, P.O. Box 94987

Lincoln NE, 68509

P: (402) 471-4740

E: [dean.folkers@nebraska.gov](mailto:dean.folkers@nebraska.gov)**From:** Bauers, Steve <[Steve.Bauers@nebraska.gov](mailto:Steve.Bauers@nebraska.gov)>**Sent:** Tuesday, October 6, 2020 4:35 PM**To:** Folkers, Dean <[dean.folkers@nebraska.gov](mailto:dean.folkers@nebraska.gov)>; Boring, Andrea <[Andrea.Boring@nebraska.gov](mailto:Andrea.Boring@nebraska.gov)>; Utemark, Jen <[Jen.Utemark@nebraska.gov](mailto:Jen.Utemark@nebraska.gov)>**Subject:** Re: ESUCC Contract

Still need funding and coding for GEERS. Jen is working with Gary to get that finalized.

Get [Outlook for iOS](#)

**From:** Folkers, Dean <[dean.folkers@nebraska.gov](mailto:dean.folkers@nebraska.gov)>**Sent:** Tuesday, October 6, 2020 4:33:30 PM**To:** Boring, Andrea <[Andrea.Boring@nebraska.gov](mailto:Andrea.Boring@nebraska.gov)>**Cc:** Bauers, Steve <[Steve.Bauers@nebraska.gov](mailto:Steve.Bauers@nebraska.gov)>**Subject:** ESUCC Contract

Greetings.

Checking on anything needed for the ESUCC contract?

Thanks.

Dean

**Dean R. Folkers, D.M., CLSSEGB***Information Systems Officer**Commissioner's Office*

301 Centennial Mall South, P.O. Box 94987

Lincoln NE, 68509

P: (402) 471-4740

E: [dean.folkers@nebraska.gov](mailto:dean.folkers@nebraska.gov)

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR,  
STATE OF NEBRASKA AND THE NEBRASKA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION**

**I. Purpose**

The purpose of this Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is to establish the arrangement between the Office of the Governor and the Nebraska Department of Education regarding the administration of the Education Stabilization Fund Program Governor's Emergency Education Relief ("GEER") Funds in section 18002 of the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act ("CARES Act"), HR 6201, and to designate the Nebraska Department of Education (NDE) as the Governor's designee for the (1) distribution of such funds or materials; (2) the reporting of any information related to such funds as may be required, and (3) the auditing of any such funds, as required by federal or state law.

This MOU support a variety of activities, which aim to coordinate efforts to administer GEER Funds and collect the necessary information for the Governor and the Commissioner to meet the goals and obligations identified in the State of Nebraska's Certification and Agreement for GEER Funding ("GEER Fund Certification and Agreement") and to comply with all CARES Act accountability, transparency, and reporting requirements.

**II. Background**

On March 13, President Trump declared a National Emergency and Governor Ricketts declared a State Emergency in Nebraska due to the coronavirus pandemic. On March 27, President Donald Trump signed the CARES Act, which included Education Stabilization Funds for Institutions of Higher Education, State and Local Education Agencies, and Governors.

The GEER Fund is one of three parts of the Education Stabilization Fund Program of the CARES Act. NDE is the administrator for the Elementary and Secondary Education School Emergency Relief (ESSER) Fund portion of the Education Stabilization Fund Program, which has substantially similar programmatic, fiscal and accountability assurances. NDE also has experience in administering Federal grants and an understanding of the types of activities that may be supported by the GEER Fund. In order to maximize the funds available for services to students and the public, the Governor and the Commissioner of Education agreed that NDE would be the most effective state agency to partner with the Office of the Governor as the fiscal agent to administer the GEER Fund.

**III. Working Agreement**

The Certification and Agreement for Funding under the Education Stabilization Fund Program GEER Fund contains specific obligations of the State and is included as an Appendix to this document. The Appendix is hereby incorporated by reference into this MOU.

The Governor's Office and NDE will collaborate in the distribution of the funds consistent with the GEER Fund Certification and Agreement. Additional clarification on the role of NDE is included below.

**A. Office of the Governor**

The Governor's Office will file the 45-day report required in the GEER Fund Certification and Agreement. The Governor hereby designates the Commissioner of Education as the Governor's designee for the (1) distribution of GEER Funds or materials purchased with such funds consistent with the direction of the Governor on the use of GEER Funds; (2) the reporting of any necessary information related to such funds required by the U.S. Department of Education and consistent with the Certification and Agreement, and (3) the auditing of any such funds, as required by federal or state laws.

**B. Nebraska Department of Education**

Additionally, the NDE has collaborated with K-12 schools across the state on remote learning and continuity of education plans needed due to the COVID-19 Emergency. As such, NDE is an essential partner to ensure GEER Fund activities meet CARES Act requirements and align with other emergency funding to reduce the digital divide and ensure access to education in response to the coronavirus pandemic.

NDE hereby agrees to:

1. Oversee the distribution of GEER Funds materials to schools in accordance with a distribution plan approved by the Governor.
2. Provide advanced notice and receive approval of the Governor's Office for any substantial modification(s) of the distribution plan approved by the Governor.
3. Complete all reports required under the Certification and Agreement for GEER Funds including those required in *Part B: Programmatic, Fiscal, and Reporting Assurances* and *Part D: Other Assurances and Certifications*, with the exception of the 45 day report in *Part B*, which will be filed by the Office of the Governor.
4. Collaborate and keep the Governor's Office and the Department of Administrative Services Budget Office regularly informed of the status of GEER Fund distributions and any other material issues arising in the administration and distribution of GEER Funds.
5. Require eligible entities to submit applications for GEER Funds or to request materials purchased with GEER Funds including, but not limited to, devices or other equipment. Such applications will require applicants to comply with all U.S. Department of Education Reporting requests and require applicants to describe how the education-related entity intends to prioritize service to students with disabilities and students from low-income families, not currently served by existing or planned technology deployment strategies.

- 6. Provide general guidance on GEER Fund requirements and respond to specific questions regard any restrictions on the use of funds or materials purchased with GEER Funds to eligible applicants.
- 7. Establish and maintain a system of internal controls to ensure that GEER Funds are expended for allowable purposes and in accordance with cash management principles and other federal requirements.
- 8. Ensure that no GEER Funds are awarded or used for payments to NDE or other education entity administrators, executives, and/or state or local teachers' unions or associations.
- 9. Claim direct administrative costs up to one-half of one percent of the grant award and that indirect costs are not allowed.

**IV. General**

- A. This MOU and the Attached Appendix shall not be construed to provide a private right or cause of action for, or by, any person or entity.
- B. This MOU and the Attached Appendix are neither fiscal nor fund obligation documents. Nothing in this MOU authorizes or obligates the parties to exchange or reimburse funds, services, or supplies.

All agreements herein are subject to, and will be carried out in compliance with, all applicable laws, regulations, and other legal requirements. This agreement is effective from June 1, 2020, and expires on September 30, 2021.

**OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR**



---

Pete Ricketts  
Governor of Nebraska

10/8/20

Date

**COMMISSIONER OF EDUCATION**



---

Matthew L. Blomstedt  
Commissioner of Education

10/8/2020

Date

S425C200038  
Gerry A Oligmueller  
State of Nebraska Office of the Governor  
DAS Budget Division  
State Capitol Room 1320  
P.O. Box 94664  
Lincoln, NE 68509

S425C200038

Pete Ricketts  
State of Nebraska Office of the Governor  
P.O. Box 94848  
Lincoln, NE 68509





**US Department of Education  
Washington, D.C. 20202**

**GRANT AWARD NOTIFICATION**

**10**

PR/AWARD NUMBER: S425C200038  
 RECIPIENT NAME: State of Nebraska Office of the Governor

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

- (1) The Office of Management and Budget requires all Federal agencies to assign a Federal Award Identifying Number (FAIN) to each of their financial assistance awards. The PR/AWARD NUMBER identified in Block 2 is your FAIN.

If subawards are permitted under this grant, and you choose to make subawards, you must document the assigned PR/AWARD NUMBER (FAIN) identified in Block 2 of this Grant Award Notification on each subaward made under this grant. The term subaward means:

1. A legal instrument to provide support for the performance of any portion of the substantive project or program for which you received this award and that you as the recipient award to an eligible subrecipient.
  2. The term does not include your procurement of property and services needed to carry out the project or program (The payments received for goods or services provided as a contractor are not Federal awards, see 2 CFR 200.501(f) of the OMB Uniform Guidance: "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards").
  3. A subaward may be provided through any legal agreement, including an agreement that you or a subrecipient considers a contract.
- (2) You are authorized, in carrying out this grant, to utilize the higher threshold set for micro-purchase and simplified acquisition thresholds for federal assistance under this grant or under a contract you award under this grant established by recent statutory changes. These statutory changes raise the threshold for micro-purchases under Federal financial assistance awards to \$10,000 and raise the threshold for simplified acquisitions to \$250,000 for recipients. These higher thresholds are not effective until implemented in the Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR) at 48 CFR Subpart 2.1 (Definitions), which has not yet occurred. See 2 CFR 200.67 and 200.88. For FY 2018, OMB is granting an exception allowing recipients to use the higher thresholds in advance of changes to the FAR. Please refer to Office of Management and Budget's Memorandum 18-18 regarding the statutory changes. If you have any questions about these regulations, please contact the program officer identified in Block 3 of this GAN.
- (3) The negotiated indirect cost rate or the indirect cost allocation plan approved for the entity identified in Block 1 of this GAN applies to this grant award.
- (4) UNDER THE "TYDINGS AMENDMENT," SECTION 421(b) OF THE GENERAL EDUCATION PROVISIONS ACT, 20 U.S.C. 1225(B), ANY FUNDS THAT ARE NOT OBLIGATED AT THE END OF THE FEDERAL FUNDING PERIOD SPECIFIED IN BLOCK 6 SHALL REMAIN AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION FOR AN ADDITIONAL PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS.



**US Department of Education  
Washington, D.C. 20202**

**GRANT AWARD NOTIFICATION**

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Frank T. Brogan".

**Frank Brogan  
Assistant Secretary**

**06/01/2020**

**AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL**

**DATE**

## EXPLANATION OF BLOCKS ON THE GRANT AWARD NOTIFICATION

**For Discretionary, Formula and Block Grants** (See Block 2 of the Notification)

- 1. RECIPIENT NAME** - The legal name of the recipient or name of the primary organizational unit that was identified in the application, state plan or other documents required to be submitted for funding by the grant program.
- 2. AWARD INFORMATION** - Unique items of information that identify this notification.
  - PR/AWARD NUMBER** - A unique, identifying number assigned by the Department to each application. On funded applications, this is commonly known as the "grant number" or "document number." The PR/Award Number is also known as the Federal Award Identifying Number, or FAIN.
  - ACTION NUMBER** - A numeral that represents the cumulative number of steps taken by the Department to date to establish or modify the award through fiscal or administrative means. Action number "01" will always be "NEW AWARD"
  - ACTION TYPE** - The nature of this notification (e.g., NEW AWARD, CONTINUATION, REVISION, ADMINISTRATIVE)
  - AWARD TYPE** - The particular assistance category in which funding for this award is provided, i.e., DISCRETIONARY, FORMULA, or BLOCK. If this award was made under a Research and Development grant program, the terms RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT will appear under DISCRETIONARY, FORMULA OR BLOCK.
- 3. PROJECT STAFF** - This block contains the names and telephone numbers of the U.S. Department of Education and recipient staff who are responsible for project direction and oversight.
  - \*RECIPIENT PROJECT DIRECTOR** - The recipient staff person responsible for administering the project. This person represents the recipient to the U.S. Department of Education.
  - EDUCATION PROGRAM CONTACT** - The U.S. Department of Education staff person responsible for the programmatic, administrative and business management concerns of the Department.
  - EDUCATION PAYMENT CONTACT** - The U.S. Department of Education staff person responsible for payments or questions concerning electronic drawdown and financial expenditure reporting.
- 4. PROJECT TITLE AND CFDA NUMBER** - Identifies the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) subprogram title and the associated subprogram number.
- 5.\* KEY PERSONNEL** - Name, title and percentage (%) of effort the key personnel identified devotes to the project.
- 6. AWARD PERIODS** - Project activities and funding are approved with respect to three different time periods, described below:
  - BUDGET PERIOD** - A specific interval of time for which Federal funds are being provided from a particular fiscal year to fund a recipient's approved activities and budget. The start and end dates of the budget period are shown.
  - PERFORMANCE PERIOD** - The complete length of time the recipient is proposed to be funded to complete approved activities. A performance period may contain one or more budget periods.
  - \*FUTURE BUDGET PERIODS** - The estimated remaining budget periods for multi-year projects and estimated funds the Department proposes it will award the recipient provided substantial progress is made by the recipient in completing approved activities, the Department determines that continuing the project would be in the best interest of the Government, Congress appropriates sufficient funds under the program, and the recipient has submitted a performance report that provides the most current performance information and the status of budget expenditures.
- 7. AUTHORIZED FUNDING** - The dollar figures in this block refer to the Federal funds provided to a recipient during the award periods.
  - \*THIS ACTION** - The amount of funds obligated (added) or de-obligated (subtracted) by this notification.
  - \*BUDGET PERIOD** - The total amount of funds available for use by the grantee during the stated budget period to this date.
  - \*PERFORMANCE PERIOD** - The amount of funds obligated from the start date of the first budget period to this date.
  - RECIPIENT COST SHARE** - The funds, expressed as a percentage, that the recipient is required to contribute to the project, as defined by the program legislation or regulations and/or terms and conditions of the award.
  - RECIPIENT NON-FEDERAL AMOUNT** - The amount of non-federal funds the recipient must contribute to the project as identified in the recipient's application. When non-federal funds are identified by the recipient where a cost share is not a legislation requirement, the recipient will be required to provide the non-federal funds.
- 8. ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION** - This information is provided to assist the recipient in completing the approved activities and managing the project in accordance with U.S. Department of Education procedures and regulations.

**DUNS/SSN** - A unique, identifying number assigned to each recipient for payment purposes. The number is based on either the recipient's assigned number from Dun and Bradstreet or the individual's social security number.

**\*REGULATIONS** - Title 2 of the Code of Federal Regulations(CFR), Part 200 as adopted at 2 CFR 3474; the applicable parts of the Education Department General Administrative Regulations (EDGAR), specific program regulations (if any), and other titles of the CFR that govern the award and administration of this grant.

**\*ATTACHMENTS** - Additional sections of the Grant Award Notification that discuss payment and reporting requirements, explain Department procedures, and add special terms and conditions in addition to those established, and shown as clauses, in Block 10 of the award. Any attachments provided with a notification continue in effect through the project period until modified or rescinded by the Authorizing Official.

**9. LEGISLATIVE AND FISCAL DATA** - The name of the authorizing legislation for this grant, the CFDA title of the program through which funding is provided, and U.S. Department of Education fiscal information.

**FUND CODE, FUNDING YEAR, AWARD YEAR, ORG.CODE, PROJECT CODE, OBJECT CLASS -**

The fiscal information recorded by the U.S. Department of Education's Grants Management System (G5) to track obligations by award.

**AMOUNT** - The amount of funds provided from a particular appropriation and project code. Some notifications authorize more than one amount from separate appropriations and/or project codes. The total of all amounts in this block equals the amount shown on the line, "THIS ACTION" (See "AUTHORIZED FUNDING" above (Block 7)).

**10. TERMS AND CONDITIONS** - Requirements of the award that are binding on the recipient.

**\*PARTICIPANT NUMBER** - The number of eligible participants the grantee is required to serve during the budget year.

**\*GRANTEE NAME** - The entity name and address registered in the System for Award Management (SAM). This name and address is tied to the DUNS number registered in SAM under the name and address appearing in this field. This name, address and the associated DUNS is what is displayed in the SAM Public Search.

**\*PROGRAM INDIRECT COST TYPE** - The type of indirect cost permitted under the program (i.e. Restricted, Unrestricted, or Training).

**\*PROJECT INDIRECT COST RATE** - The indirect cost rate applicable to this grant.

**\*AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL** - The U.S. Department of Education official authorized to award Federal funds to the recipient, establish or change the terms and conditions of the award, and authorize modifications to the award

**FOR FORMULA AND BLOCK GRANTS ONLY:**

(See also Blocks 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 9 and 10 above)

**3. PROJECT STAFF** - The U.S. Department of Education staff persons to be contacted for programmatic and payment questions.

**7. AUTHORIZED FUNDING**

**CURRENT AWARD AMOUNT** - The amount of funds that are obligated (added) or de-obligated (subtracted) by this action.

**PREVIOUS CUMULATIVE AMOUNT** - The total amount of funds awarded under the grant before this action.

**CUMULATIVE AMOUNT** - The total amount of funds awarded under the grant, this action included.

---

\* This item differs or does not appear on formula and block grants.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER  
& CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER

State of Nebraska Office of the Governor  
P.O. Box 94848

Lincoln, NE 68509

SUBJECT: Payee Verification for Grant Award S425C200038

This is to inform you of the payee for the above listed grant award issued by the United States Department of Education

Grantee DUNS/SSN: 808347009

Grantee Name: EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE STATE OF NEBRASKA

Payee DUNS/SSN: 808820054

Payee Name: ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES, NEBRASKA DEPARTMENT OF

If any of the above information is not correct, please contact a Payee Customer Support Representative at 1-888-336-8930. Please send all the correspondence relating to the payee or bank information changes to the following address:

U.S. Department of Education  
550 12th Street, SW  
Room 6087  
Washington, DC 20202

Attn: Stephanie Barnes  
Phone: 202-245-8006

**GRANT ATTACHMENT 1**  
**PAGE 1 OF 2**

**SPECIFIC GRANT CONDITIONS FOR PAYMENTS**

**THE G5 PAYMENTS MODULE**

Payments under this award will be made through the Payments module of the U.S. Department of Education's (Department) electronic grants system, G5. G5 is administered by the Office of Finance and Operations, Office of Business Support Services.

The internet address for G5 is <https://www.g5.gov>. To access the G5 Payments module, grantee representatives must have individual G5 accounts under their personal name and unique email address, with the Payee role assigned and associated to the Unique Entity Identifier (UEI)\* of the grantee organization. The UEI number is identified in **Block 8** of the **Grant Award Notification**.

To establish a G5 Payee account, go to the "*Not Registered? Sign Up*" link on the G5 Home Page and follow the prompts to create an account. When prompted to select a role, choose "Payee (Full Access)," enter the requested information, including UEI of the grantee organization, and click "Submit." This will generate an External User Access Request Form, which must be printed out, signed by an authorizing official of the grantee organization, notarized (universities may use a university stamp), and mailed to the following address:

U.S. Department of Education  
Office of Finance and Operations  
Mail Stop 7062  
Attn: G5 Functional Application Team  
400 Maryland Avenue, SW  
Washington, DC 20202

In addition to establishing individual Payee account(s) in G5, new grantees are required to provide depositor account information via a completed SF1199A form. Multiple Payee users can be associated to a particular grantee institution in the G5 system, allowing for back-up Payee users to draw funds when a primary Payee user is away.

Payee users may begin requesting funds for the grantee once the award authorization is entered into G5, the award start date is reached, and a completed SF1199A is received and processed by the Department (if one does not already exist for a previous award).

The Department of Education's On Demand Training can be found by clicking on the "Help" menu at <https://www.g5.gov>. The guide provides detailed instructions on all G5 processes. For additional assistance, grantees may contact the G5 Hotline at (888) 336-8930. The Hotline is available Monday through Friday, from 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Eastern time, except on Federal holidays.

**GRANT ATTACHMENT 1**  
**PAGE 2 OF 2**

REQUESTING FUNDS USING THE G5 PAYMENTS MODULE

To access the G5 Payments module, payees need a web browser (such as Microsoft Internet Explorer) and Internet connectivity. Payees will request funds by award using **the PR/Award Number** found in **Block 5** of the **Grant Award Notification**. Instructions for navigating through the G5 Payments screens to make a payment request are provided in the G5 On Demand training located under the “Help” link.

G5 users with the Payee role who are unable to access G5 may request funds by calling the G5 Hotline at (888)336-8930.

AWARD INFORMATION

G5 users with the Payee role can view the following information in G5 on grant awards associated to the UEI on their account:

- Net authorization and authorization history;
- Net draws;
- Available balance;
- History of pending and completed payments;
- Award status; and
- Award history - including detailed transactions on drawdowns, returns, refunds, and adjustments.

\*ED currently uses the Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number, assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, INC. to uniquely identify business entities, as the UEI.

**GRANT ATTACHMENT 3  
PAGE 1 OF 3****An Overview of Single Audit Requirements of States,  
Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations**

To meet audit requirements of U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Uniform Guidance: Cost Principles, Audit, and Administrative Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance), grantees must submit all documents required by Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200.512, including Form SF-SAC: Data Collection Form, to:

Federal Audit Clearinghouse  
1201 East 10th Street  
Jeffersonville, Indiana 47132  
(301) 763-1551 (voice)  
(800) 253-0696 (toll free)  
(301) 457-1540 (fax)

Below is a summary of the single audit requirements:

- 1) **Single Audit.** A non-Federal entity that expends \$750,000 or more during the non-Federal entity's fiscal year in Federal awards must have a single audit conducted in accordance with 2 CFR 200.514, "Scope of Audit," except when it elects to have a program specific audit conducted.
- 2) **Program-specific audit election.** When an auditee expends Federal awards under only one Federal program (excluding R&D), and the Federal program's statutes, regulations, or the terms and conditions of the Federal award do not require a financial statement audit of the auditee, the auditee may elect to have a program-specific audit conducted. A program-specific audit may not be elected for R&D unless all of the Federal awards expended were received from the same Federal agency, or the same Federal agency and the same pass-through entity, and that Federal agency, or pass-through entity in the case of a subrecipient, approves in advance a program-specific audit.
- 3) **Exemption when Federal awards expended are less than \$750,000.** A non-Federal entity that expends less than \$750,000 during the non-Federal entity's fiscal year in Federal awards is exempt from Federal audit requirements for that year, except as noted in 2 CFR 200.503, but records must be available for review or audit by appropriate officials of the Federal agency, pass-through entity, and Government Accountability Office (GAO).

**GRANT ATTACHMENT 3**  
**PAGE 2 OF 3**

4) Federally Funded Research and Development Centers (FFRDC). Management of an auditee that owns or operates a FFRDC may elect to treat the FFRDC as a separate entity.

5) Report Submission. The audit must be completed, and the data collection form and reporting package must be submitted within the earlier of 30 calendar days after receipt of the auditor's report(s), or nine months after the end of the audit period. If the due date falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or Federal holiday, the reporting package is due the next business day. Unless restricted by Federal statutes or regulations, the auditee must make copies available for public inspection. Auditees and auditors must ensure that their respective parts of the reporting package do not include protected personally identifiable information. (2 CFR 200.512)

Grantees are strongly urged to obtain the "OMB Compliance Supplement" and to contact their cognizant agency for single audit technical assistance.

The designated cognizant agency for single audit purposes is "the Federal awarding agency that provides the predominant amount of direct funding to the recipient." Grantees should obtain a copy of the OMB Compliance supplement. This supplement will be instructive to both grantees and their auditors. Appendix III of the supplement provides a list of Federal Agency Contacts for Single Audits, including addresses, phone numbers, fax numbers, and e-mail addresses for technical assistance.

If the U.S. Department of Education is the cognizant agency, grantees should contact the Non-Federal Audit Team in the Department's Office of Inspector General, at the address, phone, or fax number provided on page 3 of this attachment.

Grantees can obtain information on single audits from:

The OMB web site. The Internet address is [www.omb.gov](http://www.omb.gov). Look under OMB "In this section", Management, then in OFFM (Office of Federal Financial Management). (To obtain OMB Compliance Supplement, and Form SF-SAC: Data Collection Form)

The Federal Audit Clearinghouse, 1-800-253-0696 (to obtain Form SF-SAC: Data Collection Form), or

The American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA). AICPA has illustrative OMB Single Audit report examples that might be of interest to accountants, auditors, or financial staff. The examples can be obtained by their fax hotline: (202) 938-3797, request document number 311; or from their Internet page. The Internet address is [www.aicpa.org](http://www.aicpa.org).

**GRANT ATTACHMENT 3  
PAGE 3 OF 3**

If the U.S. Department of Education is the cognizant agency for the grantee organization, the following shows, according to the location of the grantee entity, which location of the Office of Inspector General to contact for single audit-related questions. For programmatic questions, grantees should contact the Education Program Contact shown on the Department's Grant Award Notification.

U.S. Department of Education Non-Federal Audit Teams

Director, Non-Federal Audits  
Office of Inspector General  
U.S. Department of Education  
Wanamaker Building  
100 Penn Square East, Suite 502  
Philadelphia, PA 19107  
Phone: Voice (215) 656-6900  
FAX (215) 656-6397

NATIONAL OFFICE CONTACT and audits in Connecticut, Delaware, District of Columbia, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont, Virginia, West Virginia, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands.

Non-Federal Audit Team  
Office of Inspector General  
U.S. Department of Education  
1999 Bryan Street, Suite 2630  
Dallas, TX 75201-6817  
Phone: Voice (214) 880-3031  
FAX (214) 880-2492

For audits in Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, New Mexico, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, and Texas.

Non-Federal Audit Team  
Office of Inspector General  
U.S. Department of Education  
8930 Ward Parkway, Suite 2401  
Kansas City, MO 64114-3302  
Phone: Voice (816) 268-0502  
FAX (816) 823-1398

For audits in Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, North Dakota, Ohio, Oregon, South Dakota, Utah, Washington, Wisconsin, Wyoming, and the Pacific Islands.

**GRANT ATTACHMENT 8**Trafficking in Persons

The Department of Education adopts the requirements in the Code of Federal Regulations at 2 CFR 175 and incorporates those requirements into this grant through this condition. The grant condition specified in 2 CFR 175.15(b) is incorporated into this grant with the following changes. Paragraphs a.2.ii.B and b.2. ii. are revised to read as follows:

“a.2.ii.B. Imputed to you or the subrecipient using the standards and due process for imputing the conduct of an individual to an organization that are provided in 34 CFR part 85.”

“b.2. ii. Imputed to the subrecipient using the standards and due process for imputing the conduct of an individual to an organization that are provided in 34 CFR part 85.”

Under this condition, the Secretary may terminate this grant without penalty for any violation of these provisions by the grantee, its employees, or its subrecipients.

**GRANT ATTACHMENT 9**  
**PAGE 1 of 2**

**Reporting Prime Awardee Executive Compensation Data as Required under the Federal Funding  
Accountability and Transparency Act**

The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) is designed to increase transparency and improve the public's access to Federal government information. To this end, FFATA requires that executive compensation data be reported for all new Federal grants funded at \$25,000 or more that meet the reporting conditions as set forth in this grant award term, and that are awarded on or after October 1, 2010. For FFATA reporting purposes, the prime awardee (i.e. the grantee) is the entity listed in box 1 of the Grant Award Notification.

**a. Reporting Total Compensation of the Prime Awardee's Executives:**

1. ***Applicability and what to report.*** The prime awardee must report total compensation for each of its five most highly compensated executives for the preceding completed fiscal year, if all of the following conditions are applicable: —
  - i. the total Federal funding authorized to date under this award is \$25,000 or more; **and**
  - ii. in the preceding fiscal year, the prime awardee received--
    - (A) 80 percent or more of its annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts (and subcontracts) and Federal financial assistance subject to the Transparency Act, as defined at 2 CFR 170.320 (and subawards); and
    - (B) \$25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts (and subcontracts) and Federal financial assistance subject to the Transparency Act, as defined at 2 CFR 170.320 (and subawards); and
  - iii. The public does not have access to information about the compensation of the executives through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. (To determine if the public has access to the compensation information, see the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission total compensation filings at [www.sec.gov/answers/execomp.htm](http://www.sec.gov/answers/execomp.htm)).
2. ***Where, what and when to report.*** The prime awardee must report executive compensation described in paragraph a.1. of this grant award term as part of its registration profile in the System for Award Management ([www.SAM.gov](http://www.SAM.gov)).
  - i. The types of compensation that must be reported for each subrecipient are listed in the definition of "total compensation" appearing in item b of this grant award term. If this is the first award the prime awardee has received that is subject to the reporting requirements in paragraph a.1., the prime awardee must report by the end of the month following the month in which this award is made, and on each anniversary of this award.

**GRANT ATTACHMENT 9**  
**PAGE 2 of 2**

**b. Definitions. For purposes of this grant award term:**

1. **Entity** means all the following, as defined in 2 CFR Part 25:
  - i. A Governmental organization, which is a State, local government, or Indian tribe;
  - ii. A foreign public entity;
  - iii. A domestic or foreign nonprofit organization;
  - iv. A domestic or foreign for-profit organization;
  - v. A Federal agency, but only as a subrecipient under an award or subaward to a non-Federal entity.
2. **Executive** means officers, managing partners, or any other employees in management positions.
3. **Total compensation** means the cash and noncash dollar value earned by the executive during the prime awardee's or subrecipient's preceding fiscal year and includes the following (for more information see 17 CFR 229.402(c)(2)):
  - i. Salary and bonus.
  - ii. Awards of stock, stock options, and stock appreciation rights. Use the dollar amount recognized for financial statement reporting purposes with respect to the fiscal year in accordance with the Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (Revised 2004) (FAS 123R), Shared Based Payments.
  - iii. Earnings for services under non-equity incentive plans. This does not include group life, health, hospitalization or medical reimbursement plans that do not discriminate in favor of executives, and are available generally to all salaried employees.
  - iv. Change in pension value. This is the change in present value of defined benefit and actuarial pension plans.
  - v. Above-market earnings on deferred compensation which is not tax-qualified.

Other compensation, if the aggregate value of all such other compensation (e.g. severance, termination payments, value of life insurance paid on behalf of the employee, perquisites or property) for the executive exceeds \$10,000.

**GRANT ATTACHMENT 11****SPECIFIC CONDITIONS FOR DISCLOSING  
FEDERAL FUNDING IN PUBLIC ANNOUNCEMENTS**

When issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with Federal money, U.S. Department of Education grantees shall clearly state:

- 1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with Federal money;
- 2) the dollar amount of Federal funds for the project or program; and
- 3) the percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources.

Recipients must comply with these conditions under Division B, Title V, Section 505 of Public Law 115-245, Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2019.

**GRANT ATTACHMENT 12****PROHIBITION OF TEXT MESSAGING AND EMAILING WHILE  
DRIVING DURING OFFICIAL FEDERAL GRANT BUSINESS**

Federal grant recipients, sub recipients and their grant personnel are prohibited from text messaging while driving a government owned vehicle, or while driving their own privately-owned vehicle during official grant business, or from using government supplied electronic equipment to text message or email when driving.

Recipients must comply with these conditions under Executive Order 13513, "Federal Leadership on Reducing Text Messaging While Driving," October 1, 2009.

03/2020

**GRANT ATTACHMENT 13****Registration of Unique Entity Identifier (UEI) Number and Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) in the System for Award Management (SAM)**

The U.S. Department of Education (Education) Grants Management System (G5) disburses payments via the U.S. Department of Treasury (Treasury). The U.S. Treasury requires that we include your Tax Payer Identification Number (TIN) with each payment. Therefore, in order to do business with Education you must have a registered Unique Entity Identifier (UEI)\* and TIN number with the SAM, the U.S. Federal Government's primary registrant database. If the payee UEI number is different than your grantee UEI number, both numbers must be registered in the SAM. Failure to do so will delay the receipt of payments from Education.

A TIN is an identification number used by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) in the administration of tax laws. It is issued either by the Social Security Administration (SSA) or by the IRS. A Social Security number (SSN) is issued by the SSA whereas all other TINs are issued by the IRS.

The following are all considered TINs according to the IRS.

- Social Security Number "SSN"
- Employer Identification Number "EIN"
- Individual Taxpayer Identification Number "ITIN"
- Taxpayer Identification Number for Pending U.S. Adoptions "ATIN"
- Preparer Taxpayer Identification Number "PTIN"

If your UEI number is not currently registered with the SAM, you can easily register by going to [www.sam.gov](http://www.sam.gov). Please allow 3-5 business days to complete the registration process. If you need a new TIN, please allow 2-5 weeks for your TIN to become active. If you need assistance during the registration process, you may contact the SAM Federal Service Desk at 866-606-8220.

If you are currently registered with SAM, you may not have to make any changes. However, please take the time to validate that the TIN associated with your UEI is correct.

If you have any questions or concerns, please contact the G5 Hotline at 888-336-8930.

\*Currently, ED uses the Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number, assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, INC. to uniquely identify business entities, as the UEI.

**GRANT ATTACHMENT 14**  
**PAGE 1 of 2**

**SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT AND UNIVERSAL IDENTIFIER REQUIREMENTS**

**1. Requirement for System for Award Management (SAM)**

Unless you are exempted from this requirement under 2 CFR 25.110, you as the recipient must maintain the currency of your information in the SAM until you submit the final financial report required under this award or receive the final payment, whichever is later. This requires that you review and update the information at least annually after the initial registration, and more frequently if required by changes in your information or another award term.

**2. Requirement for Unique Entity Identifier (UEI)\* Numbers**

If you are authorized to make subawards under this award, you:

1. Must notify potential subrecipients that no entity (see definition in paragraph C of this award term) may receive a subaward from you unless the entity has provided its UEI number to you.
2. May not make a subaward to an entity unless the entity has provided its UEI number to you.

**3. Definitions**

For purposes of this award term:

1. System for Award Management (SAM) means the Federal repository into which an entity must provide information required for the conduct of business as a recipient. Additional information about registration procedures may be found at the SAM Internet site (currently at <http://www.sam.gov>).
2. Unique Entity Identifier (UEI) means the identifier required for SAM registration to uniquely identify business entities. Currently the Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number, the nine-digit number established and assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, Inc. (D&B), is used to uniquely identify business entities. A DUNS number may be obtained from D&B by telephone (currently 866-705-5711) or the Internet (currently at <http://fedgov.dnb.com/webform>).
3. Entity, as it is used in this award term, means all of the following, as defined at 2 CFR part 25, subpart C:
  - a. A Governmental organization, which is a State, local government, or Indian Tribe;
  - b. A foreign public entity;
  - c. A domestic or foreign nonprofit organization;
  - d. A domestic or foreign for-profit organization; and
  - e. A Federal agency, but only as a subrecipient under an award or subaward to a non-Federal entity.
4. Subaward:
  - a. This term means a legal instrument to provide support for the performance of any portion of the substantive project or program for which you received this award and that you as the recipient award to an eligible subrecipient.
  - b. The term does not include your procurement of property and services needed to carry out the project or program (see 2 CFR 200.501 of the OMB "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards").

**GRANT ATTACHMENT 14**  
**PAGE 2 of 2**

- c. A subaward may be provided through any legal agreement, including an agreement that you consider a contract.
5. Subrecipient means an entity that:
- a. Receives a subaward from you under this award; and
  - b. Is accountable to you for the use of the Federal funds provided by the subaward.

\*Currently, ED uses the Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number, assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, INC. to uniquely identify business entities, as the UEI.

03/2020

**THE USE OF GRANT FUNDS FOR CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS**

You are receiving this memorandum to remind you that grantees must take into account the following factors when considering the use of grant funds for conferences and meetings:

- Before deciding to use grant funds to attend or host a meeting or conference, a grantee should:
  - Ensure that attending or hosting a conference or meeting is consistent with its approved application and is reasonable and necessary to achieve the goals and objectives of the grant;
  - Ensure that the primary purpose of the meeting or conference is to disseminate technical information, (e.g., provide information on specific programmatic requirements, best practices in a particular field, or theoretical, empirical, or methodological advances made in a particular field; conduct training or professional development; plan/coordinate the work being done under the grant); and
  - Consider whether there are more effective or efficient alternatives that can accomplish the desired results at a lower cost, for example, using webinars or video conferencing.
- Grantees must follow all applicable statutory and regulatory requirements in determining whether costs are reasonable and necessary, especially the Cost Principles for Federal grants set out at 2 CFR Part 200 Subpart E of the, "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards." In particular, remember that:
  - Federal grant funds cannot be used to pay for alcoholic beverages; and
  - Federal grant funds cannot be used to pay for entertainment, which includes costs for amusement, diversion, and social activities.
- Grant funds may be used to pay for the costs of attending a conference. Specifically, Federal grant funds may be used to pay for conference fees and travel expenses (transportation, per diem, and lodging) of grantee employees, consultants, or experts to attend a conference or meeting if those expenses are reasonable and necessary to achieve the purposes of the grant.
  - When planning to use grant funds for attending a meeting or conference, grantees should consider how many people should attend the meeting or conference on their behalf. The number of attendees should be reasonable and necessary to accomplish the goals and objectives of the grant.
- A grantee hosting a meeting or conference may not use grant funds to pay for food for conference attendees unless doing so is necessary to accomplish legitimate meeting or conference business.
  - A working lunch is an example of a cost for food that might be allowable under a Federal grant if attendance at the lunch is needed to ensure the full participation by conference attendees in essential discussions and speeches concerning the purpose of the conference and to achieve the goals and objectives of the project.
- A meeting or conference hosted by a grantee and charged to a Department grant must not be promoted as a U.S. Department of Education conference. This means that the seal of the U.S. Department of Education must not be used on conference materials or signage without Department approval.
  - All meeting or conference materials paid for with grant funds must include appropriate disclaimers, such as the following:

The contents of this (insert type of publication; e.g., book, report, film) were developed under a grant from the Department of Education. However, those contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

- Grantees are strongly encouraged to contact their project officer with any questions or concerns about whether using grant funds for a meeting or conference is allowable prior to committing grant funds for such purposes.
  - A short conversation could help avoid a costly and embarrassing mistake.
- Grantees are responsible for the proper use of their grant awards and may have to repay funds to the Department if they violate the rules on the use of grant funds, including the rules for meeting- and conference-related expenses.

**MEMORANDUM TO REMIND DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION (THE  
DEPARTMENT) GRANTEES OF EXISTING CASH MANAGEMENT  
REQUIREMENTS REGARDING PAYMENTS**

The Department expects that grantees will ensure that their subgrantees are also aware of these policies by providing relevant information to them.

There are three categories of payment requirements that apply to the draw of funds from grant accounts at the Department. The first two types of payments are subject to the requirements in the Treasury Department regulations implementing the Cash Management Improvement Act (CMIA) of 1990, 31 U.S.C.6513, and the third is subject to the requirements in the *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) at 2 CFR part 200,<sup>1</sup> as follows:

- (1) Payments to a State under programs that are covered by a State's Treasury State Agreement (TSA);
- (2) Payments to States under programs that are not covered by a TSA; and
- (3) Payments to other non-Federal entities, including nonprofit organizations and local governments.

**CMIA Requirements Applicable to Programs included in a TSA**

Generally, under the Treasury Department regulations implementing the CMIA, only major assistance programs (large-dollar programs) are included in a State's written TSA. See 31 CFR part 205, subpart A. Programs included in a TSA must use approved funding techniques and both States and the Federal government are subject to interest liabilities for late payments. State interest liabilities accrue from the day federal funds are credited to a State account to the day the State pays out the federal funds for federal assistance program purposes. 31 CFR 205.15. If a State makes a payment under a Federal assistance program before funds for that payment have been transferred to the State, Federal Government interest liabilities accrue from the date of the State payment until the Federal funds for that payment have been deposited to the State account. 31 CFR 205.14.

**CMIA Requirements Applicable to Programs Not Included in a TSA**

Payments to States under programs not covered by a State's TSA are subject to subpart B of Treasury's regulations in 31 CFR part 205. These regulations provide that a State must minimize the time between the drawdown of funds from the federal government and their disbursement for approved program activities. The timing and amount of funds transfers must be kept to a minimum and be as close as is administratively feasible to a State's actual cash outlay for direct program costs and the proportionate share of any allowable indirect costs. 31 CFR 205.33(a). States should exercise sound cash management in funds transfers to subgrantees.

---

<sup>1</sup> The Department adopted the Uniform Guidance as regulations of the Department at 2 CFR part 3474.

Under subpart B, neither the States nor the Department owe interest to the other for late payments. 31 CFR 205.33(b). However, if a State or a Federal agency is consistently late in making payments, Treasury can require the program to be included in the State's TSA. 31 CFR 205.35.

#### **Fund transfer requirements for grantees other than State governments and subgrantees**

The transfer of Federal program funds to grantees other than States and to subgrantees are subject to the payment and interest accrual requirements in the Uniform Guidance at 2 CFR 200.305(b). These requirements are similar to those in subpart B of the Treasury Department regulations in 31 CFR part 205, requiring that "payments methods must minimize the time elapsing between the transfer of funds from the United States Treasury or the pass-through entity and the disbursement by the non-Federal entity." 2 CFR 200.305(b) introduction.

The Federal Government and pass-through entities must make payments in advance of expenditures by grantees and subgrantees if these non-Federal entities maintain, or demonstrates the willingness to maintain, written procedures "that minimize the time elapsing between the transfer of funds and disbursement by the non-Federal entity, and financial management systems that meet the standards for fund control and accountability as established in" 2 CFR 200.305(b). If a grantee or subgrantee cannot meet the criteria for advance payments, a Federal agency or pass-through entity can pay that entity through reimbursement. See 2 CFR 200.305(b)(1) and (4) for more detailed description of the payment requirements and the standards for requiring that payments be made by reimbursement.

Non-Federal entities other than States must maintain advance payments in interest bearing accounts unless certain conditions exist. See 2 CFR 200.305(b)(8) for those conditions. The requirements regarding interest accrual and remittance follow:

- Grantees other than States and subgrantees must annually remit interest earned on federal advance payments except that the non-Federal entity may retain up to \$500 of interest earned on the account each year to pay for the costs of maintaining the account.
- Grantees other than States and subgrantees must remit interest earned on Federal advance payments to the Department of Health and Human Services, Payment Management System (PMS), through either Automated Clearinghouse (ACH) network or Fedwire. Detailed information about electronic remittance of funds via ACH or Fedwire are specified in 2 CFR 200.305(b)(9)(i) and (ii). For non-Federal entities that do not have electronic remittance capability, checks must be made payable to HHS and addressed to:

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services  
Program Support Services  
P.O. Box 530231  
Atlanta, GA 30353-0231

The remittance should be accompanied by a letter stating that the remittance is for "interest earned on Federal funds", the name of the awarding agency, the grant number(s) for which the interest was earned and the Unique Entity Identifier (UEI)\* of the non-Federal entity making the payment.

Grantees, including grantees that act as pass-through entities and subgrantees have other responsibilities regarding the use of Federal funds. For example, all grantees and subgrantees must have procedures for determining the allowability of costs for their awards. We highlight the following practices related to the oversight of subgrantee compliance with the financial management requirements in the Uniform

**GAN ENCLOSURE 4  
PAGE 2 OF 3**

Guidance that will assist State grantees (pass-through entities) in meeting their monitoring responsibilities. Under 2 CFR 200.331, pass-through entities must –

- Establish monitoring priorities based on the risks posed by each subgrantee, including risks associated with the drawdown of grant funds and remittance of interest to the Federal Government;
- Monitor the fiscal activity of subgrantees as necessary to ensure that the subaward is used for authorized purposes, in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the subaward; and that subaward performance goals are achieved.

A small number of ED grant programs have program-specific cash management and payment requirements based on the authorizing legislation or program regulations. These program-specific requirements may supplement or override general cash management or payment requirements. If you have any questions about your specific grant, please contact the program officer, whose contact information is on Block 3 of your Grant Award Notification (GAN).

\*Currently, ED uses the Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number, assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, INC. to uniquely identify business entities, as the UEI.

**RECIPIENTS OF ED GRANTS AND COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS  
FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS ON  
CASH MANAGEMENT**

**Q What are the Federal Laws and Regulations Regarding Payments to the States?**

**A** The *Cash Management Improvement Act of 1990 (CMIA)* establishes interest liabilities for the Federal and State governments when the Federal Government makes payments to the States. See 31 U.S.C. 3335 and 6503. The implementing regulations are in Title 31 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Part 205, [https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title31/31cfr205\\_main\\_02.tpl](https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title31/31cfr205_main_02.tpl).

**Q What is a Treasury-State Agreement (TSA)?**

**A** A TSA documents the accepted funding techniques and methods for calculating interest agreed upon by the U.S. Department of the Treasury (Treasury) and a State. It identifies the Federal assistance programs that are subject to interest liabilities under the CMIA. The CMIA regulations specify a number of different funding techniques that may be used by a State but a State can negotiate with the Treasury Department to establish a different funding technique for a particular program. A TSA is effective until terminated and, if a state does not have a TSA, payments to the State are subject to the default techniques in the regulations that Treasury determines are appropriate.

**Q What are the CMIA requirements for a program subject to a Treasury-State Agreement?**

**A** Payments to a State under a program of the Department are subject to the interest liability requirements of the CMIA if the program is included in the State's Treasury-State Agreement (TSA) with the Department of Treasury. If the Federal government is late in making a payment to a State, it owes interest to the State from the time the State spent its funds to pay for expenditure until the time the Federal government deposits funds to the State's account to pay for the expenditure. Conversely, if a State is late in making a payment under a program of the Department, the State owes interest to the Federal government from the time the Federal government deposited the funds to the State's account until the State uses those funds to make a payment. For more information, see the recently issued Memorandum from the Chief Financial Officer on Cash Management which is posted on the ed.gov "ED Memoranda to Grantees" page at: <http://www2.ed.gov/policy/fund/guid/gposbul/gposbul.html>

**Q What are the CMIA requirements for a program that is not subject to a Treasury-State Agreement?**

**A** If a program is not included in the State's TSA, neither the State nor the Federal government are liable for interest for making late payments. However, both the Federal government and the State must minimize the time elapsing between the date the State requests funds and the date that the funds are deposited to the State's accounts. The State is also required to minimize the time elapsed between the date it receives funds from the Federal government and the date it makes a payment under the program. Also, the Department must minimize the amount of funds transferred to a State to only that needed to meet the immediate cash needs of the State. The timing and amount of funds transferred must be as close as is administratively feasible to a State's actual cash outlay for direct program costs and the proportionate share of any allowable indirect costs.

**Q What if there is no TSA?**

**A** When a State does not have a TSA in effect, default procedures in 31 CFR, part 205 that the Treasury Department determines appropriate apply. The default procedures will prescribe efficient funds transfer procedures consistent with State and Federal law and identify the covered Federal assistance programs and designated funding techniques.

GAN ENCLOSURE 5  
PAGE 1 OF 3**Q Who is responsible for Cash Management?**

**A** Grantees and subgrantees that receive grant funds under programs of the Department are responsible for maintaining internal controls regarding the management of Federal program funds under the Uniform Guidance in 2 CFR 200.302 and 200.303. In addition, grantees are responsible for ensuring that subgrantees are aware of the cash management and requirements in 2 CFR part 200, subpart D.

**Q Who is responsible for monitoring cash drawdowns to ensure compliance with cash management policies?**

**A** Recipients must monitor their own cash drawdowns **and** those of their subrecipients to assure substantial compliance to the standards of timing and amount of advances.

**Q How soon may I draw down funds from the G5 grants management system?**

**A** Grantees are required to minimize the amount of time between the drawdown and the expenditure of funds from their bank accounts. (See 2 CFR 200.305(b).) Funds must be drawn only to meet a grantee's immediate cash needs for each individual grant. The G5 screen displays the following message:

**By submitting this payment request, I certify to the best of my knowledge and belief that the request is based on true, complete, and accurate information. I further certify that the expenditures and disbursements made with these funds are for the purposes and objectives set forth in the applicable Federal award or program participation agreement, and that the organization on behalf of which this submission is being made is and will remain in compliance with the terms and conditions of that award or program participation agreement. I am aware that the provision of any false, fictitious, or fraudulent information, or the omission of any material fact, may subject me, and the organization on behalf of which this submission is being made, to criminal, civil, or administrative penalties for fraud, false statements, false claims, or other violations. (U.S. Code Title 18, Section 1001; Title 20, Section 1097; and Title 31, Sections 3729-3730 and 3801-3812)**

**Q How may I use Federal funds?**

**A** Federal funds must be used as specified in the Grant Award Notification (GAN) and the approved application or State plan for allowable direct costs of the grant and an allocable portion of indirect costs, if authorized.

**Q What are the consequences to recipients/subrecipients for not complying with terms of the grant award?**

**A** If a recipient or subrecipient materially fails to comply with any term of an award, whether stated in a Federal statute or regulation, including those in 2 CFR part 200, an assurance, the GAN, or elsewhere, the awarding agency may take one or more of the following actions:

1. Temporarily withhold cash payments pending correction of the deficiency by the non-Federal entity or more severe enforcement action by the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity.
2. Disallow (that is, deny both use of funds and any applicable matching credit for) all or part of the cost of the activity not in compliance.
3. Wholly or partly suspend or terminate the Federal award.
4. Initiate suspension or debarment proceedings as authorized under 2 CFR part 180 and Federal award agency regulations (or in the case of a pass-through be initiated by a Federal awarding agency).
5. Withhold further Federal awards for the project or program.
6. Take other remedies that may be legally available.

**GAN ENCLOSURE 5****PAGE 1 OF 3****Q Who is responsible for determining the amount of interest owed to the Federal government?**

**A** As set forth in 31 CFR 205.9, the method used to calculate and document interest liabilities is included in the State's TSA. A non-State entity must maintain advances of Federal funds in interest-bearing accounts unless certain limited circumstance apply and remit interest earned on those funds to the Department of Health and Human Services, Payment Management System annually. See 2 CFR 200.305. Also, see the July 12, 2016, memorandum from the Department's Chief Financial Officer on Department of Education Cash Management Policies for Grants and Cooperative Agreements posted at <http://www2.ed.gov/policy/fund/guid/gposbul/gposbul.html>.

**Q What information should accompany my interest payment?**

**A** Remittances must include pertinent information of the payee and nature of payment in the memo area (often referred to as "addenda records" by Financial Institutions) as that will assist in the timely posting of interest earned on federal funds. Pertinent details include the Payee Account Number (PAN) if the payment originated from PMS, or Agency information if the payment originated from ASAP, NSF or another federal agency payment system. CFR 200.305(b)(9).

**Q Are grant recipients/subrecipients automatically permitted to draw funds in advance of the time they need to disburse funds in order to liquidate obligations?**

**A** The payment requirements in 2 CFR 200.305(b) authorize a grantee or subgrantee to request funds in advance of expenditures if certain conditions are met. However, if those conditions are not met, the Department and a pass-through agency may place a payee on reimbursement.

**Q For formula grant programs such as ESEA Title I, for which States distribute funds to LEAs, may States choose to pay LEAs on a reimbursement basis?**

**A** A subgrantee must be paid in advance if it meets the standards for advance payments in 2 CFR 200.305(b)(1) but if the subgrantee cannot meet those standards, the State may put the subgrantee on reimbursement payment. See 2 CFR 200.305(b).

**Q Will the Department issue special procedures in advance if G5 plans to shut down for 3 days or more?**

**A** Yes, before any shutdown of G5 lasting three days or more, the Department issues special guidance for drawing down funds during the shut down. The guidance will include cash management improvement act procedures for States and certain State institutions of higher education and procedures for grants (including Pell grants) that are not subject to CMIA.

## Attachment T

**Terms and Conditions of the  
Governor's Emergency Education Relief Fund**

- I. The State must comply with the maintenance of effort provision in Section 18008(a) of Division B of the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) absent waiver by the Secretary pursuant to Section 18008(b) thereof.
- II. The State must submit to the Department, within 45 days of receiving Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER) funds, an initial report detailing the State's process for awarding those funds to local educational entities (LEAs), institutions of higher education (IHEs), or other education-related entities, including the criteria for determining those entities that are "most significantly impacted by coronavirus" and/or "essential for carrying out emergency educational services" and a description of the process and deliberations involved in formulating those criteria.
- III. The State must return to the Secretary any GEER funds that the State does not award within 1 year of this Grant Award Notification (GAN).
- IV. To the extent that the State charges, or authorizes eligible entities (i.e., LEAs, IHEs, and education-related entities) to charge, pre-award costs to the GEER Fund, the State and eligible entities will only use funds for allowable costs incurred on or after March 13, 2020.
- V. The State must comply with all reporting requirements including those in Section 15011(b)(2) of Division B of the CARES Act, Performance and Financial Monitoring and Reporting in 2 C.F.R. §§ 200.327-329, and submit required quarterly reports to the Secretary, at such time and in such manner and containing such information as the Secretary may reasonably require in the future.
  - a. *REPORTING ON USE OF FUNDS SEC. 15011. (a) In this section— (1) the terms "agency", "appropriate congressional committees", "Committee", "covered funds", and "Coronavirus response" have the meanings given those terms in section 15010; (2) the term "covered recipient" (A) means any entity that receives large covered funds; and (B) includes any State, the District of Columbia, and any territory or possession of the United States; and (3) the term "large covered funds" means covered funds that amount to more than \$150,000... (b)(2) Not later than 10 days after the end of each calendar quarter, each covered recipient shall submit to the agency and the Committee a report that contains— (A) the total amount of large covered funds received from the agency; (B) the amount of large covered funds received that were expended or obligated for each project or activity; (C) a detailed list of all projects or activities for which large covered funds were expended or obligated, including— (i) the name of the project or activity; (ii) a description of the project or activity; and (iii) the estimated number of jobs created or retained by the project or activity, where applicable; and (D) detailed information on any level of subcontracts or subgrants awarded by the covered recipient or its subcontractors or subgrantees, to include the data elements required to comply with the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (31 U.S.C. 6101 note) allowing aggregate reporting on awards below \$50,000 or to individuals, as prescribed by the*

*Director of the Office of Management and Budget. (3) Not later than 30 days after the end of each calendar quarter, the Committee, in consultation with the agency that made large covered funds available to any covered recipient shall make the information in reports submitted under paragraph (2) publicly available by posting the information on the website established under section 15010(g). (4)(A) Each agency, in coordination with the Committee and the Director of the Office of Management and Budget shall provide user-friendly means for covered recipients to meet requirements of this subsection. (B) Federal agencies may use existing mechanisms to ensure that information under this subsection is reported accurately. (c)(1) The Director of the Office of Management and Budget, in consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury, the Administrator of the Small Business Administration, and the Chairperson of the Council of Economic Advisors, shall submit to the appropriate congressional committees and publicly release on the website established under section 15010(g) quarterly reports that detail the impact of programs funded through large covered funds on employment, estimated economic growth, and other key economic indicators, including information about impacted industries. (2)(A) The first report submitted under paragraph (1) shall be submitted not later than 45 days after the end of the first full quarter following the date of enactment of this Act. (B) The last report required to be submitted under paragraph (1) shall apply to the quarter in which the Committee terminates.*

# ESUCC Scope of Work (CARES Act)

## Introduction

The COVID -19 Coronavirus pandemic has provided unprecedented challenges and highlighted significant needs for students, teachers and schools in support of continuity of learning and supports.

The enabling federal legislation:

- The Governor's Emergency Education Relief Fund (GEER Fund) (Section 18002 of the CARES Act).

The Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSER Fund) (Section 18003 of the CARES Act).

The purpose of this statement of work is to outline the expectations and requirements of contracted services provided by the ESUCC on behalf of NDE, in support of Nebraska schools. To achieve this expectation:

The ESUCC proposes to establish and operate a process to coordinate the:

- purchase, delivery and reimbursement of student devices (personal computers, laptops, tablets, iPads or other devices used for learning).
- Support broadband services and related infrastructure projects
- Development of the academic advancement plan software to ensure continuity of learning for students involved with facility based schools in Nebraska.

This scope of work and enabling legislation provide coverage from March 13, 2020 through September 30, 2022 unless otherwise agreed upon by all parties in writing.

The total up to amount of this contract would be \$16,700,000 and would be funded through the CARES act resources of both GEER and ESSER. A general breakdown of the resources provide the following:

GEER: \$16.4 million

Infrastructure = 20% of the total \$3.28 million

Devices = 75% of the total for \$12.3 million

HomeSchool and Other = 5% of the total for \$820,000

ESSER: \$300,000

## Develop Device & Service Distribution Process

Deliverable: Device & Service Distribution Communications

Timeline: September, 2020

Cost: \$300,000 Fixed Price

The ESUCC shall prepare an electronic process for the selection, purchase and distribution of student devices used for learning. Data shall be used from the NDE Digital Learning Profile and Plan collected in July, 2020 to:

- contact public and non-public schools and districts who responded to the aforementioned profile;
- confirm requests and receive device and broadband service orders;
- receive and process device and broadband service reimbursement requests;
- aggregate orders;
- place student device orders with suppliers and manufacturers;
- track device orders and ensure they are delivered correctly to requesting schools and districts;
- receive reports and resolve order and delivery issues;
- coordinate broadband service orders and reimbursements to respective entities; and
- consider options to provide resources to Exempt school students.

## Device Procurement, Deployment, and Delivery

Deliverable: Coordinate the device deployment to Nebraska schools.

Timeline: Fall/Winter 2020

Cost: Up to \$12.3 million to cover the costs associated with administering, procuring, and/or reimbursement for devices.

## Device Request Confirmation

Deliverable: Aggregated device orders

Timeline: September, 2020

Cost: The cost shall be the actual cost of purchased devices "up to" \$400 per device

The ESUCC shall use the Digital Learning Profile and Plan data collected in July, 2020 to contact the responding public school districts and non-public schools to clarify and confirm their requests for student devices. These confirmed requests shall then be collected electronically into orders with suppliers and manufacturers participating in the Nebraska ESU Cooperative purchasing system to procure devices and ensure that they are delivered as ordered to the requesting schools and districts. The actual cost of purchased devices "up to" \$400 per device shall be invoiced to the NDE. Any costs over \$400 shall be invoiced by the ESUCC to the school or district purchasing the devices.

The NDE shall transfer payment to the ESUCC prior to ordering the devices.

**\*\*The NDE and ESUCC agree that ownership and any corresponding licenses, software, maintenance etc. of the purchased devices shall be assigned to the requesting school or district. Any and all shipping or product defects shall be the responsibility of the school or district to remediate.**

The total amount for device purchases and reimbursements shall not exceed \$12,300,000.

## Reimbursement for Devices Already Purchased

Deliverable: Aggregated device reimbursement requests

Timeline: October, 2020

Cost: The cost shall be the actual cost of purchased devices "up to" \$400 per device

The ESUCC shall provide an electronic process for schools and districts to submit requests for reimbursement for student devices they have already purchased. NOTE: Requests for devices that have already been purchased by schools or districts must meet specific criteria including: Product invoice, including date of purchase, and the specific costs for the device(s). Also, the purchase of any devices made prior to March 13, 2020 shall not be considered for qualified reimbursement.

After reviewing the requests and supporting documentation, ESUCC shall invoice NDE for the cost of the requests up to \$400 per device. The NDE shall transfer payment to the ESUCC within 30 days of invoicing. ESUCC shall provide payment for the verified requests to the schools and districts. The total amount for device purchases and reimbursements shall not exceed \$12,000,000.

## Broadband Services and Infrastructure Projects

Deliverable: Aggregated broadband service and project reimbursement requests

Timeline: January, 2021 - June, 2022

Cost: Actual cost of services and project implementation

The ESUCC shall collaborate with the NDE to develop a "request for quote" (RFQ) to be disseminated to identified telecommunications providers. Those telecommunication providers who meet the requirements shall be placed into an electronic searchable format.

ESUCC shall receive and process reimbursement requests from schools and districts for home broadband services.

Finally, ESUCC shall also receive proposals for pilot infrastructure projects which have potential to address locations with insufficient or no broadband coverage. The total amount for broadband services, infrastructure projects and reimbursements shall not exceed \$3,200,000.

## Academic Advancement Plan (AAP)

Deliverable 1: Project plan  
Timeline: December, 2020  
Cost: \$30,000

Deliverable 2: Minimum viable product AAP application software  
Timeline: January - June, 2021  
Cost: \$135,000

Deliverable 3: Enhanced AAP application software  
Timeline: July - December, 2021  
Cost: \$135,000

The ESUCC, having developed the original prototype version of the AAP software, shall reconvene the application's stakeholders and produce a project plan for redevelopment. Utilizing this plan, ESUCC shall develop, test and release an initial version (minimum viable product) of the software with the stakeholders and their representatives. Using iterative agile development processes, ESUCC shall continue to build, test and release additional features and functions within the software according to the priorities of the stakeholders during the term of this agreement.

## Payment Schedule and Process:

Payments on the contract ~~are provided upon~~ will be made by the Nebraska Department of Education within 10 days of invoices ~~to the Nebraska Department of Education being received.~~ Invoices not timely paid are subject to penalties and interest.

For the digital device process, it is not expected the ESUCC would provide upfront costs required, but would invoice for the appropriate amount. Due to the nature of the emergency initial invoices may require up to 80% of the device deliverable contract amount.

Appropriate record keeping of expenditures, invoices, would be managed as part of the contract work.

**NEBRASKA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
CONTRACT PROCUREMENT DOCUMENTATION**

**Purpose of Appendix C:** The Appendix C form is used to document the procurement method used for selecting the contractor and to provide details of the cost or price analysis that was conducted to determine that the contract amounts were reasonable.

The information provided on the Appendix C form should be clear and detailed enough so that anyone reviewing the Appendix C form, including future auditors, can understand how and why the particular contractor was selected, and the contract amounts determined reasonable, by the OSM and LCM. The Appendix C form is not part of the contract and is not sent to the contractor.

**Method of Procurement.** All contract procurement transactions regardless of method or dollar value are to provide maximum open and free competition. One of the following five procurement methods is used to identify a contractor to provide services required by the Department.

**1. Small Purchase Procedure:** If the contract is for \$50,000 or less and does not create an employer/employee relationship of 6 (six) months or longer, use the Small Purchase Procedure. The contractor is identified without formal advertising or publication. Price or rate quotations are obtained informally from three or more qualified sources and/or by comparison of a proposed contractor's price or cost proposal with at least two or more state agency contracts for the same or similar services. The informal quotations and/or other contracts used for comparisons are included with the contract documentation by attachment to the Appendix C form.

*Note: Small Purchase Procedure procurement is comparable to the "Procurement by Small Purchase" requirements in the federal Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Agreements to State and Local Governments at 34 CFR 80.36 (d) (1).*

**2. Competitive Sealed Bid:** Sealed bids are publicly solicited and a firm-fixed-price contract (lump sum or unit price) is awarded to the responsible bidder whose bid, conforming with all the material terms and conditions of the invitation for bids, is lowest in price.

*Note: Competitive Sealed Bid procurement is comparable to the "Procurement by Sealed Bids" requirements in the federal Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Agreements to State and Local Governments at 34 CFR 80.36 (d) (2).*

**In order for sealed bidding to be feasible, appropriate conditions must be present, including, as a minimum, the following:**

- i) A complete, adequate, and realistic specification or purchase description;
- ii) Two or more responsible bidders willing and able to compete effectively for the Department's business;
- iii) The procurement lends itself to a firm fixed-price contract, and selection of the successful bidder can appropriately be made principally based on price.

**In using sealed bidding for contracting, the following requirements apply:**

- i) The Leadership Council Member (LCM) determines sufficient lead time, prior to the date set for opening of bids, for bids to be solicited from an adequate number of known suppliers, and the invitation to bid is publicly advertised.
- ii) The invitation for bids, including specifications and pertinent attachments, clearly defines the items or services needed in order for the bidders to properly respond to the invitation.  
All bids are opened publicly at the time and place stated in the invitation for bids.  
Any or all bids may be rejected by the Department.  
A firm fixed-price contract award is made in writing to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

The DAS Materiel Division will bid contracts for the Department of Education with adequate notice, or the Department may manage the contract bidding process. For information about the DAS process, contact Central Accounting and reference the DAS Agency Procurement Manual for Services at:  
<http://das.nebraska.gov/materiel/purchasing/agency-services-procurement-manual/AgencyProcurementManualForServices.pdf>.

### 3. Competitive Negotiation:

Procurement by competitive negotiation is normally conducted with NDE soliciting proposals from multiple potential contractors, and with more than one source submitting an offer. Either a fixed-price or cost-reimbursement type contract is awarded. It is generally used when conditions are not appropriate for the use of sealed bids, or when Small Purchase Procurement cannot be used because a contract will likely exceed \$50,000.

*Note: Competitive Negotiation procurement is comparable to the "Procurement by Competitive Proposals" requirements in the federal Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Agreements to State and Local Governments at 34 CFR 80.36 (d) (3).*

If this method is used, the following requirements apply:

- a) Requests for proposals will be publicized and identify all evaluation factors and their relative importance. Any response to publicized requests for proposals shall be honored to the maximum extent practical;
- b) Proposals will be solicited from an adequate number of qualified sources;
- c) The program will have a method for conducting technical evaluations of the proposals received and for selecting the contractor;
- d) A contract will be signed with the responsible contractor whose proposal is most advantageous to the program, with price and other factors considered; and
- e) Competitive negotiation may also be used for architectural/engineering (A/E) professional services whereby competitors' qualifications are evaluated and the most qualified competitor is selected, subject to negotiation of fair and reasonable compensation. The method, where price is not used as a selection factor, can only be used in procurement of A/E professional services. It cannot be used to purchase other types of services though A/E firms are a potential source to perform the proposed effort.
- f) Proposals do not have to be accepted as submitted by vendors. Upon selection of responsive vendors, the Department may enter into negotiation with one or more vendors for the specific details of the desired service and a contract for the negotiated service.
- g) Unsuccessful vendors are notified promptly of the Department's decision to contract with another vendor.
- h) The DAS Materiel Division will assist the Department of Education with a publicized RFP, if requested with adequate notice, or the Department may solicit and publicize requests for proposals. For information about the DAS RFP process, contact Central Accounting and reference the DAS Agency Procurement Manual for Services found at:  
<http://das.nebraska.gov/materiel/purchasing/agencyervicesprocurementmanual/AgencyProcurementManualForServices.pdf>.

**4. Non-Competitive Negotiation:** Non-competitive negotiation is used to develop terms of the contract in cases where a proposal was solicited from only one source, or in cases where proposals were solicited from multiple sources but the competition is determined by the Department to be inadequate. **Competitive sealed bids or competitive negotiation is usually attempted before non-competitive negotiation in order to generate documentation of competition or the lack of competition. Non-competitive negotiation may be used only when the awarding of a contract is not possible under any of the other procedures (small purchase, competitive bidding with formal advertising, or competitive negotiation). Non-competitive negotiation is appropriate only under the following circumstances:**

- i) **The item/service is available only from a single source; or**
- ii) **Public urgency or emergency exists which does not permit delays associated with competitive solicitation for the service; or**
- iii) **After solicitation (competitive bidding or competitive negotiation) from a number of sources, competition is determined inadequate by the Department.**

A cost analysis, i.e., verifying the proposed cost data, the projections of the data, and the evaluation of the specific elements of costs and profits, is required when non-competitive negotiation is used.

**Note:** "Non-Competitive Negotiation" procurement is comparable to the "Procurement by Noncompetitive Proposals" requirements in the federal Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Agreements to State and Local Governments at 34 CFR 80.36 (d) (4).

**5. Hiring Process:** If the contract establishes an employer/employee relationship of six months or longer and "Non-Competitive Negotiation" was not used, the NDE Hiring Process specified in NDE Administrative Memorandum #501 must be used.

**Note:** The NDE hiring Process is competitive negotiation

**Miscellaneous Requirements for Procurement of Contract Services:**

**Exemptions:** The following are situations for which an exemption to the requirements for competitive bidding or negotiation for state agencies are set out in 73-507 R.R.S. While NDE is not defined as a "state agency" for purposes of that law, NDE follows these same exemptions:

- i) Contracts for services subject to the Nebraska Consultant's Competitive Negotiation Act;
- ii) Contracts for services subject to federal law, regulation, or policy or state statute, under which a state agency is required to use a different selection process or to contract with an identified contractor or type of contractor;
- iii) Contracts for professional legal services and services of expert witnesses, administrative or court proceedings;
- iv) Contracts involving state or federal financial assistance passed through by a state agency to a political subdivision;
- v) Contracts with direct providers of medical or child care procured for individual public assistance clients or any other client-based service identified by the materiel division;
- vi) Agreement for services to be performed for a state agency by another state or local government agency for the direct provision of services to the public; and
- vii) Agreements for services to be performed by or between a state agency and the University of Nebraska, the Nebraska state colleges, the courts, the Legislature, or other officers or agencies established by the Constitution of Nebraska.

**Competition.** All procurement transactions will be conducted in a manner providing full and open competition. Some of the situations considered to be restrictive of competition include but are not limited to:

- i) Placing unreasonable requirements on firms in order for them to qualify to do business,
- ii) Requiring unnecessary experience and excessive bonding,
- iii) Noncompetitive pricing practices between firms or between affiliated companies,
- iv) Noncompetitive awards to consultants that are on retainer contracts,
- v) Organizational conflicts of interest,
- vi) Specifying only a "brand name" product instead of allowing "an equal" product to be offered and describing the performance of other relevant requirements of the procurement, and
- vii) Any arbitrary action in the procurement process.

Procurements will be conducted in a manner that prohibits the use of statutorily or administratively imposed in-State or local geographical preferences in the evaluation of bids or proposals, except if federal statute expressly mandates or encourages geographic preference.

**Selection Procedures.** There will be written selection procedures for the contract procurement. These procedures will ensure that all solicitations:

- i) Incorporate a clear and accurate description of the technical requirements for the product or service,
- ii) Identify all requirements which the offers must fulfill and all other factors to be used in evaluation of bids or proposals.

**Conflicts of Interest.** In addition to the advance public disclosure requirements for certain contracts (see section 1.5 and 1.6 of Administrative Memo #110), individual NDE staff persons (including persons working for NDE under any contract) must not participate in the selection, award or administration of any contract when any of i) – iv) below have any financial or other interest in a contract:

- i) That staff person
- ii) Any member of that staff person's immediate family
- iii) Any business partner of that staff person or their immediate family, or
- iv) Any organization employs, or is about to employ any of the above persons.

**Contracting with Small/Minority Firms, Women's Business Enterprise and Labor Surplus Area Firms.** All necessary affirmative steps should be taken to assure that such firms are used when possible. This is a *requirement* for federally funded contracts under U.S. Department of Education Federal Regulations 34 CFR 80.36 (e) (1) or the common rule of another applicable federal funding agency.

**Cost or Price Analysis.**

For federal funded contracts, the U.S. Department of Education *Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Agreements to State and Local Governments* federal procurement regulations at 34 CFR 80.36 (f), or the common rule of another applicable federal funding agency requires:

“(f) *Contract cost and price.* (1) **Grantees and subgrantees must perform a cost or price analysis in connection with every procurement action including contract modifications. The method and degree of analysis is dependent on the facts surrounding the particular procurement situation, but as a starting point, grantees must make independent estimates before receiving bids or proposals.** A **cost analysis** will be necessary when the offeror is required to submit the elements of his estimated cost, e.g. under professional consulting, and architectural engineering services contracts. A **cost analysis** will be necessary when adequate price competition is lacking, and for sole source procurements, including contract modifications or change orders, unless price reasonableness can be established on the basis of a catalog or market price of a commercial product sold in substantial quantities to the general public or based on prices set by law or regulation. A **price analysis** will be used in all other instances to determine the reasonableness of the proposed contract price.

(2) Grantees and subgrantees will negotiate profit as a separate element of the price for each contract in which there is no price competition and in all cases where **cost analysis** is performed. To establish a fair and reasonable profit, consideration will be given to the complexity of the work to be performed, the risk borne by the contractor, the contractor's investment, the amount of subcontracting, the quality of its record of past performance, and industry profit rates in the surrounding geographical area for similar work.” **(emphasis added)**

**All NDE contract procurement will follow those cost or price analysis procedures, whether or not federal funds are involved, except as otherwise required by law or regulation. The Appendix C form is used for the purpose of documenting the cost or price analysis for potential audit purposes and as a reference for future procurement decisions.**

**Note:** A **price analysis** is essentially a price comparison. It is the process of deciding if the asking price for a product or service is fair and reasonable without examining the specific cost and profit calculations the vendor used in arriving at the price. Examples of price analysis include comparisons with the other lump sum bids or quotations received for the proposed service, comparison with prior lump sum NDE contracts (or those of other state agencies) for the same or similar service, comparison with published price lists from multiple vendors, and/or comparisons with amounts authorized or specified for the service in a grant.

A **cost analysis** is the review and evaluation of each element of a potential contractor's bid or proposal (such as labor, materials, and expenses) to determine reasonableness. It includes verifying the proposed cost data, the projections of the data, and the evaluation of the specific elements of costs and profits. (See 34 CFR 80.36(d)(4)(ii)). **Examples of cost analysis** include comparing proposed costs with actual costs previously incurred for similar work and/or cost data received from other potential contractors.

**Nebraska Department of Education  
Documentation of Procurement Method and Cost or Price Analysis**

**1. Procurement Method**

- Small Purchase Procedures (Contract for \$50,000 or less)
- Formal Bidding – attach specifications & public notice
- Competitive Negotiation – attach specifications and public notice or list of contacts.
- XX**  Non-Competitive Negotiation
- Hiring Process (Employment contracts)

2. **Basis for contract price:** Clearly state and justify the reason for the contract price. Detail any efforts to obtain the same services at less cost and, also include documentation of the cost or price analysis used to determine the reasonableness of the contract amount (*see last page of Appendix C Instructions*). For the cost or price analysis for Small Purchase Procedures attach three informal price or rate quotations and/or comparisons of a proposed contractor's price or rate proposal with at least two or more state agency contracts for the same or similar services.

The contract price was based on several parts. A negotiated statewide rate with the Instructure Organization for Software as a Service (SaaS) licensing that broadened the reach and access through ESUCC. Also the expenditures associated with training, professional development, and administrative operations for managing the consortium were based on local market rates for employment in the Fremont areas.

3. **Rationale for method of procurement:** Why was this method of procurement chosen? (*Be sure to read the Appendix C Instructions.*) If Non-Competitive Negotiation is used, you must include a description of one or more of the three circumstances listed in the Instructions that permit Non-Competitive Negotiation procurement for this contract.

Because of the COVID-19 Pandemic a Public urgency or emergency exists which does not permit delays associated with competitive solicitation for the service in order to provide access to a Learning Management System for the Fall 2020 opening of schools.

4. **Rationale for contractor selection:** Why was this contractor selected? Could similar services be obtained at less cost? If formal bidding or competitive negotiation was used, attach a copy of the documentation of competitive selection.

ESUCC was operating the largest number of coordinated access points for a Learning Management System (LMS) in Nebraska and Canvas LMS was the most used LMS in the state of Nebraska. Combining the emergency, a need for statewide access to a LMS or schools and districts that did not have access, and the prioritization of access to technology, ESUCC was chosen as the most timely and logical

5. **Specifications:** Were written specifications used as basis for solicitation of quotes, bids, or proposals?:  
 Yes  No If "Yes", attach a copy
6. **Public Notice:** Was a public notice used?  Yes  No If "Yes", attach a copy of the notice and indicate where it was publicized and/or to whom it was distributed.



# NEBRASKA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

## CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

Name of Contractor: ESUCC

Doing business as (if other than legal or corporate name of contractor): \_\_\_\_\_

Indicate what type of entity:

- Individual
                      Sole Proprietorship
                      Partnership  
 Corporation
                      LLC
                      Government Entity  
 Other (explain) \_\_\_\_\_

This questionnaire will assist the Department of Education in determining if this contract has the potential to create a conflict of interest and whether advance public notice must be given. **Contractors must complete this questionnaire and return it to the Department as a pre-condition of entering into a contract, beginning work, and receiving any payment.**

- **Individuals, partnerships, sole proprietorships, or contractors otherwise doing business under the contract as anything other than a corporation or LLC must answer questions 1 through 7.**
- **Corporations or LLC's need only answer questions 4 and 8.**
- **Government entities need only answer question #4.**

1. If the Contractor is an individual not doing business under the contract as a business entity, list the current outside employment of contractor (list each employer, title of position held, type of work, and full or part-time employment status).
2. Does the Contractor have employees or subcontractors?  
Yes                      No
3. Is the contractor, or any officer, limited liability company member, owner, partner or director related to any employee of NDE?  
Yes (explain) \_\_\_\_\_ No
4. Has the contractor employed, contracted for services, or paid honorariums to any employee or immediate family members of an employee of NDE during the previous 24 months?  
 Yes (explain) \_\_\_\_\_  No       Unknown
5. Is the contractor, or any officer, limited liability company member, partner or director employed by the State of Nebraska or any political subdivision of the State of Nebraska (including public schools and colleges, ESU's, cities, or any other state or local government agency), or is serving as a public official in state or local government?  
Yes (list public office held or job title & government employer) \_\_\_\_\_ No
6. If the contractor is an individual, sole proprietorship or partnership, is any member of such contractor's immediate family (spouse, children residing in the household, or individual claimed by contractor or contractor's spouse as a dependent for federal income tax purposes) employed by the State of Nebraska or a political subdivision, or is serving as a public official in state or local government?  
Yes (list name, relationship, & public office held or job title & government employer) \_\_\_\_\_ No
7. Has the contractor, or any owner, partner, officer, limited liability company member or director ever been convicted of a Violation of Law other than a minor traffic violation? (NOTE: A conviction record is not automatic bar to contracting with the Nebraska Department of Education. Each case is considered in relation to the position for which a contract is being considered.)  
Yes (explain below) \_\_\_\_\_ No

8. If contractor is a corporation or an LLC, answer the following:

a) What is the full corporate or LLC name? \_\_\_\_\_

b) What is the business address of the corporation or LLC? \_\_\_\_\_

Names of all other businesses using the same address: \_\_\_\_\_

c) In what state(s) are you incorporated or registered as an LLC? \_\_\_\_\_

d) List name of Nebraska registered agent: \_\_\_\_\_

e) For corporations, list all corporate officers and directors (including all persons on the board of directors or other governing board). For LLC's, list all members.

\_\_\_\_\_

f) Identify which of the above are public officials or public employees of the State of Nebraska or any political subdivision of the State of Nebraska (including public schools and colleges, ESU's, cities, or any other state or local government agency), and list their public office held or job title and government employer.

\_\_\_\_\_

g) Is there any individual or any member of such individual's immediate family (spouse, children living at home, or other dependents for federal income tax purposes) who is an officer or employee of the State of Nebraska or any of its political subdivisions and who:

a. holds stock in the contractor that is worth \$1,000 or more at fair market value or whose stock represents more than a five (5) percent equity interest in the business? (Business is a closed corporation)

Yes No

b. holds stock in the contractor that is worth more than \$10,000 at fair market value or whose stock represents more than a ten percent equity interest in the business? (Business is a publicly traded corporation)

Yes No

If yes, provide name(s), relationship(s), and government position(s) held.

\_\_\_\_\_

h) Have any of the persons listed in 8(e) above ever been convicted of a violation of law other than a minor traffic violation?

Yes (explain) No

\_\_\_\_\_

I certify that the responses on this questionnaire are factual and complete to the best of my knowledge. I understand that any false information on this questionnaire will be sufficient reason for rejection or termination of the contract.

*Kraig Lofquist*

Jul 2, 2020

Contractor Signature (Add title if signing for a business or government contractor)

Date

6949 S. 110th Street

Contractor Address

4029538456

Contractor Phone Number (or representative)

**September 30, 2020**

Budget Summary

Checkbook Balances:

As of Sept. 1, 2020 = \$1,421,778.35

**As of September 1, 2020 = \$1,421,778.35**

	<u>September 2020</u>	<u>September 2020</u>	<u>September 2019</u>	<u>September 2019</u>
	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Disbursements</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Disbursements</u>
ESUCC Admin	\$266,811.87	\$367.39	\$263,016.22	(\$7,690.00)
COOP	\$164,430.50	(\$76,240.81)	\$201,788.40	(\$109,158.34)
DEC	\$0.00	(\$550.51)	\$0.00	\$0.00
IMAT	\$0.00	\$159.52	\$1,746.62	(\$87,473.00)
SRS	\$0.00	\$1,107.15	\$0.00	\$0.00
PDO	\$370,000.00	\$610.15	\$865.00	\$0.00
	\$801,242.37	-\$74,547.11	\$467,416.24	-\$204,321.34
ESUCC Reserve	\$250,000.00			
<b>As of September 30, 2020 =</b>	<b>\$2,148,473.61</b>		<b>Sept 30, 2019 =</b>	<b>\$1,271,938.94</b>

**Outstanding Receipts As Of 09/30/20**

<b>ESUCC Admin.</b>	<b>\$35,003.00</b>
MSA, Govt Relations	\$35,003.00
<b>COOP</b>	<b>\$124,044.62</b>
Annual Buy Vendor Admin Fees	\$63,438.63
School Orders Worldbook/Movie Lic./Securly	\$22,489.87
AEPA/Special Buys/Food/Custodial Admin Fees	\$38,116.12
<b>DEC</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
	\$0.00
<b>IMAT</b>	<b>\$99,561.18</b>
NDE, ISKME Renewal	\$2,000.00
MSA, Digital Learning Fee	\$96,900.00
Digital Age Pedagogy Project	\$661.18
<b>SRS</b>	<b>\$88,000.00</b>
MSA, SRS Admin Fee	\$88,000.00
<b>PDO</b>	<b>\$64,893.00</b>
NDE, TLT Special Project	\$11,240.00
Grants (Innovation)	\$50,000.00
Crisis	\$2,975.00
PD Trainings/Reg. Fees	\$678.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$411,501.80</b>

**FY Net Activity 09/30/20**

ESUCC Admin	\$267,179.26
COOP	\$88,189.69
DEC	-\$550.51
IMAT	\$159.52
SRS	\$1,107.15
PDO	\$370,610.15
	\$726,695.26

**Budget Notes/Comments, September 2020:**

0.37% Total Budget Usage  
 4.31% Adjusted Budget Usage  
 8.33% Budget Usage Average (1 month)

**Notes/Special Receipts, September 2020:**

\$266,646.00 Admn Core Service Funding  
 \$370,000.00 Software Innovation Network

**Notes/Special Disbursements, September 2020:**

\$48,825.00 Equal Level, Coop Marketplace  
 \$27,500.00 Ion Wave, Coop Bidding Software  
 \$875.00 Eagle Tech, DEC Commvault

**October Expenses Payable November 2020 Total \$166,404.96**

Bromm & Associates	\$13,750.00	Admn Govt Relations
Corwin/Sage Publishing	\$5,000.00	PD Training, Flores
Liudmila Arkhptcov	\$7,568.00	Contracted Service
Blackboard	\$3,430.92	Annual Renewal
Infobase Learning	\$1,302.40	Learn360 Renewal

Adjusted Budget, September 2020

ORG UNIT	ACCOUNT TITLE		BUDGET	PERIOD EXP	ENCUMBRANCES	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE	YTD/ BUD
1202310100	20540 ADMIN BOARD EXP/DUES	ADVERTISING	\$2,300.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,300.00	0
1202310100	20810 ADMIN BOARD EXP/DUES	DUES/FEES	\$16,090.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$16,090.00	0
1202510100	20315 ADMIN FISCAL SERVICES	ACCT/AUDIT	\$15,830.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,830.00	0
1202330100	20314 ADMIN LEGAL/GOVT RELATION	GOVT RELATIONS	\$35,203.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$35,203.00	0
1202330100	20317 ADMIN LEGAL/GOVT RELATION	LEGAL	\$15,050.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,050.00	0
1202560100	20531 ADMIN POSTAGE	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	\$350.00	\$9.15	\$0.00	\$9.15	\$340.85	2.61
1202530100	20550 ADMIN PRINT/PUB/DUP	PRINTING/BINDING	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	0
1202610100	20520 ADMIN RENT/LEASE	INSURANCE	\$9,999.00	\$5,375.00	\$0.00	\$5,375.00	\$4,624.00	53.76
1202610100	20440 ADMIN RENT/LEASE	RENT	\$2,367.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,367.00	0
1202320100	20333 ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	MILEAGE	\$5,891.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,891.00	0
1202320100	20290 ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202320100	20330 ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	PROF DEV	\$400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$400.00	0
1202320100	20230 ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	RETIREMENT	\$9,316.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,316.00	0
1202320100	20110 ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	SALARIES	\$84,360.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$84,360.00	0
1202320100	20220 ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$6,453.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,453.00	0
1202320100	20610 ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	SUPPLIES	\$400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$400.00	0
1202320100	20580 ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$19,550.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$19,550.00	0
1202320100	20270 ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	WORK COMP	\$562.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$562.00	0
1202800100	20333 ADMIN STAFF SALARY	MILEAGE	\$4,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,500.00	0
1202800100	20290 ADMIN STAFF SALARY	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202800100	20230 ADMIN STAFF SALARY	RETIREMENT	\$5,515.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,515.00	0
1202800100	20110 ADMIN STAFF SALARY	SALARIES	\$55,829.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$55,829.00	0
1202800100	20220 ADMIN STAFF SALARY	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$3,635.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,635.00	0
1202800100	20580 ADMIN STAFF SALARY	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,000.00	0
1202800100	20270 ADMIN STAFF SALARY	WORK COMP	\$335.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$335.00	0
1202580100	20530 ADMIN TECH SERVICES	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONI	\$582.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$582.00	0
1202580100	20320 ADMIN TECH SERVICES	CONTRACTED SERVICES	\$28,900.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$28,900.00	0
1202580100	20734 ADMIN TECH SERVICES	TECH HARDWARE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202580100	20650 ADMIN TECH SERVICES	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	\$733.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$733.00	0
			<b>\$327,150.00</b>	<b>\$5,384.15</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$5,384.15</b>	<b>\$321,765.85</b>	<b>1.65%</b>
1202310620	20810 BL DEC BOARD EXP/DUES	DUES/FEES	\$310.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$310.00	0
1202320620	20290 BL DEC EXEC SALARY/EXP	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202320620	20230 BL DEC EXEC SALARY/EXP	RETIREMENT	\$6,723.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,723.00	0
1202320620	20110 BL DEC EXEC SALARY/EXP	SALARIES	\$60,878.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$60,878.00	0
1202320620	20220 BL DEC EXEC SALARY/EXP	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$4,657.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,657.00	0
1202320620	20270 BL DEC EXEC SALARY/EXP	WORK COMP	\$405.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$405.00	0
1202510620	20315 BL DEC FISCAL SERVICES	ACCT/AUDIT	\$1,085.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,085.00	0
1202330620	20317 BL DEC LEGAL/GOVT RELATIO	LEGAL	\$1,225.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,225.00	0
1202560620	20531 BL DEC POSTAGE	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	\$100.00	\$1.50	\$0.00	\$1.50	\$98.50	1.5
1202530620	20550 BL DEC PRINT/PUB/DUP	PRINTING/BINDING	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500.00	0
1202250620	20640 BL DEC PRO DEV	PERIODICALS/BOOKS	\$250.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$250.00	0
1202520620	20610 BL DEC PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE	SUPPLIES	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500.00	0
1202610620	20440 BL DEC RENT/LEASE	RENT	\$4,030.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,030.00	0
1202800620	20733 BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP	FURNITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202800620	20333 BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP	MILEAGE	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,000.00	0
1202800620	20290 BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202800620	20230 BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP	RETIREMENT	\$10,967.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,967.00	0
1202800620	20110 BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP	SALARIES	\$105,559.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$105,559.00	0
1202800620	20220 BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$7,855.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,855.00	0

1202800620	20580	BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$6,348.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,348.00	0
1202800620	20270	BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP	WORK COMP	\$666.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$666.00	0
1202580620	20530	BL DEC TECH SERVICES	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONI	\$4,593.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,593.00	0
1202580620	20320	BL DEC TECH SERVICES	CONTRACTED SERVICES	\$15,500.00	\$875.00	\$0.00	\$875.00	\$14,625.00	5.65
1202580620	20290	BL DEC TECH SERVICES	OTHER BENEFITS	\$42.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$42.00	0
1202580620	20230	BL DEC TECH SERVICES	RETIREMENT	\$7,041.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,041.00	0
1202580620	20110	BL DEC TECH SERVICES	SALARIES	\$71,279.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$71,279.00	0
1202580620	20220	BL DEC TECH SERVICES	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$5,453.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,453.00	0
1202580620	20734	BL DEC TECH SERVICES	TECH HARDWARE	\$2,600.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,600.00	0
1202580620	20650	BL DEC TECH SERVICES	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	\$760.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$760.00	0
1202580620	20270	BL DEC TECH SERVICES	WORK COMP	\$428.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$428.00	0
				<b>\$323,754.00</b>	<b>\$876.50</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$876.50</b>	<b>\$322,877.50</b>	<b>0.27%</b>
1202320600	20230	BL IMAT EXEC DIR SALARY/E	RETIREMENT	\$1,153.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,153.00	0
1202320600	20110	BL IMAT EXEC DIR SALARY/E	SALARIES	\$10,436.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,436.00	0
1202320600	20220	BL IMAT EXEC DIR SALARY/E	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$798.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$798.00	0
1202320600	20270	BL IMAT EXEC DIR SALARY/E	WORK COMP	\$69.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$69.00	0
1202510600	20315	BL IMAT FISCAL SERVICES	ACCT/AUDIT	\$1,085.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,085.00	0
1202330600	20317	BL IMAT LEGAL/GOVT RELATI	LEGAL	\$1,225.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,225.00	0
1202560600	20531	BL IMAT POSTAGE	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	\$30.00	\$3.50	\$0.00	\$3.50	\$26.50	11.67
1202520600	20320	BL IMAT PURCHASE/WAREHOUS	CONTRACTED SERVICES	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,000.00	0
1202610600	20440	BL IMAT RENT/LEASE	RENT	\$992.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$992.00	0
1202800600	20333	BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP	MILEAGE	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,500.00	0
1202800600	20290	BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202800600	20230	BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP	RETIREMENT	\$6,581.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,581.00	0
1202800600	20110	BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP	SALARIES	\$65,260.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$65,260.00	0
1202800600	20220	BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$4,869.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,869.00	0
1202800600	20610	BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP	SUPPLIES	\$50.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$50.00	0
1202800600	20580	BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500.00	0
1202800600	20270	BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP	WORK COMP	\$400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$400.00	0
1202580600	20530	BL IMAT TECH SERVICES	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONI	\$4,439.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,439.00	0
1202580600	20734	BL IMAT TECH SERVICES	TECH HARDWARE	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,000.00	0
1202580600	20650	BL IMAT TECH SERVICES	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	\$750.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$750.00	0
				<b>\$105,137.00</b>	<b>\$3.50</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$3.50</b>	<b>\$105,133.50</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
1202310300	20540	COOP BOARD EXP/DUES	ADVERTISING	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	0
1202310300	20810	COOP BOARD EXP/DUES	DUES/FEES	\$4,290.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,290.00	0
1202320300	20290	COOP EXEC DIR SALARY/EXP	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202320300	20230	COOP EXEC DIR SALARY/EXP	RETIREMENT	\$960.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$960.00	0
1202320300	20110	COOP EXEC DIR SALARY/EXP	SALARIES	\$8,697.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,697.00	0
1202320300	20220	COOP EXEC DIR SALARY/EXP	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$665.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$665.00	0
1202320300	20270	COOP EXEC DIR SALARY/EXP	WORK COMP	\$58.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$58.00	0
1202510300	20315	COOP FISCAL SERVICES	ACCT/AUDIT	\$13,330.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$13,330.00	0
1202330300	20820	COOP LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS	JUDGEMENTS/SETTLEMENTS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202330300	20317	COOP LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS	LEGAL	\$15,050.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,050.00	0
1202560300	20531	COOP POSTAGE	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	\$1,500.00	\$40.15	\$0.00	\$40.15	\$1,459.85	2.68
1202530300	20550	COOP PRINT/PUB/DUP	PRINTING/BINDING	\$250.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$250.00	0
1202520300	20610	COOP PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE/D	SUPPLIES	\$1,200.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,200.00	0
1202610300	20520	COOP RENT/LEASE	INSURANCE	\$384.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$384.00	0
1202610300	20440	COOP RENT/LEASE	RENT	\$8,842.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,842.00	0
1202800300	20333	COOP STAFF SALARIES/EXP	MILEAGE	\$7,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,500.00	0
1202800300	20290	COOP STAFF SALARIES/EXP	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202800300	20230	COOP STAFF SALARIES/EXP	RETIREMENT	\$23,297.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$23,297.00	0

1202800300	20110	COOP STAFF SALARIES/EXP	SALARIES	\$235,853.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$235,853.00	0
1202800300	20220	COOP STAFF SALARIES/EXP	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$14,462.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14,462.00	0
1202800300	20580	COOP STAFF SALARIES/EXP	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$7,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,500.00	0
1202800300	20270	COOP STAFF SALARIES/EXP	WORK COMP	\$1,415.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,415.00	0
1202580300	20530	COOP TECH SERVICES	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONI	\$1,769.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,769.00	0
1202580300	20320	COOP TECH SERVICES	CONTRACTED SERVICES	\$7,210.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,210.00	0
1202580300	20734	COOP TECH SERVICES	TECH HARDWARE	\$2,600.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,600.00	0
1202580300	20650	COOP TECH SERVICES	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	\$76,809.00	\$76,325.00	\$0.00	\$76,325.00	\$484.00	99.37
				<b>\$434,641.00</b>	<b>\$76,365.15</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$76,365.15</b>	<b>\$358,275.85</b>	<b>17.57%</b>
1202250560	20320	PDO CRISIS PRO DEV	CONTRACTED SERVICES	\$60,000.00	\$3.00	\$0.00	\$3.00	\$59,997.00	0.01
1202250560	20580	PDO CRISIS PRO DEV	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,000.00	0
1202250530	20580	PDO ESPD PRO DEV	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	0
1202330500	20317	PDO LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS	LEGAL	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,500.00	0
1202250510	20640	PDO NOC PROF DEV	PERIODICALS/BOOKS	\$9,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,000.00	0
1202250510	20330	PDO NOC PROF DEV	PROF DEV	\$21,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21,000.00	0
1202250510	20580	PDO NOC PROF DEV	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$3,050.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,050.00	0
1202560500	20531	PDO POSTAGE	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	\$250.00	\$8.50	\$0.00	\$8.50	\$241.50	3.4
1202520500	20610	PDO PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE/DI	SUPPLIES	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500.00	0
1202250520	20640	PDO SDA PRO DEV	PERIODICALS/BOOKS	\$750.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$750.00	0
1202250520	20330	PDO SDA PRO DEV	PROF DEV	\$1,620.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,620.00	0
1202250520	20580	PDO SDA PRO DEV	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$5,300.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,300.00	0
1202800500	20333	PDO STAFF SALARIES/EXP	MILEAGE	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	0
1202800500	20330	PDO STAFF SALARIES/EXP	PROF DEV	\$16,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$16,000.00	0
1202800500	20230	PDO STAFF SALARIES/EXP	RETIREMENT	\$736.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$736.00	0
1202800500	20110	PDO STAFF SALARIES/EXP	SALARIES	\$7,453.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,453.00	0
1202800500	20220	PDO STAFF SALARIES/EXP	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$506.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$506.00	0
1202800500	20580	PDO STAFF SALARIES/EXP	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	0
1202800500	20270	PDO STAFF SALARIES/EXP	WORK COMP	\$45.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$45.00	0
1202580500	20320	PDO TECH SERVICES	CONTRACTED SERVICES	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,500.00	0
1202580500	20650	PDO TECH SERVICES	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202250540	20330	PDO TLT PRO DEV	PROF DEV	\$3,750.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,750.00	0
1202250540	20580	PDO TLT PRO DEV	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$4,800.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,800.00	0
				<b>\$160,760.00</b>	<b>\$11.50</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$11.50</b>	<b>\$160,748.50</b>	<b>0.01%</b>
1202320400	20290	SRS EXEC DIR SALARIES/EXP	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202320400	20230	SRS EXEC DIR SALARIES/EXP	RETIREMENT	\$1,056.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,056.00	0
1202320400	20110	SRS EXEC DIR SALARIES/EXP	SALARIES	\$9,567.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,567.00	0
1202320400	20220	SRS EXEC DIR SALARIES/EXP	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$732.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$732.00	0
1202320400	20270	SRS EXEC DIR SALARIES/EXP	WORK COMP	\$64.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$64.00	0
1202510400	20315	SRS FISCAL SERVICES	ACCT/AUDIT	\$2,170.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,170.00	0
1202330400	20317	SRS LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS	LEGAL	\$2,450.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,450.00	0
1202560400	20531	SRS POSTAGE	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	\$50.00	\$5.00	\$0.00	\$5.00	\$45.00	10
1202530400	20550	SRS PRINT/PUB/DUP	PRINTING/BINDING	\$300.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$300.00	0
1202520400	20610	SRS PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE/DI	SUPPLIES	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500.00	0
1202610400	20440	SRS RENT/LEASES	RENT	\$6,794.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,794.00	0
1202800400	20333	SRS STAFF SALARIES/EXP	MILEAGE	\$3,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,500.00	0
1202800400	20290	SRS STAFF SALARIES/EXP	OTHER BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0
1202800400	20230	SRS STAFF SALARIES/EXP	RETIREMENT	\$20,484.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20,484.00	0
1202800400	20110	SRS STAFF SALARIES/EXP	SALARIES	\$192,053.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$192,053.00	0
1202800400	20220	SRS STAFF SALARIES/EXP	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$13,890.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$13,890.00	0
1202800400	20580	SRS STAFF SALARIES/EXP	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,500.00	0
1202800400	20270	SRS STAFF SALARIES/EXP	WORK COMP	\$1,244.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,244.00	0

1202580400	20530	SRS TECH SERVICES	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONI	\$5,315.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,315.00	0
1202580400	20320	SRS TECH SERVICES	CONTRACTED SERVICES	\$55,436.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$55,436.00	0
1202580400	20290	SRS TECH SERVICES	OTHER BENEFITS	\$126.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$126.00	0
1202580400	20230	SRS TECH SERVICES	RETIREMENT	\$21,931.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21,931.00	0
1202580400	20110	SRS TECH SERVICES	SALARIES	\$204,674.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$204,674.00	0
1202580400	20220	SRS TECH SERVICES	SOCIAL SECURITY	\$15,658.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,658.00	0
1202580400	20734	SRS TECH SERVICES	TECH HARDWARE	\$2,600.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,600.00	0
1202580400	20650	SRS TECH SERVICES	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	\$1,084.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,084.00	0
1202580400	20270	SRS TECH SERVICES	WORK COMP	\$1,332.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,332.00	0
				<b>\$564,510.00</b>	<b>\$5.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$5.00</b>	<b>\$564,505.00</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
				<b>\$1,915,952.00</b>	<b>\$82,645.80</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$82,645.80</b>	<b>\$1,833,306.20</b>	<b>4.31%</b>

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 10/05/2020  
 TIME: 14:32:22

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 PRINT COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 STATMN81

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND GROUP			
ACCOUNT	TITLE	DEBITS	CREDITS
09000	CASH	2,148,473.61	.00
TOTAL	CASH	2,148,473.61	.00
09296	PRE-PAID POSTAGE	314.63	.00
TOTAL	PRE-PAID POSTAGE	314.63	.00
TOTAL	ASSETS	2,148,788.24	.00
09401	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	.00	40.05
TOTAL	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	.00	40.05
TOTAL	LIABILITIES	.00	40.05
TOTAL	REV CONT	.00	801,242.37
TOTAL	EXP CONT	82,645.80	.00
TOTAL	REV BUD CONTL	22,481,952.00	.00
TOTAL	EXP BUD CONT	.00	22,481,952.00
TOTAL	FUND BALANCE	.00	1,430,151.62
TOTAL	EQUITIES	22,564,597.80	24,713,345.99
TOTAL	REPORT	24,713,386.04	24,713,386.04



P.O. Box 82535 · Lincoln, NE 68501-2535 · ubt.com · Member FDIC

6310 0300 OO RP 01 10012020 NNNNNN 01 006134 0017

NEBRASKA EDUCATIONAL SERVICE  
 UNIT COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 DBA COOPERATIVE PURCHASING  
 1292 E 4TH ST  
 AINSWORTH NE 69210-1225

10-05-2020 RCVD



Union Bank & Trust  
 238 East 4th Street  
 Ainsworth NE 69210

TELEPHONE: 402-387-1350

Is your contact information up to date? Help us reach you, protect your identity, and let you know about new services and features. To review and update your contact information; stop by your local branch or contact us at [www.ubt.com/help](http://www.ubt.com/help).

BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699

DESCRIPTION	DEBITS	CREDITS	DATE	BALANCE
BALANCE LAST STATEMENT .....			08/31/20	64,460.04
TRANSFER TO STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001	14,000.00		09/01/20	50,460.04
DEPOSIT		5,753.12	09/01/20	56,213.16
CHECK # 15057	175.07		09/01/20	56,038.09
CHECK # 15060	27,921.05		09/01/20	28,117.04
TRANSFER FROM STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001		28,000.00	09/01/20	56,117.04
TRANSFER TO STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001	6,000.00		09/02/20	50,117.04
STATE OF NE ST PAYMENT 262415220		370,000.00	09/02/20	420,117.04
CINFIN INSURANCE 8758856	5,375.00		09/02/20	414,742.04
TRANSFER TO STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001	364,000.00		09/03/20	50,742.04
DEPOSIT		6,159.16	09/03/20	56,901.20
TRANSFER TO STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001	6,000.00		09/04/20	50,901.20
CHECK # 15059	935.00		09/04/20	49,966.20
TRANSFER FROM STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001		1,000.00	09/04/20	50,966.20
STATE OF NE ST PAYMENT 262415220		266,646.00	09/08/20	317,612.20
CHECK # 15056	150.00		09/08/20	317,462.20
TRANSFER TO STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001	267,000.00		09/09/20	50,462.20
Sysco Corporatio PAYMENTS AY-000060017686		314.63	09/11/20	50,776.83
CHECK # 15061	28.04		09/11/20	50,748.79







Account Number: 20611699  
 Statement Date: 09/30/2020

NEBRASKA EDUCATIONAL SERVICE  
 UNIT COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 DBA COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699

DESCRIPTION	DEBITS	CREDITS	DATE	BALANCE
CHECK # 15055	7,690.00		09/11/20	43,058.79
TRANSFER FROM STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001		7,000.00	09/11/20	50,058.79
DEPOSIT		12,252.80	09/14/20	62,311.59
INTERLINE BRANDS CORP PMT 1242796		6,158.01	09/14/20	68,469.60
TRANSFER TO STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001	18,000.00		09/15/20	50,469.60
CHECK # 15058	452.00		09/15/20	50,017.60
DEPOSIT		232.50	09/16/20	50,250.10
DEPOSIT		192.20	09/17/20	50,442.30
DEPOSIT		2,692.94	09/18/20	53,135.24
TRANSFER TO STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001	3,000.00		09/21/20	50,135.24
DEPOSIT		10,044.45	09/21/20	60,179.69
TRANSFER TO STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001	10,000.00		09/22/20	50,179.69
CHECK # 15053	125,473.82		09/22/20	75,294.13-
TRANSFER FROM STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001		126,000.00	09/22/20	50,705.87
DEPOSIT		4,282.05	09/24/20	54,987.92
TRANSFER TO STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001	4,000.00		09/25/20	50,987.92
DEPOSIT		103,251.75	09/25/20	154,239.67
TRANSFER TO STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001	104,000.00		09/28/20	50,239.67
DEPOSIT		13,096.88	09/28/20	63,336.55
CHECK # 15064	875.00		09/28/20	62,461.55
TRANSFER TO STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001	12,000.00		09/29/20	50,461.55
CHECK # 15062	27,500.00		09/29/20	22,961.55
CHECK # 15063	48,825.00		09/29/20	25,863.45-
TRANSFER FROM STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001		76,000.00	09/29/20	50,136.55
Wells Fargo WF TESTDEP 22656342		.01	09/30/20	50,136.56
BALANCE THIS STATEMENT .....			09/30/20	50,136.56
TOTAL CREDITS (20)	1,039,076.50	MINIMUM BALANCE		50,017.60
TOTAL DEBITS (23)	1,053,399.98	AVG AVAILABLE BALANCE		72,135.20
		AVERAGE BALANCE		84,026.87





Account Number: 20611699  
Statement Date: 09/30/2020

NEBRASKA EDUCATIONAL SERVICE  
UNIT COORDINATING COUNCIL  
DBA COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

YOUR CHECKS SEQUENCED

DATE...	CHECK #.....	AMOUNT	DATE...	CHECK #.....	AMOUNT	DATE...	CHECK #.....	AMOUNT
09/22	15053*	125,473.82	09/15	15058	452.00	09/29	15062	27,500.00
09/11	15055	7,690.00	09/04	15059	935.00	09/29	15063	48,825.00
09/08	15056	150.00	09/01	15060	27,921.05	09/28	15064	875.00
09/01	15057	175.07	09/11	15061	28.04			



(\*) INDICATES A GAP IN CHECK NUMBER SEQUENCE

CHECKING ACCOUNT DEPOSIT  
**UBT**  
 Union Bank & Trust  
 DATE Sept 1 2020  
 THIS DEPOSIT MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CONTRACT ON SIGNATURE CARD AND RULES OF THIS BANK.  
 DEPOSIT TO THE ACCOUNT OF:  
 NAME Edw Cordery Council  
 ACCOUNT NUMBER 20611699 TOTAL DEPOSIT \$ 5753.12  
 ⑆104910795⑆ 009

9/1/2020 \$5,753.12 0

-TranDt=09/01/20-Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY  
 -RtNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000216392515  
 TranDt=09/01/20-Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY  
 RtNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000216392515

9/1/2020 \$5,753.12 0

CHECKING ACCOUNT DEPOSIT  
**UBT**  
 Union Bank & Trust  
 DATE 9/3/20  
 THIS DEPOSIT MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CONTRACT ON SIGNATURE CARD AND RULES OF THIS BANK.  
 DEPOSIT TO THE ACCOUNT OF:  
 NAME ERUCC  
 ACCOUNT NUMBER 20611699 TOTAL DEPOSIT \$ 6159.16  
 ⑆104910795⑆ 009

9/3/2020 \$6,159.16 0

-TranDt=09/03/20-Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY  
 -RtNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000210307302  
 TranDt=09/03/20-Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY  
 RtNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000210307302

9/3/2020 \$6,159.16 0

CHECKING ACCOUNT DEPOSIT  
**UBT**  
 Union Bank & Trust  
 DATE Sept 14 2020  
 THIS DEPOSIT MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CONTRACT ON SIGNATURE CARD AND RULES OF THIS BANK.  
 DEPOSIT TO THE ACCOUNT OF:  
 NAME Edw Cordery Council  
 ACCOUNT NUMBER 20611699 TOTAL DEPOSIT \$ 12252.80  
 ⑆104910795⑆ 009

9/14/2020 \$12,252.80 0

-TranDt=09/14/20-Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY  
 -RtNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000210310091  
 TranDt=09/14/20-Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY  
 RtNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000210310091

9/14/2020 \$12,252.80 0

CHECKING ACCOUNT DEPOSIT  
**UBT**  
 Union Bank & Trust  
 DATE Sept 16 2020  
 THIS DEPOSIT MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CONTRACT ON SIGNATURE CARD AND RULES OF THIS BANK.  
 DEPOSIT TO THE ACCOUNT OF:  
 NAME Edw Cordery Council  
 ACCOUNT NUMBER 20611699 TOTAL DEPOSIT \$ 232.50  
 ⑆104910795⑆ 009

9/16/2020 \$232.50 0

-TranDt=09/16/20-Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY  
 -RtNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000216394288  
 TranDt=09/16/20-Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY  
 RtNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000216394288

9/16/2020 \$232.50 0

CHECKING ACCOUNT DEPOSIT  
**UBT**  
 Union Bank & Trust  
 DATE Sept 17 20  
 THIS DEPOSIT MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CONTRACT ON SIGNATURE CARD AND RULES OF THIS BANK.  
 DEPOSIT TO THE ACCOUNT OF:  
 NAME Edw Cordery Council  
 ACCOUNT NUMBER 20611699 TOTAL DEPOSIT \$ 192.20  
 ⑆104910795⑆ 009

9/17/2020 \$192.20 0

-TranDt=09/17/20-Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY  
 -RtNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000210310091  
 TranDt=09/17/20-Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY  
 RtNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000210310091

9/17/2020 \$192.20 0

CHECKING ACCOUNT DEPOSIT  
**UBT**  
 Union Bank & Trust  
 DATE Sept 18 2020  
 THIS DEPOSIT MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CONTRACT ON SIGNATURE CARD AND RULES OF THIS BANK.  
 DEPOSIT TO THE ACCOUNT OF:  
 NAME Edw Cordery Council  
 ACCOUNT NUMBER 20611699 TOTAL DEPOSIT \$ 2692.94  
 ⑆104910795⑆ 009

9/18/2020 \$2,692.94 0

-TranDt=09/18/20-Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY  
 -RtNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000211270228  
 TranDt=09/18/20-Inst=UNION BANK & TRUST COMPANY  
 RtNum=>104910795<-ItemNum=000211270228

9/18/2020 \$2,692.94 0



Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council  
1292 East 4th Street  
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company  
Ainsworth Branch  
228 East 4th St.  
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 08/27/20 CHECK NO.: 15058

AMOUNT: \$\*\*\*\*\*452.00\*

BY THE SUM OF \*\*\*\*\*452\* DOLLARS AND \*00\* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: ESU 8  
PO BOX 89  
302 MAIN STREET  
MELIASH NE 68766

PRESIDENT: *Walden Acker*  
TREASURER: *Walden Acker*

#00015058# \*104910795# 2061 1699#

9/15/2020 \$452.00 15058

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council  
1292 East 4th Street  
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company  
Ainsworth Branch  
228 East 4th St.  
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 08/27/20 CHECK NO.: 15059

AMOUNT: \$\*\*\*\*\*935.00\*

BY THE SUM OF \*\*\*\*\*935\* DOLLARS AND \*00\* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: ESU 10  
PO BOX 850  
KEARNEY NE 68846-0850

PRESIDENT: *Walden Acker*  
TREASURER: *Walden Acker*

#00015059# \*104910795# 2061 1699#

9/4/2020 \$935.00 15059

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council  
1292 East 4th Street  
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company  
Ainsworth Branch  
228 East 4th St.  
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 08/27/20 CHECK NO.: 15060

AMOUNT: \$\*\*\*\*\*27,921.05\*

BY THE SUM OF \*\*\*\*\*27921\* DOLLARS AND \*05\* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: INFOBASE LEARNING  
PO BOX 89208  
CHICAGO IL 60680-9201

PRESIDENT: *Walden Acker*  
TREASURER: *Walden Acker*

#00015060# \*104910795# 2061 1699#

9/1/2020 \$27,921.05 15060

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council  
1292 East 4th Street  
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company  
Ainsworth Branch  
228 East 4th St.  
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 08/27/20 CHECK NO.: 15061

AMOUNT: \$\*\*\*\*\*28.04\*

BY THE SUM OF \*\*\*\*\*28\* DOLLARS AND \*04\* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: INNOVATIVE OFFICE SOLUTIONS  
PO BOX 84040  
STOCK FALLS SD, 57116-0404

PRESIDENT: *Walden Acker*  
TREASURER: *Walden Acker*

#00015061# \*104910795# 2061 1699#

9/11/2020 \$28.04 15061

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council  
1292 East 4th Street  
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company  
Ainsworth Branch  
228 East 4th St.  
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 09/22/20 CHECK NO.: 15062

AMOUNT: \$\*\*\*\*\*27,500.00\*

BY THE SUM OF \*\*\*\*\*27500\* DOLLARS AND \*00\* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: ION WAYE TECHNOLOGIES INC.  
3653 SOUTH AVENUE  
SPRINGFIELD MO 65807

PRESIDENT: *Walden Acker*  
TREASURER: *Walden Acker*

#00015062# \*104910795# 2061 1699#

9/29/2020 \$27,500.00 15062

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council  
1292 East 4th Street  
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company  
Ainsworth Branch  
228 East 4th St.  
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 09/22/20 CHECK NO.: 15063

AMOUNT: \$\*\*\*\*\*48,825.00\*

BY THE SUM OF \*\*\*\*\*48825\* DOLLARS AND \*00\* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: EQUAL LEVEL  
11140 ROCKVILLE PIKE  
SUITE 100-350  
ROCKVILLE MD 20852

PRESIDENT: *Walden Acker*  
TREASURER: *Walden Acker*

#00015063# \*104910795# 2061 1699#

9/29/2020 \$48,825.00 15063

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council  
1292 East 4th Street  
Ainsworth, NE 69210

Union Bank & Trust Company  
Ainsworth Branch  
228 East 4th St.  
Ainsworth, Nebraska 69210

CHECK DATE: 09/22/20 CHECK NO.: 15064

AMOUNT: \$\*\*\*\*\*875.00\*

BY THE SUM OF \*\*\*\*\*875\* DOLLARS AND \*00\* CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF: SACLE TECHNOLOGIES  
124 INDIANA AVENUE  
SALINA KS 67401

PRESIDENT: *Walden Acker*  
TREASURER: *Walden Acker*

#00015064# \*104910795# 2061 1699#

9/28/2020 \$875.00 15064







P.O. Box 82535 · Lincoln, NE 68501-2535 · ubt.com · Member FDIC

6310 0100 OO RP 01 10012020 NNNNNN 01 008517 0021

NEBRASKA EDUCATIONAL SERVICE  
 UNIT COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 DBA COOPERATIVE PURCHASING  
 1292 E 4TH ST  
 AINSWORTH NE 69210-1225

10-05-2020 RCVD



Union Bank & Trust  
 PO Box 82535  
 Lincoln, NE 68501

TELEPHONE: 402-323-1828

Phone numbers for account transfers:

Lincoln - 323-1600	Outside of Lincoln 888-307-8348
STREET ADDRESS	MAILING ADDRESS
-----	-----
6811 S 27th St	PO Box 82529
Lincoln NE 68512	Lincoln NE 68501



NON FEDERALLY INSURED STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001

DESCRIPTION	DEBITS	CREDITS	DATE	BALANCE
BALANCE LAST STATEMENT .....			08/31/20	1528,706.18
TRANSFER FROM BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699		14,000.00	09/01/20	1542,706.18
TRANSFER TO BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699	28,000.00		09/01/20	1514,706.18
YIELD FOR 08/31/20 AT .1000		.00	09/01/20	1514,706.18
TRANSFER FROM BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699		6,000.00	09/02/20	1520,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/01/20 AT .1000		.00	09/02/20	1520,706.18
TRANSFER FROM BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699		364,000.00	09/03/20	1884,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/02/20 AT .1000		.00	09/03/20	1884,706.18
TRANSFER FROM BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699		6,000.00	09/04/20	1890,706.18
TRANSFER TO BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699	1,000.00		09/04/20	1889,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/03/20 AT .1000		.00	09/04/20	1889,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/04/20 AT .1000		.00	09/08/20	1889,706.18
TRANSFER FROM BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699		267,000.00	09/09/20	2156,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/08/20 AT .1000		.00	09/09/20	2156,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/09/20 AT .1000		.00	09/10/20	2156,706.18







NEBRASKA EDUCATIONAL SERVICE  
 UNIT COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 DBA COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

NON FEDERALLY INSURED STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001

DESCRIPTION	DEBITS	CREDITS	DATE	BALANCE
TRANSFER TO BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699				
	7,000.00		09/11/20	2149,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/10/20 AT .1000		.00	09/11/20	2149,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/11/20 AT .1000		.00	09/14/20	2149,706.18
TRANSFER FROM BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699				
		18,000.00	09/15/20	2167,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/14/20 AT .1000		.00	09/15/20	2167,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/15/20 AT .1000		.00	09/16/20	2167,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/16/20 AT .1000		.00	09/17/20	2167,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/17/20 AT .1000		.00	09/18/20	2167,706.18
TRANSFER FROM BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699				
		3,000.00	09/21/20	2170,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/18/20 AT .1000		.00	09/21/20	2170,706.18
TRANSFER FROM BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699				
		10,000.00	09/22/20	2180,706.18
TRANSFER TO BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699				
	126,000.00		09/22/20	2054,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/21/20 AT .1000		.00	09/22/20	2054,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/22/20 AT .1000		.00	09/23/20	2054,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/23/20 AT .1000		.00	09/24/20	2054,706.18
TRANSFER FROM BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699				
		4,000.00	09/25/20	2058,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/24/20 AT .1000		.00	09/25/20	2058,706.18
TRANSFER FROM BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699				
		104,000.00	09/28/20	2162,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/25/20 AT .1000		.00	09/28/20	2162,706.18
TRANSFER FROM BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699				
		12,000.00	09/29/20	2174,706.18
TRANSFER TO BASIC BUSINESS ACCOUNT 20611699				
	76,000.00		09/29/20	2098,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/28/20 AT .1000		.00	09/29/20	2098,706.18
YIELD FOR 09/29/20 AT .1000		.00	09/30/20	2098,706.18
INTEREST		165.87	09/30/20	2098,872.05
BALANCE THIS STATEMENT .....			09/30/20	2098,872.05
TOTAL CREDITS (33)		808,165.87		
TOTAL DEBITS (5)		238,000.00		





Account Number: 2531673001  
Statement Date: 09/30/2020

NEBRASKA EDUCATIONAL SERVICE  
UNIT COORDINATING COUNCIL  
DBA COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

---

NON FEDERALLY INSURED STFIT ACCOUNT 2531673001

---

- - - - - I N T E R E S T - - - - -

AVERAGE LEDGER BALANCE:	2,038,606.18	INTEREST EARNED:	331.74
AVERAGE AVAILABLE BALANCE:	2,038,606.18	DAYS IN PERIOD:	30
INTEREST PAID THIS PERIOD:	165.87	ANNUAL PERCENTAGE YIELD EARNED:	.20%
INTEREST PAID 2020:	5,872.05		



September 2020 Bank Reconciliation:

Beginning Bank Balance: \$1,593,166.22

Cleared Deposits/Cash Receipts: \$ 801,076.50

Deposits \$ 279,295.45

Journal Entries \$ 521,781.05

Interest Earned: \$ 165.87

Cleared Checks/Payments: \$ 245,399.98

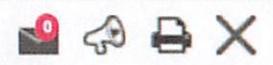
Payments Cleared \$ 245,399.98

Ending Bank Balance: \$2,149,008.61

Reconciliation Completed By: 

10/5/20

Reconciliation Reviewed By: \_\_\_\_\_



Report Search



Date: 10/05/2020 Period: 1/21

**Bank Statement Information**

Bank Account \* UNION BANK AND TRUST  
 Statement Begin Date \* 09/01/2020 Beginning Balance \* 1,593,166.22  
 Statement End Date \* 10/01/2020 Ending Balance \* 2,149,008.61

**Interest/Fees**

Date \* 09/30/2020 Complete   
 Period \* 1 Interest Earned \* 165.87  
 Year \* 2021 Fees Charged \* 0.00

Deposits **Payments** Journal Entries Adjustments Voids

**Payments**

Clear	Check Type	Check Date	Check Num...	Name	Amount	Cleared Date
<input type="checkbox"/>	Manual	07/02/2020	14974	STATE OF NE / OCIO	135.00	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Manual	07/02/2020	15032	TRISHA VEST	400.00	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Manual	08/07/2020	15053	WORLD BOOK	125,473.82	10/01/2020
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						

**Transaction Totals**

Deposits 680,008.02  
 Payments 245,934.98  
 Journal Entries 531,779.37  
 Book Balance 2,559,184.50  
 Bank Ending Balance 2,149,008.61 ✓

**Cleared Amounts**

Bank Beginning Balance 1,593,166.22 ✓  
 Deposits 279,295.45 -  
 Payments 245,399.98 -  
 Journal Entries 521,781.05 -  
 Adjustments Debits 0.00  
 Adjustments Credits 0.00  
 Interest Earned 165.87 -  
 Fees Charged 0.00  
 Reconciled Ending Balance 2,149,008.61 ✓

**Uncleared Amounts**

Deposits 400,712.57  
 Payments 535.00  
 Journal Entries 9,998.32  
 Difference 0.00 ✓

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 10/05/2020  
 TIME: 14:05:05

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 BANK ACCOUNT RECONCILIATION REPORT  
 DEPOSITS LIST

PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 BNKACTRCN  
 BANK ACCOUNT: UNION BANK AND TRUST

BANK ACCOUNT: UNION BANK AND TRUST

STATEMENT BEGIN DATE: 09/01/2020 BEGINNING BALANCE: 1,593,166.22 INTEREST EARNED: 165.87  
 STATEMENT END DATE: 10/01/2020 ENDING BALANCE: 2,149,008.61 FEES CHARGED: 0.00

CLEARED	DATE	RECEIPT	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION	CONTROL NUMBER
DEPOSIT:	BLANK	07/20/2015			
N	08/25/2015		232.60	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEES	072015PQ
N	08/25/2015		232.60	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEES	072015PQ
N	08/25/2015		886.59	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEES	072415PQ
N	08/25/2015		886.59	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEES	072415PQ
N	08/16/2016		180.61	COOP	071916PQ
N	08/16/2016		180.61	COOP	071916PQ
N	10/03/2016		8,846.97	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	091316PQ
N	10/03/2016		8,846.97	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	091316PQ
N	10/03/2016		31.58	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	091616PQ
N	10/03/2016		31.58	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	091616PQ
N	05/04/2017		355.87	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	041817PQ
N	05/04/2017		355.87	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	041817PQ
N	05/04/2017		12,217.50	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	042117PQ
N	05/04/2017		12,217.50	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	042117PQ
N	10/04/2018		177.20	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	100418PQ
N	10/04/2018		1,362.44	COOP VOSS LIGHTING ADMIN	100418PQ
N	10/04/2018		177.20	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	100418PQ
N	10/04/2018		1,362.44	COOP VOSS LIGHTING ADMIN	100418PQ
N	10/11/2018		2,043.18	COOP INTERLINE ADMIN FEE	101118PQ
N	10/11/2018		2,043.18	COOP INTERLINE ADMIN FEE	101118PQ
N	10/12/2018		1,555.17	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	100918PQ
N	10/12/2018		1,555.17	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	100918PQ
N	10/16/2018		46.88	COOP INSIGHT ADMIN FEE	101518PQ
N	10/16/2018		51.66	COOP MIDWEST SHOP ADM FEE	101518PQ
N	10/16/2018		608.51	COOP NATIONAL BUS FURNITU	101518PQ
N	10/16/2018		46.88	COOP INSIGHT ADMIN FEE	101518PQ
N	10/16/2018		51.66	COOP MIDWEST SHOP ADM FEE	101518PQ
N	10/16/2018		608.51	COOP NATIONAL BUS FURNITU	101518PQ
N	10/23/2018		1.85	COOP ETA HAND2MIND ADM FE	102218PQ
N	10/23/2018		100.32	COOP MACKIN ADMIN FEE	102218PQ
N	10/23/2018		5.50	COOP PARTAC ADMIN FEE	102218PQ
N	10/23/2018		20.00	CRISIS TRAINING, J PALMER	102218PQ
N	10/23/2018		1.85	COOP ETA HAND2MIND ADM FE	102218PQ
N	10/23/2018		100.32	COOP MACKIN ADMIN FEE	102218PQ
N	10/23/2018		5.50	COOP PARTAC ADMIN FEE	102218PQ
N	10/23/2018		20.00	CRISIS TRAINING, J PALMER	102218PQ
N	10/24/2018		6,951.75	COOP SCHOOL SPECIALTY	102418PQ
N	10/24/2018		6,951.75	COOP SCHOOL SPECIALTY	102418PQ
N	10/31/2018		13,996.49	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	102318PQ
N	10/31/2018		13,996.49	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	102318PQ
N	10/31/2018		1,742.18	COOP DUDE SOLUTIONS ADM F	102618PQ
N	10/31/2018		1,742.18	COOP DUDE SOLUTIONS ADM F	102618PQ
N	10/31/2018		70.00	COOP SCHOLOGY ADMIN FEE	102918PQ
N	10/31/2018		70.00	COOP SCHOLOGY ADMIN FEE	102918PQ
N	06/27/2019		3,286.99	COOP JOURNEY ED ADM FEE	051019PQ
N	06/27/2019		3,286.99	COOP JOURNEY ED ADM FEE	051019PQ
Y	09/24/2020		27.92	COOP VIRCO ADMIN FEE	090120PQ
Y	09/24/2020		5,851.94	COOP HOME DEPOT ADMIN FEE	090320PQ
Y	09/24/2020		266,646.00	ESUCC STATE APPROPRIATION	090820PQ
Y	09/24/2020		314.63	COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE	091120PQ
Y	09/25/2020		6,158.01	COOP INTERLINE ADMIN FEE	091420PQ

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:05:05

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
BANK ACCOUNT RECONCILIATION REPORT  
DEPOSITS LIST

PAGE NUMBER: 2  
BNKACCTRCN  
BANK ACCOUNT: UNION BANK AND TRUST

BANK ACCOUNT: UNION BANK AND TRUST

STATEMENT BEGIN DATE: 09/01/2020 BEGINNING BALANCE: 1,593,166.22 INTEREST EARNED: 165.87  
STATEMENT END DATE: 10/01/2020 ENDING BALANCE: 2,149,008.61 FEES CHARGED: 0.00

CLEARED	DATE	RECEIPT	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION	CONTROL NUMBER
Y	09/25/2020		296.94	COOP STAPLES ADMIN FEE	092120PQ
Y	10/01/2020		0.01	COOP WELLS FARGO ACH TEST	093020PQ
N	10/01/2020		9,514.89	COOP SCHOOL SPECIALTY	100120PQ
N	10/01/2020		281,654.00	DEC STATE APPROPRIATIONS	100120PQ

DEPOSIT: BLANK 10/01/2020 680,008.02

TOTAL DEPOSITS 680,008.02

TOTAL CLEARED DEPOSITS 279,295.45

TOTAL UNCLEARED DEPOSITS 400,712.57

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:05:05

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
BANK ACCOUNT RECONCILIATION REPORT  
JOURNAL ENTRIES LIST

PAGE NUMBER: 5  
BNKACCTRCN  
BANK ACCOUNT: UNION BANK AND TRUST

BANK ACCOUNT: UNION BANK AND TRUST

STATEMENT BEGIN DATE: 09/01/2020  
STATEMENT END DATE: 10/01/2020

BEGINNING BALANCE: 1,593,166.22  
ENDING BALANCE: 2,149,008.61  
INTEREST EARNED: 165.87  
FEES CHARGED: 0.00

CLEARED	DATE	JE NUMBER	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION	CONTROL NO	JE DESCRIPTION
N	08/25/2015	BANKREC	11.17	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20150731	
N	04/30/2016	BANKREC	92.84	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20160430	
N	08/16/2016	BANKREC	156.42	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20160731	
N	09/02/2016	BANKREC	122.29	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20160831	
N	10/03/2016	BANKREC	145.94	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20160930	
N	12/02/2016	BANKREC	189.30	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20161130	
N	05/04/2017	BANKREC	344.59	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20170430	
N	10/31/2018	BANKREC	2,301.12	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20181031	
N	03/12/2019	BANKREC	2,420.30	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20190228	
N	06/27/2019	BANKREC	2,004.74	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20190531	
N	08/26/2019	BANKREC	2,209.61	RECONCILIATION INTEREST	20190731	
Y	09/24/2020	1	5,725.20	RECEIVABLE-RC- 090120PQ	090120PQ	
Y	09/24/2020	2	370,000.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 090220PQ	090220PQ	
Y	09/24/2020	3	307.22	RECEIVABLE-RC- 090320PQ	090320PQ	
Y	09/24/2020	4	12,252.80	RECEIVABLE-RC- 091420PQ	091420PQ	
Y	09/25/2020	10	103,251.75	RECEIVABLE-RC- 092520PQ	092520PQ	
Y	09/25/2020	5	232.50	RECEIVABLE-RC- 091620PQ	091620PQ	
Y	09/25/2020	6	192.20	RECEIVABLE-RC- 091720PQ	091720PQ	
Y	09/25/2020	7	2,692.94	RECEIVABLE-RC- 091820PQ	091820PQ	
Y	09/25/2020	8	9,747.51	RECEIVABLE-RC- 092120PQ	092120PQ	
Y	09/25/2020	9	4,282.05	RECEIVABLE-RC- 092420PQ	092420PQ	
Y	09/28/2020	11	13,096.88	RECEIVABLE-RC- 092820PQ	092820PQ	

TOTAL JOURNAL ENTRIES 531,779.37  
TOTAL CLEARED JOURNAL ENTRIES 521,781.05  
TOTAL UNCLEARED JOURNAL ENTRIES 9,998.32

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:05:05

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
BANK ACCOUNT RECONCILIATION REPORT  
PAYMENTS LIST

PAGE NUMBER: 3  
BNKACCTRCN  
BANK ACCOUNT: UNION BANK AND TRUST

BANK ACCOUNT: UNION BANK AND TRUST

STATEMENT BEGIN DATE: 09/01/2020  
STATEMENT END DATE: 10/01/2020

BEGINNING BALANCE: 1,593,166.22  
ENDING BALANCE: 2,149,008.61  
INTEREST EARNED: 165.87  
FEES CHARGED: 0.00

CLEARED	CHECK DATE	CHECK NUMBER	AMOUNT	CHECK TYPE	CLEAR DATE	VENDOR	VENDOR NAME
N	07/02/2020	14974	135.00	MANUAL		1381	STATE OF NE / OCIO
N	07/02/2020	15032	400.00	MANUAL		1545	TRISHA VEST
Y	08/07/2020	15053	125,473.82	MANUAL	10/01/2020	1038	WORLD BOOK
Y	08/27/2020	15055	7,690.00	MANUAL	10/01/2020	1098	AESA
Y	08/27/2020	15056	150.00	MANUAL	10/01/2020	1042	NE COUNCIL OF SCHOOL ADMINISTRATORS
Y	08/27/2020	15057	175.07	MANUAL	10/01/2020	1196	MAILFINANCE
Y	08/27/2020	15058	452.00	MANUAL	10/01/2020	1223	ESU 8
Y	08/27/2020	15059	935.00	MANUAL	10/01/2020	1067	ESU 10
Y	08/27/2020	15060	27,921.05	MANUAL	10/01/2020	1153	INFOBASE LEARNING
Y	08/27/2020	15061	28.04	MANUAL	10/01/2020	1131	INNOVATIVE OFFICE SOLUTIONS
Y	09/02/2020	EFT00138	5,375.00	MANUAL	10/01/2020	1209	CINCINNATI INSURANCE COMPANY
Y	09/22/2020	15062	27,500.00	MANUAL	10/01/2020	1310	ION WAVE TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Y	09/22/2020	15063	48,825.00	MANUAL	10/01/2020	1311	EQUAL LEVEL
Y	09/22/2020	15064	875.00	MANUAL	10/01/2020	1460	EAGLE TECHNOLOGIES
TOTAL PAYMENTS			245,934.98				
TOTAL CLEARED PAYMENTS			245,399.98				
TOTAL UNCLEARED PAYMENTS			535.00				

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:05:05

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
BANK ACCOUNT RECONCILIATION REPORT  
VOIDS LIST

PAGE NUMBER: 4  
BNKACTRCN  
BANK ACCOUNT: UNION BANK AND TRUST

BANK ACCOUNT: UNION BANK AND TRUST

STATEMENT BEGIN DATE: 09/01/2020  
STATEMENT END DATE: 10/01/2020

BEGINNING BALANCE: 1,593,166.22 INTEREST EARNED: 165.87  
ENDING BALANCE: 2,149,008.61 FEES CHARGED: 0.00

CLEARED	CHECK DATE	CHECK NUMBER	AMOUNT	CHECK TYPE	VOID DATE	VENDOR	VENDOR NAME
Y	07/10/2019	14666	2,145.93	MANUAL	09/29/2020	1057	ESU 3
Y	07/10/2019	14675	94.00	MANUAL	09/29/2020	1462	HOLIDAY INN EXPRESS - CHADRON
Y	08/28/2019	14778	351.48	MANUAL	09/29/2020	1111	WADE FRUHLING
Y	10/03/2019	14809	61.48	MANUAL	09/29/2020	1086	SCOTT ISAACSON
Y	08/07/2020	15038	5,375.00	MANUAL	09/28/2020	1209	CINCINNATI INSURANCE COMPANY
TOTAL VOIDS			8,027.89				
TOTAL CLEARED VOIDS			8,027.89				
TOTAL UNCLEARED VOIDS			0.00				

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 10/05/2020  
 TIME: 14:32:12

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
ORG UNIT - 01202250510 - PDO NOC PROF DEV							
20330	PROF DEV	21,000.00	.00	.00	.00	21,000.00	.00
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	3,050.00	.00	.00	.00	3,050.00	.00
20640	PERIODICALS/BOOKS	9,000.00	.00	.00	.00	9,000.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO NOC PROF DEV	33,050.00	.00	.00	.00	33,050.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202250520 - PDO SDA PRO DEV							
20330	PROF DEV	1,620.00	.00	.00	.00	1,620.00	.00
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	5,300.00	.00	.00	.00	5,300.00	.00
20640	PERIODICALS/BOOKS	750.00	.00	.00	.00	750.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO SDA PRO DEV	7,670.00	.00	.00	.00	7,670.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202250530 - PDO ESPD PRO DEV							
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO ESPD PRO DEV	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202250540 - PDO TLT PRO DEV							
20330	PROF DEV	3,750.00	.00	.00	.00	3,750.00	.00
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	4,800.00	.00	.00	.00	4,800.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO TLT PRO DEV	8,550.00	.00	.00	.00	8,550.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202250560 - PDO CRISIS PRO DEV							
20320	CONTRACTED SERVICES	60,000.00	3.00	.00	3.00	59,997.00	.01
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	15,000.00	.00	.00	.00	15,000.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO CRISIS PRO DEV	75,000.00	3.00	.00	3.00	74,997.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202250620 - BL DEC PRO DEV							
20640	PERIODICALS/BOOKS	250.00	.00	.00	.00	250.00	.00
TOTAL	BL DEC PRO DEV	250.00	.00	.00	.00	250.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202310100 - ADMIN BOARD EXP/DUES							
20540	ADVERTISING	2,300.00	.00	.00	.00	2,300.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 10/05/2020  
 TIME: 14:32:12

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 2  
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/BUD
20810	DUES/FEES	16,090.00	.00	.00	.00	16,090.00	.00
TOTAL	ADMIN BOARD EXP/DUES	18,390.00	.00	.00	.00	18,390.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202310300 - COOP BOARD EXP/DUES							
20540	ADVERTISING	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00
20810	DUES/FEES	4,290.00	.00	.00	.00	4,290.00	.00
TOTAL	COOP BOARD EXP/DUES	5,290.00	.00	.00	.00	5,290.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202310620 - BL DEC BOARD EXP/DUES							
20810	DUES/FEES	310.00	.00	.00	.00	310.00	.00
TOTAL	BL DEC BOARD EXP/DUES	310.00	.00	.00	.00	310.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202320100 - ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO							
20110	SALARIES	84,360.00	.00	.00	.00	84,360.00	.00
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	6,453.00	.00	.00	.00	6,453.00	.00
20230	RETIREMENT	9,316.00	.00	.00	.00	9,316.00	.00
20270	WORK COMP	562.00	.00	.00	.00	562.00	.00
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
20330	PROF DEV	400.00	.00	.00	.00	400.00	.00
20333	MILEAGE	5,891.00	.00	.00	.00	5,891.00	.00
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	19,550.00	.00	.00	.00	19,550.00	.00
20610	SUPPLIES	400.00	.00	.00	.00	400.00	.00
TOTAL	ADMIN SALARY EXEC DIRECTO	126,932.00	.00	.00	.00	126,932.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202320300 - COOP EXEC DIR SALARY/EXP							
20110	SALARIES	8,697.00	.00	.00	.00	8,697.00	.00
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	665.00	.00	.00	.00	665.00	.00
20230	RETIREMENT	960.00	.00	.00	.00	960.00	.00
20270	WORK COMP	58.00	.00	.00	.00	58.00	.00
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
TOTAL	COOP EXEC DIR SALARY/EXP	10,380.00	.00	.00	.00	10,380.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202320400 - SRS EXEC DIR SALARIES/EXP							
20110	SALARIES	9,567.00	.00	.00	.00	9,567.00	.00
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	732.00	.00	.00	.00	732.00	.00
20230	RETIREMENT	1,056.00	.00	.00	.00	1,056.00	.00
20270	WORK COMP	64.00	.00	.00	.00	64.00	.00
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 10/05/2020  
 TIME: 14:32:12

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 3  
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
TOTAL	SRS EXEC DIR SALARIES/EXP	11,419.00	.00	.00	.00	11,419.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202320600 - BL IMAT EXEC DIR SALARY/E							
20110	SALARIES	10,436.00	.00	.00	.00	10,436.00	.00
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	798.00	.00	.00	.00	798.00	.00
20230	RETIREMENT	1,153.00	.00	.00	.00	1,153.00	.00
20270	WORK COMP	69.00	.00	.00	.00	69.00	.00
TOTAL	BL IMAT EXEC DIR SALARY/E	12,456.00	.00	.00	.00	12,456.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202320620 - BL DEC EXEC SALARY/EXP							
20110	SALARIES	60,878.00	.00	.00	.00	60,878.00	.00
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	4,657.00	.00	.00	.00	4,657.00	.00
20230	RETIREMENT	6,723.00	.00	.00	.00	6,723.00	.00
20270	WORK COMP	405.00	.00	.00	.00	405.00	.00
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
TOTAL	BL DEC EXEC SALARY/EXP	72,663.00	.00	.00	.00	72,663.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202330100 - ADMIN LEGAL/GOVT RELATION							
20314	GOVT RELATIONS	35,203.00	.00	.00	.00	35,203.00	.00
20317	LEGAL	15,050.00	.00	.00	.00	15,050.00	.00
TOTAL	ADMIN LEGAL/GOVT RELATION	50,253.00	.00	.00	.00	50,253.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202330300 - COOP LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS							
20317	LEGAL	15,050.00	.00	.00	.00	15,050.00	.00
20820	JUDGEMENTS/SETTLEMENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
TOTAL	COOP LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS	15,050.00	.00	.00	.00	15,050.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202330400 - SRS LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS							
20317	LEGAL	2,450.00	.00	.00	.00	2,450.00	.00
TOTAL	SRS LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS	2,450.00	.00	.00	.00	2,450.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202330500 - PDO LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS							
20317	LEGAL	2,500.00	.00	.00	.00	2,500.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO LEGAL/GOVT RELATIONS	2,500.00	.00	.00	.00	2,500.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 10/05/2020  
 TIME: 14:32:12

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 4  
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
ORG UNIT - 01202330600 - BL IMAT LEGAL/GOVT RELATI							
20317	LEGAL	1,225.00	.00	.00	.00	1,225.00	.00
TOTAL	BL IMAT LEGAL/GOVT RELATI	1,225.00	.00	.00	.00	1,225.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202330620 - BL DEC LEGAL/GOVT RELATIO							
20317	LEGAL	1,225.00	.00	.00	.00	1,225.00	.00
TOTAL	BL DEC LEGAL/GOVT RELATIO	1,225.00	.00	.00	.00	1,225.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202510100 - ADMIN FISCAL SERVICES							
20315	ACCT/AUDIT	15,830.00	.00	.00	.00	15,830.00	.00
TOTAL	ADMIN FISCAL SERVICES	15,830.00	.00	.00	.00	15,830.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202510300 - COOP FISCAL SERVICES							
20315	ACCT/AUDIT	13,330.00	.00	.00	.00	13,330.00	.00
TOTAL	COOP FISCAL SERVICES	13,330.00	.00	.00	.00	13,330.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202510400 - SRS FISCAL SERVICES							
20315	ACCT/AUDIT	2,170.00	.00	.00	.00	2,170.00	.00
TOTAL	SRS FISCAL SERVICES	2,170.00	.00	.00	.00	2,170.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202510600 - BL IMAT FISCAL SERVICES							
20315	ACCT/AUDIT	1,085.00	.00	.00	.00	1,085.00	.00
TOTAL	BL IMAT FISCAL SERVICES	1,085.00	.00	.00	.00	1,085.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202510620 - BL DEC FISCAL SERVICES							
20315	ACCT/AUDIT	1,085.00	.00	.00	.00	1,085.00	.00
TOTAL	BL DEC FISCAL SERVICES	1,085.00	.00	.00	.00	1,085.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202520300 - COOP PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE/D							

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 10/05/2020  
 TIME: 14:32:12

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 5  
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
20610	SUPPLIES	1,200.00	.00	.00	.00	1,200.00	.00
20900	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	1,203,300.00	.00	.00	.00	1,203,300.00	.00
TOTAL	COOP PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE/D	1,204,500.00	.00	.00	.00	1,204,500.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202520400 - SRS PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE/DI							
20610	SUPPLIES	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.00
TOTAL	SRS PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE/DI	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202520500 - PDO PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE/DI							
20610	SUPPLIES	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE/DI	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202520600 - BL IMAT PURCHASE/WAREHOUS							
20320	CONTRACTED SERVICES	3,000.00	.00	.00	.00	3,000.00	.00
20900	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	137,700.00	.00	.00	.00	137,700.00	.00
TOTAL	BL IMAT PURCHASE/WAREHOUS	140,700.00	.00	.00	.00	140,700.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202520620 - BL DEC PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE							
20610	SUPPLIES	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.00
TOTAL	BL DEC PURCHASE/WAREHOUSE	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202530100 - ADMIN PRINT/PUB/DUP							
20550	PRINTING/BINDING	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00
TOTAL	ADMIN PRINT/PUB/DUP	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202530300 - COOP PRINT/PUB/DUP							
20550	PRINTING/BINDING	250.00	.00	.00	.00	250.00	.00
TOTAL	COOP PRINT/PUB/DUP	250.00	.00	.00	.00	250.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202530400 - SRS PRINT/PUB/DUP							
20550	PRINTING/BINDING	300.00	.00	.00	.00	300.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 10/05/2020  
 TIME: 14:32:12

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 6  
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
TOTAL	SRS PRINT/PUB/DUP	300.00	.00	.00	.00	300.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202530620 - BL DEC PRINT/PUB/DUP							
20550	PRINTING/BINDING	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.00
TOTAL	BL DEC PRINT/PUB/DUP	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202560100 - ADMIN POSTAGE							
20531	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	350.00	9.15	.00	9.15	340.85	2.61
TOTAL	ADMIN POSTAGE	350.00	9.15	.00	9.15	340.85	2.61
ORG UNIT - 01202560300 - COOP POSTAGE							
20531	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	1,500.00	40.15	.00	40.15	1,459.85	2.68
TOTAL	COOP POSTAGE	1,500.00	40.15	.00	40.15	1,459.85	2.68
ORG UNIT - 01202560400 - SRS POSTAGE							
20531	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	50.00	5.00	.00	5.00	45.00	10.00
TOTAL	SRS POSTAGE	50.00	5.00	.00	5.00	45.00	10.00
ORG UNIT - 01202560500 - PDO POSTAGE							
20531	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	250.00	8.50	.00	8.50	241.50	3.40
TOTAL	PDO POSTAGE	250.00	8.50	.00	8.50	241.50	3.40
ORG UNIT - 01202560600 - BL IMAT POSTAGE							
20531	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	30.00	3.50	.00	3.50	26.50	11.67
TOTAL	BL IMAT POSTAGE	30.00	3.50	.00	3.50	26.50	11.67
ORG UNIT - 01202560620 - BL DEC POSTAGE							
20531	POSTAGE/POSTAGE METER	100.00	1.50	.00	1.50	98.50	1.50
TOTAL	BL DEC POSTAGE	100.00	1.50	.00	1.50	98.50	1.50
ORG UNIT - 01202580100 - ADMIN TECH SERVICES							

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 10/05/2020  
 TIME: 14:32:12

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 7  
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
20320	CONTRACTED SERVICES	28,900.00	.00	.00	.00	28,900.00	.00
20530	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONE	582.00	.00	.00	.00	582.00	.00
20650	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	733.00	.00	.00	.00	733.00	.00
20734	TECH HARDWARE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
TOTAL	ADMIN TECH SERVICES	30,215.00	.00	.00	.00	30,215.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202580300 - COOP TECH SERVICES							
20320	CONTRACTED SERVICES	7,210.00	.00	.00	.00	7,210.00	.00
20530	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONE	1,769.00	.00	.00	.00	1,769.00	.00
20650	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	76,809.00	76,325.00	.00	76,325.00	484.00	99.37
20734	TECH HARDWARE	2,600.00	.00	.00	.00	2,600.00	.00
TOTAL	COOP TECH SERVICES	88,388.00	76,325.00	.00	76,325.00	12,063.00	86.35
ORG UNIT - 01202580400 - SRS TECH SERVICES							
20110	SALARIES	204,674.00	.00	.00	.00	204,674.00	.00
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	15,658.00	.00	.00	.00	15,658.00	.00
20230	RETIREMENT	21,931.00	.00	.00	.00	21,931.00	.00
20270	WORK COMP	1,332.00	.00	.00	.00	1,332.00	.00
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	126.00	.00	.00	.00	126.00	.00
20320	CONTRACTED SERVICES	55,436.00	.00	.00	.00	55,436.00	.00
20530	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONE	5,315.00	.00	.00	.00	5,315.00	.00
20650	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	1,084.00	.00	.00	.00	1,084.00	.00
20734	TECH HARDWARE	2,600.00	.00	.00	.00	2,600.00	.00
TOTAL	SRS TECH SERVICES	308,156.00	.00	.00	.00	308,156.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202580500 - PDO TECH SERVICES							
20320	CONTRACTED SERVICES	1,500.00	.00	.00	.00	1,500.00	.00
20650	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO TECH SERVICES	1,500.00	.00	.00	.00	1,500.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202580600 - BL IMAT TECH SERVICES							
20530	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONE	4,439.00	.00	.00	.00	4,439.00	.00
20650	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	750.00	.00	.00	.00	750.00	.00
20734	TECH HARDWARE	2,000.00	.00	.00	.00	2,000.00	.00
TOTAL	BL IMAT TECH SERVICES	7,189.00	.00	.00	.00	7,189.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202580620 - BL DEC TECH SERVICES							

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 10/05/2020  
 TIME: 14:32:12

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 8  
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
20110	SALARIES	71,279.00	.00	.00	.00	71,279.00	.00
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	5,453.00	.00	.00	.00	5,453.00	.00
20230	RETIREMENT	7,041.00	.00	.00	.00	7,041.00	.00
20270	WORK COMP	428.00	.00	.00	.00	428.00	.00
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	42.00	.00	.00	.00	42.00	.00
20320	CONTRACTED SERVICES	15,500.00	875.00	.00	875.00	14,625.00	5.65
20530	COMPUTER/INTERNET/PHONE	4,593.00	.00	.00	.00	4,593.00	.00
20650	TECH SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES	760.00	.00	.00	.00	760.00	.00
20734	TECH HARDWARE	2,600.00	.00	.00	.00	2,600.00	.00
TOTAL	BL DEC TECH SERVICES	107,696.00	875.00	.00	875.00	106,821.00	.81
ORG UNIT - 01202610100 - ADMIN RENT/LEASE							
20440	RENT	2,367.00	.00	.00	.00	2,367.00	.00
20520	INSURANCE	9,999.00	5,375.00	.00	5,375.00	4,624.00	53.76
TOTAL	ADMIN RENT/LEASE	12,366.00	5,375.00	.00	5,375.00	6,991.00	43.47
ORG UNIT - 01202610300 - COOP RENT/LEASE							
20440	RENT	8,842.00	.00	.00	.00	8,842.00	.00
20520	INSURANCE	384.00	.00	.00	.00	384.00	.00
TOTAL	COOP RENT/LEASE	9,226.00	.00	.00	.00	9,226.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202610400 - SRS RENT/LEASES							
20440	RENT	6,794.00	.00	.00	.00	6,794.00	.00
TOTAL	SRS RENT/LEASES	6,794.00	.00	.00	.00	6,794.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202610600 - BL IMAT RENT/LEASE							
20440	RENT	992.00	.00	.00	.00	992.00	.00
TOTAL	BL IMAT RENT/LEASE	992.00	.00	.00	.00	992.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202610620 - BL DEC RENT/LEASE							
20440	RENT	4,030.00	.00	.00	.00	4,030.00	.00
TOTAL	BL DEC RENT/LEASE	4,030.00	.00	.00	.00	4,030.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202800100 - ADMIN STAFF SALARY							
20110	SALARIES	55,829.00	.00	.00	.00	55,829.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 10/05/2020  
 TIME: 14:32:12

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 9  
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	3,635.00	.00	.00	.00	3,635.00	.00
20230	RETIREMENT	5,515.00	.00	.00	.00	5,515.00	.00
20270	WORK COMP	335.00	.00	.00	.00	335.00	.00
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
20333	MILEAGE	4,500.00	.00	.00	.00	4,500.00	.00
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	2,000.00	.00	.00	.00	2,000.00	.00
TOTAL	ADMIN STAFF SALARY	71,814.00	.00	.00	.00	71,814.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202800300 - COOP STAFF SALARIES/EXP							
20110	SALARIES	235,853.00	.00	.00	.00	235,853.00	.00
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	14,462.00	.00	.00	.00	14,462.00	.00
20230	RETIREMENT	23,297.00	.00	.00	.00	23,297.00	.00
20270	WORK COMP	1,415.00	.00	.00	.00	1,415.00	.00
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
20333	MILEAGE	7,500.00	.00	.00	.00	7,500.00	.00
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	7,500.00	.00	.00	.00	7,500.00	.00
TOTAL	COOP STAFF SALARIES/EXP	290,027.00	.00	.00	.00	290,027.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202800400 - SRS STAFF SALARIES/EXP							
20110	SALARIES	192,053.00	.00	.00	.00	192,053.00	.00
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	13,890.00	.00	.00	.00	13,890.00	.00
20230	RETIREMENT	20,484.00	.00	.00	.00	20,484.00	.00
20270	WORK COMP	1,244.00	.00	.00	.00	1,244.00	.00
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
20333	MILEAGE	3,500.00	.00	.00	.00	3,500.00	.00
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	1,500.00	.00	.00	.00	1,500.00	.00
TOTAL	SRS STAFF SALARIES/EXP	232,671.00	.00	.00	.00	232,671.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202800500 - PDO STAFF SALARIES/EXP							
20110	SALARIES	7,453.00	.00	.00	.00	7,453.00	.00
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	506.00	.00	.00	.00	506.00	.00
20230	RETIREMENT	736.00	.00	.00	.00	736.00	.00
20270	WORK COMP	45.00	.00	.00	.00	45.00	.00
20330	PROF DEV	16,000.00	.00	.00	.00	16,000.00	.00
20333	MILEAGE	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	5,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO STAFF SALARIES/EXP	30,740.00	.00	.00	.00	30,740.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202800570 - INNOVATIVE STAFF SALARIES							
20110	SALARIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 10/05/2020  
 TIME: 14:32:12

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 10  
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
20230	RETIREMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
20270	WORK COMP	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
TOTAL	INNOVATIVE STAFF SALARIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202800600 - BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP							
20110	SALARIES	65,260.00	.00	.00	.00	65,260.00	.00
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	4,869.00	.00	.00	.00	4,869.00	.00
20230	RETIREMENT	6,581.00	.00	.00	.00	6,581.00	.00
20270	WORK COMP	400.00	.00	.00	.00	400.00	.00
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
20333	MILEAGE	1,500.00	.00	.00	.00	1,500.00	.00
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.00
20610	SUPPLIES	50.00	.00	.00	.00	50.00	.00
TOTAL	BL IMAT STAFF SALARY/EXP	79,160.00	.00	.00	.00	79,160.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01202800620 - BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP							
20110	SALARIES	105,559.00	.00	.00	.00	105,559.00	.00
20220	SOCIAL SECURITY	7,855.00	.00	.00	.00	7,855.00	.00
20230	RETIREMENT	10,967.00	.00	.00	.00	10,967.00	.00
20270	WORK COMP	666.00	.00	.00	.00	666.00	.00
20290	OTHER BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
20333	MILEAGE	4,000.00	.00	.00	.00	4,000.00	.00
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	6,348.00	.00	.00	.00	6,348.00	.00
20733	FURNITURE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
TOTAL	BL DEC STAFF SALARY/EXP	135,395.00	.00	.00	.00	135,395.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01203500500 - PDO STATE GRANTS							
20320	CONTRACTED SERVICES	19,105,000.00	.00	.00	.00	19,105,000.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO STATE GRANTS	19,105,000.00	.00	.00	.00	19,105,000.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01203575570 - PDO INNOVATIVE GRANT							
20320	CONTRACTED SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
20330	PROF DEV	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
20333	MILEAGE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
20580	TRAVEL (EXCEPT MILEAGE)	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
20610	SUPPLIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
20734	TECH HARDWARE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO INNOVATIVE GRANT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 10/05/2020  
 TIME: 14:32:12

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 BUDGET CONTROL STATUS

PAGE NUMBER: 11  
 BUDSTAT1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/BUD
ORG UNIT - 01209000100 - ADMIN FLOW THROUGH							
20900	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.00
TOTAL	ADMIN FLOW THROUGH	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01209000300 - COOP FLOW THROUGH							
20900	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.00
TOTAL	COOP FLOW THROUGH	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01209000400 - SRS FLOW THROUGH							
20900	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.00
TOTAL	SRS FLOW THROUGH	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01209000500 - PDO FLOW THROUGH							
20900	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	20,000.00	.00	.00	.00	20,000.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO FLOW THROUGH	20,000.00	.00	.00	.00	20,000.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01209000560 - PDO CRISIS FLOW THROUGH							
20900	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	15,000.00	.00	.00	.00	15,000.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO CRISIS FLOW THROUGH	15,000.00	.00	.00	.00	15,000.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01209000600 - BL IMAT FLOW THROUGH							
20900	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	40,000.00	.00	.00	.00	40,000.00	.00
TOTAL	BL IMAT FLOW THROUGH	40,000.00	.00	.00	.00	40,000.00	.00
ORG UNIT - 01209000620 - BL DEC FLOW THROUGH							
20900	OTHER PROGRAM PUCHASES	15,000.00	.00	.00	.00	15,000.00	.00
TOTAL	BL DEC FLOW THROUGH	15,000.00	.00	.00	.00	15,000.00	.00
TOTAL REPORT		22,481,952.00	82,645.80	.00	82,645.80	22,399,306.20	.37

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 10/05/2020  
 TIME: 14:32:36

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORG UNIT	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
09000	14666	V 07/10/19	1057	ESU 3	01	09999	ESUCC RENT OMAHA	0.00	-225.63
09000	14666	V 07/10/19	1057	ESU 3	01	09999	COOP RENT OMAHA	0.00	-74.19
09000	14666	V 07/10/19	1057	ESU 3	01	09999	SRS RENT OMAHA	0.00	-644.35
09000	14666	V 07/10/19	1057	ESU 3	01	09999	IMAT RENT OMAHA	0.00	-94.52
09000	14666	V 07/10/19	1057	ESU 3	01	09999	DEC RENT OMAHA	0.00	-180.91
09000	14666	V 07/10/19	1057	ESU 3	01	09999	ESUCC PHONE OMAHA	0.00	-34.21
09000	14666	V 07/10/19	1057	ESU 3	01	09999	DEC PHONE OMAHA	0.00	-17.10
09000	14666	V 07/10/19	1057	ESU 3	01	09999	SRS PHONE OMAHA	0.00	-51.32
09000	14666	V 07/10/19	1057	ESU 3	01	09999	ESUCC POSTAGE OMAHA	0.00	-13.55
09000	14666	V 07/10/19	1057	ESU 3	01	09999	PD PRO DEV CONF PRI	0.00	-610.15
09000	14666	V 07/10/19	1057	ESU 3	01	09999	COOP INTERNET OMAHA	0.00	-10.00
09000	14666	V 07/10/19	1057	ESU 3	01	09999	SRS INTERNET OMAHA	0.00	-60.00
09000	14666	V 07/10/19	1057	ESU 3	01	09999	IMAT INTERNET OMAHA	0.00	-65.00
09000	14666	V 07/10/19	1057	ESU 3	01	09999	DEC INTERNET OMAHA	0.00	-65.00
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	-2,145.93
09000	14675	V 07/10/19	1462	HOLIDAY INN EXPRESS	01	09999	ESUCC TRAVEL/LODGIN	0.00	-94.00
09000	14778	V 08/28/19	1111	WADE FRUHLING	01	09999	SRS TRAVEL EXP REIM	0.00	-351.48
09000	14809	V 10/03/19	1086	SCOTT ISAACSON	01	09999	INNOV MILEAGE REIMB	0.00	-61.48
09000	15038	V 08/07/20	1209	CINCINNATI INSURANC	01	09999	ADMN INSURANCE	0.00	-5,375.00
09000	15062	09/22/20	1310	ION WAVE TECHNOLOGI	01202580300	20650	COOP SOFTWARE, ION	0.00	27,500.00
09000	15063	09/22/20	1311	EQUAL LEVEL	01202580300	20650	COOP SOFTWARE, EQUA	0.00	48,825.00
09000	15064	09/22/20	1460	EAGLE TECHNOLOGIES	01202580620	20320	DEC COMMVAULT REMOT	0.00	875.00
09000	EFT00138	09/02/20	1209	CINCINNATI INSURANC	01202610100	20520	ADMN INSURANCE	0.00	5,375.00
TOTAL CASH ACCOUNT								0.00	74,547.11
TOTAL FUND								0.00	74,547.11
TOTAL REPORT								0.00	74,547.11

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 10/05/2020  
 TIME: 14:33:07

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 SUMMARY EXPENDITURE COMPARISON REPORT

PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 EXPCOM31

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

Fund - 01 - GENERAL FUND

TITLE	CURRENT YEAR				PRIOR YEAR			
	BUDGET	EXPENDITURES	BALANCE	%	BUDGET	EXPENDITURES	BALANCE	%
TOTAL EXPENSE	22,481,952.00	82,645.80	22,399,306.20	.37	4,931,756.00	204,399.04	4,727,356.96	4.14
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	22,481,952.00	82,645.80	22,399,306.20	.37	4,931,756.00	204,399.04	4,727,356.96	4.14
TOTAL REPORT	22,481,952.00	82,645.80	22,399,306.20	.37	4,931,756.00	204,399.04	4,727,356.96	4.14

SUNGARD PENTAMATION, INC.  
 DATE: 09/30/2020  
 TIME: 14:49:45

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 INVOICE SHORT LISTING

PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 MODULE: mrinvlpr

SELECTION CRITERIA: cmropenitem.total\_due>0.0

INV DATE	INVOICE NO	CUSTOMER #	CUSTOMER NAME	ORIG INVOICE	INVOICE ADJT	----PAYMENTS	PAYMENT ADJT	-WRITTEN OFF	---TOTAL DUE
09/29/2020	ADMN000090	ESU01	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	2,059.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,059.00
09/29/2020	ADMN000091	ESU02	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	2,059.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,059.00
09/29/2020	ADMN000092	ESU03	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	2,059.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,059.00
09/29/2020	ADMN000093	ESU04	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	2,059.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,059.00
09/29/2020	ADMN000094	ESU05	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	2,059.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,059.00
09/29/2020	ADMN000095	ESU06	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	2,059.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,059.00
09/29/2020	ADMN000096	ESU07	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	2,059.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,059.00
09/29/2020	ADMN000097	ESU08	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	2,059.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,059.00
09/29/2020	ADMN000098	ESU09	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	2,059.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,059.00
09/29/2020	ADMN000099	ESU10	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	2,059.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,059.00
09/29/2020	ADMN000100	ESU11	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	2,059.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,059.00
09/29/2020	ADMN000101	ESU13	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	2,059.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,059.00
09/29/2020	ADMN000102	ESU15	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	2,059.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,059.00
09/29/2020	ADMN000103	ESU16	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	2,059.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,059.00
09/29/2020	ADMN000104	ESU17	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	2,059.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,059.00
09/29/2020	ADMN000105	ESU18	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	2,059.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,059.00
09/29/2020	ADMN000106	ESU19	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	2,059.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,059.00
06/25/2020	COOP001296	ESU19	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	356.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	356.00
06/25/2020	COOP001310	RAYMOND	RAYMOND CENTRAL PU	636.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	636.00
06/25/2020	COOP001343	WEEPINGWAT	WEEPING WATER PUBL	351.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	351.00
06/25/2020	COOP001345	WESTSIDE	WESTSIDE COMMUNITY	2,465.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,465.00
06/25/2020	COOP001360	WOODRIVER	WOOD RIVER RURAL S	523.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	523.00
06/26/2020	COOP001361	ESU16	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	595.78	.00	.00	.00	.00	595.78
06/26/2020	COOP001367	NDE	NEBRASKA DEPT OF E	6,553.58	.00	.00	.00	.00	6,553.58
07/09/2020	COOP001390	KCATHOLICH	KEARNEY CATHOLIC H	693.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	693.00
07/09/2020	COOP001399	ONEILL	O'NEILL PUBLIC SCH	2,817.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,817.00
07/16/2020	COOP001419	WEEPINGWAT	WEEPING WATER PUBL	153.40	.00	.00	.00	.00	153.40
07/16/2020	COOP001422	NEBR CITY	NEBRASKA CITY PUBL	767.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	767.00
07/16/2020	COOP001434	NORRIS	NORRIS SCHOOL DIST	1,534.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	1,534.00
07/16/2020	COOP001452	GOTHENBURG	GOTHENBURG PUBLIC	531.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	531.00
07/16/2020	COOP001488	MINATARE	MINATARE PUBIC SCH	118.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	118.00
08/24/2020	COOP001521	ESU04	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	1,842.64	.00	.00	.00	.00	1,842.64
08/24/2020	COOP001527	GRETNA	GRETNA PUBLIC SCHO	1,890.38	.00	.00	.00	.00	1,890.38
09/25/2020	COOP001532	HASTINGS	HASTINGS PUBLIC SC	310.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	310.00
09/25/2020	COOP001533	ESU09	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	126.48	.00	.00	.00	.00	126.48
09/29/2020	COOP001534	SANDHILLS	SANDHILLS PUBLIC S	27.28	.00	.00	.00	.00	27.28
09/29/2020	COOP001535	CROFTON	CROFTON COMMUNITY	124.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	124.00
09/29/2020	COOP001536	NIOBRARA	NIOBRARA PUBLIC SC	56.73	.00	.00	.00	.00	56.73
09/29/2020	COOP001537	LAKEVIEW	LAKEVIEW COMMUNITY	18.60	.00	.00	.00	.00	18.60
01/10/2020	CRIS000642	SHOEMAKER	SHOEMAKER ELEMENTA	385.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	385.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000644	EARLYLEARN	EARLY LEARNING CEN	600.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	600.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000647	GRANDISLAN	GRAND ISLAND PUBLI	875.00	.00	-790.00	.00	.00	85.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000649	DODGEELEM	DODGE ELEMENTARY S	535.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	535.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000651	GATESELEM	GATES ELEMENTARY S	685.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	685.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000652	HOWARDELEM	HOWARD ELEMENTARY	385.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	385.00
01/10/2020	CRIS000655	WASMEELEM	WASMER ELEMENTARY	150.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	150.00
05/07/2020	CRIS000664	GRANDISLAN	GRAND ISLAND PUBLI	150.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	150.00
06/11/2020	GRNT000015	NDE	NEBRASKA DEPT OF E	50,000.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	50,000.00
04/02/2020	IMAT000303	NDE	NEBRASKA DEPT OF E	2,000.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,000.00
07/15/2020	IMAT000319	ESU18	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	661.18	.00	.00	.00	.00	661.18
09/29/2020	IMAT000321	ESU01	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,700.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,700.00
09/29/2020	IMAT000322	ESU02	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,700.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,700.00
09/29/2020	IMAT000323	ESU03	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,700.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,700.00
09/29/2020	IMAT000324	ESU04	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,700.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,700.00
09/29/2020	IMAT000325	ESU05	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,700.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,700.00
09/29/2020	IMAT000326	ESU06	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,700.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,700.00

SUNGARD PENTAMATION, INC.  
 DATE: 09/30/2020  
 TIME: 14:49:45

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 INVOICE SHORT LISTING

PAGE NUMBER: 2  
 MODULE: mrinvlpr

SELECTION CRITERIA: cmropenitem.total\_due>0.0

INV DATE	INVOICE NO	CUSTOMER #	CUSTOMER NAME	ORIG INVOICE	INVOICE ADJT	----PAYMENTS	PAYMENT ADJT	-WRITTEN OFF	---TOTAL DUE
09/29/2020	IMAT000327	ESU07	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,700.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,700.00
09/29/2020	IMAT000328	ESU08	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,700.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,700.00
09/29/2020	IMAT000329	ESU09	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,700.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,700.00
09/29/2020	IMAT000330	ESU10	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,700.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,700.00
09/29/2020	IMAT000331	ESU11	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,700.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,700.00
09/29/2020	IMAT000332	ESU13	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,700.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,700.00
09/29/2020	IMAT000333	ESU15	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,700.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,700.00
09/29/2020	IMAT000334	ESU16	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,700.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,700.00
09/29/2020	IMAT000335	ESU17	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,700.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,700.00
09/29/2020	IMAT000336	ESU18	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,700.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,700.00
09/29/2020	IMAT000337	ESU19	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,700.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,700.00
04/27/2020	PDO0000826	NDE	NEBRASKA DEPT OF E	14,000.00	-2,760.00	.00	.00	.00	11,240.00
05/06/2020	PDO0000850	NDE	NEBRASKA DEPT OF E	280.00	-20.00	.00	.00	.00	260.00
09/28/2020	PDO0000857	ESU07	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	88.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	88.00
09/28/2020	PDO0000858	ESU09	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	132.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	132.00
09/28/2020	PDO0000859	ESU17	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	22.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	22.00
09/28/2020	PDO0000860	HASTINGS	HASTINGS PUBLIC SC	22.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	22.00
09/28/2020	PDO0000861	SOCENTRAL	SOUTH CENTRAL UNIF	22.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	22.00
09/28/2020	PDO0000862	SUPERIOR	SUPERIOR PUBLIC SC	44.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	44.00
09/28/2020	PDO0000863	SUTHERLAND	SUTHERLAND PUBLIC	44.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	44.00
09/28/2020	PDO0000864	WEEPINGWAT	WEEPING WATER PUBL	44.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	44.00
09/29/2020	SRS0000304	ESU01	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,500.00
09/29/2020	SRS0000305	ESU02	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,500.00
09/29/2020	SRS0000306	ESU03	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,500.00
09/29/2020	SRS0000307	ESU04	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,500.00
09/29/2020	SRS0000308	ESU05	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,500.00
09/29/2020	SRS0000309	ESU06	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,500.00
09/29/2020	SRS0000310	ESU07	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,500.00
09/29/2020	SRS0000311	ESU08	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,500.00
09/29/2020	SRS0000312	ESU09	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,500.00
09/29/2020	SRS0000313	ESU10	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,500.00
09/29/2020	SRS0000314	ESU11	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,500.00
09/29/2020	SRS0000315	ESU13	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,500.00
09/29/2020	SRS0000316	ESU15	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,500.00
09/29/2020	SRS0000317	ESU16	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,500.00
09/29/2020	SRS0000319	ESU17	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,500.00
09/29/2020	SRS0000320	ESU18	EDUCATIONAL SERVIC	5,500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,500.00
09/27/2019	VNDR000003	BHPHOTO	B & H PHOTO VIDEO	53.56	.00	.00	.00	.00	53.56
02/24/2020	VNDR000010	PYRAMID	PYRAMID SCHOOL PRO	293.61	.00	.00	.00	.00	293.61
02/24/2020	VNDR000012	S&S	S&S WORLDWIDE	99.54	.00	.00	.00	.00	99.54
06/05/2020	VNDR000018	ACCO	ACCO BRANDS / GBC	2,852.66	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,852.66
06/05/2020	VNDR000020	AMTAB	AMTAB MANUFACTURIN	10.60	.00	.00	.00	.00	10.60
06/05/2020	VNDR000022	BSN	BSN SPORTS	2,721.08	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,721.08
06/05/2020	VNDR000028	NATART	NATIONAL ART & SCH	18,012.23	.00	.00	.00	.00	18,012.23
06/05/2020	VNDR000030	PYRAMID	PYRAMID SCHOOL PRO	25,102.74	.00	.00	.00	.00	25,102.74
06/05/2020	VNDR000033	S&S	S&S WORLDWIDE	1,307.53	.00	.00	.00	.00	1,307.53
06/05/2020	VNDR000034	SCHOOLHEAL	SCHOOL HEALTH CORP	5,261.53	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,261.53
06/05/2020	VNDR000037	TROXELL	TROXELL COMMUNICAT	2,786.52	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,786.52
06/05/2020	VNDR000038	VIRCO	VIRCO INC	5,721.03	.00	-5,562.00	.00	.00	159.03
07/09/2020	VNDR000041	NEARPOD	NEARPOD	47.70	.00	.00	.00	.00	47.70
08/24/2020	VNDR000042	WYEBOT	WYEBOT INC	56.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	56.00
09/29/2020	VNDR000043	BHPHOTO	B & H PHOTO VIDEO	69.04	.00	.00	.00	.00	69.04
09/29/2020	VNDR000044	INNOVOFFIC	INNOVATIVE OFFICE	608.57	.00	.00	.00	.00	608.57
09/29/2020	VNDR000045	RAPIDSWHOL	RAPIDS WHOLESAL	28.08	.00	.00	.00	.00	28.08
09/29/2020	VNDR000046	IMPERO	IMPERO INC	340.05	.00	.00	.00	.00	340.05
09/29/2020	VNDR000047	NEWSELA	NEWSELA	133.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	133.00

SUNGARD PENTAMATION, INC.  
DATE: 09/30/2020  
TIME: 14:49:45

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
INVOICE SHORT LISTING

PAGE NUMBER: 3  
MODULE: mrvlrv

SELECTION CRITERIA: cmropenitem.total\_due>0.0

INV DATE	INVOICE NO	CUSTOMER #	CUSTOMER NAME	ORIG INVOICE	INVOICE ADJT	----PAYMENTS	PAYMENT ADJT	-WRITTEN OFF	---TOTAL DUE
09/29/2020	VNDR000048	WORLDBOOK	WORLD BOOK INC	2,511.26	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,511.26
09/29/2020	VNDR000049	PAPER 101	PAPER 101	984.30	.00	.00	.00	.00	984.30
TOTAL REPORT: 114				382,517.68	-2,780.00	-6,352.00	.00	.00	373,385.68

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 10/05/2020  
 TIME: 14:33:17

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 SUMMARY REVENUE COMPARISON REPORT

PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 REVCOM31

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

Fund - 01 - GENERAL FUND

TITLE	CURRENT YEAR				PRIOR YEAR			
	BUDGET	REVENUE	BALANCE	%	BUDGET	REVENUE	BALANCE	%
TOTAL REVENUE	22,481,952.00	801,242.37	21,680,709.63	3.56	4,931,756.00	467,416.24	4,464,339.76	9.48
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	22,481,952.00	801,242.37	21,680,709.63	3.56	4,931,756.00	467,416.24	4,464,339.76	9.48
TOTAL REPORT	22,481,952.00	801,242.37	21,680,709.63	3.56	4,931,756.00	467,416.24	4,464,339.76	9.48

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 1  
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
ORG UNIT - 01101510100 - ADMN INTEREST REVENUE

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11410	INTEREST						
1 /21	09/18/20	12			.00		
1 /21	10/01/20	19	BANKREC			165.87	POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL	INTEREST				.00	165.87	RECONCILIATION INTEREST
TOTAL	ADMN INTEREST REVENUE				.00	165.87	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 2  
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
ORG UNIT - 01101951100 - ADMN REVENUE, ESU/SCHOOL

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11990			INVOICED REVENUE				
	1 /21		09/18/20 14		-73,509.00		
	1 /21		09/18/20 14		13,006.00		
	1 /21		09/18/20 12		121,006.00		
TOTAL			INVOICED REVENUE		60,503.00	.00	.00 POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			ADMN REVENUE, ESU/SCHOOL		60,503.00	.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 10/05/2020  
 TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 3  
 AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
 ORG UNIT - 01101951300 - COOP REVENUE, ESU/SCHOOL

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11990			INVOICED REVENUE				
1 /21	09/18/20		14		-1,203,300.00		
1 /21	09/18/20		12		2,406,600.00		
1 /21	09/24/20		19	4		11,722.80	POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
1 /21	09/24/20		19	3		307.22	RECEIVABLE-RC- 091420PQ
1 /21	09/25/20		19	7		2,692.94	RECEIVABLE-RC- 090320PQ
1 /21	09/25/20		19	9		4,282.05	RECEIVABLE-RC- 091820PQ
1 /21	09/25/20		19	5		232.50	RECEIVABLE-RC- 092420PQ
1 /21	09/25/20		19	6		192.20	RECEIVABLE-RC- 091620PQ
1 /21	09/25/20		19	8		9,747.51	RECEIVABLE-RC- 091720PQ
1 /21	09/25/20		19	10		103,251.75	RECEIVABLE-RC- 092120PQ
1 /21	09/28/20		19	11		13,096.88	RECEIVABLE-RC- 092520PQ
TOTAL			INVOICED REVENUE		1,203,300.00	145,525.85	.00
16000			CARRY OVER FUNDS				
1 /21	09/18/20		14		-24,642.00		
1 /21	09/18/20		12		49,284.00		POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			CARRY OVER FUNDS		24,642.00	.00	.00
TOTAL			COOP REVENUE, ESU/SCHOOL		1,227,942.00	145,525.85	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 4  
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
ORG UNIT - 01101951400 - SRS REVENUE, ESU/SCHOOL

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11990			INVOICED REVENUE				
	1 /21		09/18/20 14		-522,410.00		
	1 /21		09/18/20 12		1,044,820.00		
TOTAL			INVOICED REVENUE		522,410.00	.00	.00 POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			SRS REVENUE, ESU/SCHOOL		522,410.00	.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 5  
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
ORG UNIT - 01101951500 - PDO REVENUE, ESU/SCHOOL

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11990			INVOICED REVENUE				
	1 /21		09/18/20 14		-77,020.00		
	1 /21		09/18/20 12		154,040.00		
TOTAL			INVOICED REVENUE		77,020.00	.00	.00 POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
16000			CARRY OVER FUNDS				
	1 /21		09/18/20 14		-8,740.00		
	1 /21		09/18/20 12		17,480.00		
TOTAL			CARRY OVER FUNDS		8,740.00	.00	.00 POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			PDO REVENUE, ESU/SCHOOL		85,760.00	.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 6  
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
ORG UNIT - 01101951560 - PDO CRISIS REVENUE ESU/SC

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11990			INVOICED REVENUE				
	1 /21		09/18/20 14		-75,000.00		
	1 /21		09/18/20 12		150,000.00		
TOTAL			INVOICED REVENUE		75,000.00	.00	.00 POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			PDO CRISIS REVENUE ESU/SC		75,000.00	.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 7  
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
ORG UNIT - 01101951600 - BL IMAT REVENUE, ESU/SCHO

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11990			INVOICED REVENUE				
1 /21	09/18/20	14			-237,350.00		
1 /21	09/18/20	12			474,700.00		
TOTAL			INVOICED REVENUE		237,350.00	.00	.00 POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
16000			CARRY OVER FUNDS				
1 /21	09/18/20	14			-5,487.00		
1 /21	09/18/20	12			10,974.00		
TOTAL			CARRY OVER FUNDS		5,487.00	.00	.00 POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			BL IMAT REVENUE, ESU/SCHO		242,837.00	.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 8  
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
ORG UNIT - 01101951620 - BL DEC REVENUE, ESU/SCHOO

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11990			INVOICED REVENUE				
1 /21	09/18/20	12			.00		POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			INVOICED REVENUE		.00	.00	.00
16000			CARRY OVER FUNDS				
1 /21	09/18/20	12			.00		POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			CARRY OVER FUNDS		.00	.00	.00
TOTAL			BL DEC REVENUE, ESU/SCHOO		.00	.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 9  
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
ORG UNIT - 01101960500 - PDO REVENUE, LOCAL GOV

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
14997	MOU/CONTRACTS						
1 /21	09/18/20	14			-19,189,200.00		
1 /21	09/18/20	12			38,378,400.00		
1 /21	09/24/20	19	2			370,000.00	POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM RECEIVABLE-RC- 090220PQ
TOTAL	MOU/CONTRACTS				19,189,200.00	370,000.00	.00
TOTAL	PDO REVENUE, LOCAL GOV				19,189,200.00	370,000.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 10  
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
ORG UNIT - 01101990100 - ADMIN LOCAL SALES REVENUE

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
15690			REFUNDS				
1	/21	09/18/20	12		.00		POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			REFUNDS		.00	.00	.00
TOTAL			ADMIN LOCAL SALES REVENUE		.00	.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 10/05/2020  
 TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 11  
 AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
 ORG UNIT - 01101990300 - COOP LOCAL SALES REVENUE

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11990			INVOICED REVENUE				
1 /21	09/18/20	12			.00		
1 /21	09/24/20	19	4			530.00	POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			INVOICED REVENUE		.00	530.00	RECEIVABLE-RC- 091420PQ .00
12400			ADMIN FEES				
1 /21	09/18/20	14			-410,000.00		
1 /21	09/18/20	12			820,000.00		
1 /21	09/24/20	19	1			5,725.20	POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
1 /21	09/24/20	24				27.92	RECEIVABLE-RC- 090120PQ
1 /21	09/24/20	24				314.63	.00 COOP VIRCO ADMIN FEE
1 /21	09/24/20	24				5,851.94	.00 COOP SYSCO ADMIN FEE
1 /21	09/24/20	24				6,158.01	.00 COOP HOME DEPOT ADMIN FEE
1 /21	09/25/20	24				296.94	.00 COOP INTERLINE ADMIN FEE
1 /21	09/25/20	24				.01	.00 COOP STAPLES ADMIN FEE
1 /21	10/01/20	24				.01	.00 COOP WELLS FARGO ACH TEST
TOTAL			ADMIN FEES		410,000.00	18,374.65	.00
15690			REFUNDS				
1 /21	09/18/20	12			.00		POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			REFUNDS		.00	.00	.00
TOTAL			COOP LOCAL SALES REVENUE		410,000.00	18,904.65	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 12  
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
ORG UNIT - 01101990400 - SRS LOCAL SALES REVENUE

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
15690			REFUNDS				
1	/21	09/18/20	12		.00		POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			REFUNDS		.00	.00	.00
TOTAL			SRS LOCAL SALES REVENUE		.00	.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 13  
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
ORG UNIT - 01103575570 - PDO INNOV GRANT REVENUE

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
14995			GRANT REVENUE				
	1 /21		09/18/20 12		.00		POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			GRANT REVENUE		.00	.00	
TOTAL			PDO INNOV GRANT REVENUE		.00	.00	

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 14  
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
ORG UNIT - 01103990100 - ADMN STATE APPROPRIATIONS

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
13990			STATE APPROPRIATIONS				
	1 /21		09/18/20 14		-266,646.00		
	1 /21		09/18/20 12		533,292.00		
	1 /21		09/24/20 24			266,646.00	.00 POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			STATE APPROPRIATIONS		266,646.00	266,646.00	.00 ESUCC STATE APPROPRIATION
TOTAL			ADMN STATE APPROPRIATIONS		266,646.00	266,646.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 15  
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
ORG UNIT - 01103990620 - BL DEC STATE APPROPRIATIO

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
13990			STATE APPROPRIATIONS				
	1 /21		09/18/20 14		-281,654.00		
	1 /21		09/18/20 12		563,308.00		
TOTAL			STATE APPROPRIATIONS		281,654.00	.00	POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			BL DEC STATE APPROPRIATIO		281,654.00	.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 16  
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
ORG UNIT - 01109000100 - ADMN REVENUE, FLOW THROUG

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11990			INVOICED REVENUE				
	1 /21		09/18/20 14		-10,000.00		
	1 /21		09/18/20 12		20,000.00		
TOTAL			INVOICED REVENUE		10,000.00	.00	.00 POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			ADMN REVENUE, FLOW THROUG		10,000.00	.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 17  
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
ORG UNIT - 01109000300 - COOP REVENUE, FLOW THROUG

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11990			INVOICED REVENUE				
	1 /21		09/18/20 14		-10,000.00		
	1 /21		09/18/20 12		20,000.00		
TOTAL			INVOICED REVENUE		10,000.00	.00	POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			COOP REVENUE, FLOW THROUG		10,000.00	.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 18  
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
ORG UNIT - 01109000400 - SRS REVENUE, FLOW THROUGH

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11990			INVOICED REVENUE				
	1 /21		09/18/20 14		-10,000.00		
	1 /21		09/18/20 12		20,000.00		
TOTAL			INVOICED REVENUE		10,000.00	.00	POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			SRS REVENUE, FLOW THROUGH		10,000.00	.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 19  
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
ORG UNIT - 01109000500 - PDO REVENUE, FLOW THROUGH

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11990			INVOICED REVENUE				
	1 /21		09/18/20 14		-20,000.00		
	1 /21		09/18/20 12		40,000.00		
TOTAL			INVOICED REVENUE		20,000.00	.00	.00 POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			PDO REVENUE, FLOW THROUGH		20,000.00	.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 20  
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
ORG UNIT - 01109000560 - PDO CRISIS REVENUE FLOW T

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11990			INVOICED REVENUE				
	1 /21		09/18/20 14		-15,000.00		
	1 /21		09/18/20 12		30,000.00		
TOTAL			INVOICED REVENUE		15,000.00	.00	POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			PDO CRISIS REVENUE FLOW T		15,000.00	.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
DATE: 10/05/2020  
TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 21  
AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
ORG UNIT - 01109000600 - BL IMAT REVENUE, FLOW THR

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11990			INVOICED REVENUE				
	1 /21		09/18/20 14		-40,000.00		
	1 /21		09/18/20 12		80,000.00		
TOTAL			INVOICED REVENUE		40,000.00	.00	POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			BL IMAT REVENUE, FLOW THR		40,000.00	.00	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 10/05/2020  
 TIME: 14:32:52

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 REVENUE TRANSACTION ANALYSIS

PAGE NUMBER: 22  
 AUDIT31

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='1'  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 1/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND  
 ORG UNIT - 01109000620 - BL DEC REVENUE, FLOW THRO

ACCOUNT	DATE	T/C	RECEIVE REFERENCE	PAYER/VENDOR	BUDGET	RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES DESCRIPTION
11990			INVOICED REVENUE				
	1 /21		09/18/20 14		-15,000.00		
	1 /21		09/18/20 12		30,000.00		
TOTAL			INVOICED REVENUE		15,000.00	.00	.00 POSTED FROM BUDGET SYSTEM
TOTAL			BL DEC REVENUE, FLOW THRO		15,000.00	.00	.00
TOTAL			GENERAL FUND		22,481,952.00	801,242.37	.00
TOTAL REPORT					22,481,952.00	801,242.37	.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 11/12/2020  
 TIME: 13:30:58

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='3'  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 2/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORG UNIT	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202610300	20440	COOP RENT AINSWORTH	0.00	608.00
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580300	20530	COOP PHONE AINSWORT	0.00	84.00
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202530300	20550	COOP PRINTING/COPIE	0.00	17.50
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202610300	20520	COOP BOND/INSURANCE	0.00	32.00
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320620	20110	DEC EXEC DIR SALARI	0.00	5,792.13
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320620	20220	DEC EXEC DIR SS/MED	0.00	188.36
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320620	20230	DEC EXEC DIR RETIRE	0.00	571.10
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320620	20270	DEC EXEC DIR WORK C	0.00	34.94
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580620	20110	DEC TECH SALARIES	0.00	6,000.71
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580620	20220	DEC TECH SS/MEDICAR	0.00	328.18
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580620	20230	DEC TECH RETIREMENT	0.00	592.74
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580620	20270	DEC TECH WORK COMP	0.00	36.09
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800620	20110	DEC STAFF SALARIES	0.00	9,251.49
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800620	20220	DEC STAFF SS/MEDICA	0.00	649.06
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800620	20230	DEC STAFF RETIREMEN	0.00	913.84
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800620	20270	DEC STAFF WORK COMP	0.00	55.50
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320600	20110	IMAT EXEC DIR SALAR	0.00	992.94
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320600	20230	IMAT EXEC DIR RETIR	0.00	97.90
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320600	20270	IMAT EXEC DIR WORK	0.00	5.99
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800600	20110	IMAT STAFF SALARIES	0.00	5,552.03
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800600	20220	IMAT STAFF SS/MEDIC	0.00	403.67
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800600	20230	IMAT STAFF RETIREME	0.00	548.42
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800600	20270	IMAT STAFF WORK COM	0.00	33.28
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320400	20110	SRS EXEC DIR SALARE	0.00	910.19
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320400	20220	SRS EXEC DIR SS/MED	0.00	29.60
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320400	20230	SRS EXEC DIR RETIRE	0.00	89.74
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320400	20270	SRS EXEC DIR WORK C	0.00	5.49
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580400	20110	SRS TECH SALARIES	0.00	18,562.39
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580400	20220	SRS TECH SS/MEDICAR	0.00	1,150.99
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580400	20230	SRS TECH RETIREMENT	0.00	1,833.56
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580400	20270	SRS TECH WORK COMP	0.00	111.42
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202580400	20290	SRS TECH WAGE WORKS	0.00	7.00
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800400	20110	SRS STAFF SALARIES	0.00	13,531.14
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800400	20220	SRS STAFF SS/MEDICA	0.00	852.06
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800400	20230	SRS STAFF RETIREMEN	0.00	1,336.58
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800400	20270	SRS STAFF WORK COMP	0.00	81.21
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800500	20110	PD STAFF SALARIES	0.00	621.10
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800500	20220	PD STAFF SS/MEDICAR	0.00	41.77
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800500	20230	PD STAFF RETIREMENT	0.00	61.35
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800500	20270	PD STAFF WORK COMP	0.00	3.73
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320600	20220	IMAT EXEC DIR SS/ME	0.00	32.29
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320100	20110	ADMN EXEC DIR SALAR	0.00	8,026.25
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320100	20220	ADMN EXEC DIR SS/ME	0.00	261.01
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320100	20230	ADMN EXEC DIR RETIR	0.00	791.38
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320100	20270	ADMN EXEC DIR WORK	0.00	48.42
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800100	20110	ADMN STAFF SALARIES	0.00	4,652.37
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800100	20220	ADMN STAFF SS/MEDIC	0.00	296.27
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800100	20230	ADMN STAFF RETIREME	0.00	459.55
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800100	20270	ADMN STAFF WORK COM	0.00	27.91
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202510100	20315	ADMIN FISCAL AGENT	0.00	206.00
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320300	20110	COOP EXEC DIR SALAR	0.00	827.45
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320300	20220	COOP EXEC DIR SS/ME	0.00	26.91

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 11/12/2020  
 TIME: 13:30:58

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 2  
 ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='3'  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 2/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORG UNIT	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320300	20230	COOP EXEC DIR RETIR	0.00	81.59
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202320300	20270	COOP EXEC DIR WORK	0.00	4.99
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800300	20110	COOP STAFF SALARIES	0.00	19,654.35
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800300	20220	COOP STAFF SS/MEDIC	0.00	1,169.56
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800300	20230	COOP STAFF RETIREME	0.00	1,941.42
09000	15079	11/18/20	1064	ESU 17	01202800300	20270	COOP STAFF WORK COM	0.00	117.94
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	110,644.85
09000	15080	11/18/20	1318	BROMM & ASSOCIATES	01202330100	20314	ADMN GOVT RELATIONS	0.00	13,750.00
09000	15081	11/18/20	1247	KSB SCHOOL LAW	01202330100	20317	ADMN LEGAL SERVICE	0.00	636.61
09000	15081	11/18/20	1247	KSB SCHOOL LAW	01202330300	20317	COOP LEGAL SERVICE	0.00	636.61
09000	15081	11/18/20	1247	KSB SCHOOL LAW	01202330400	20317	SRS LEGAL SERVICE	0.00	103.64
09000	15081	11/18/20	1247	KSB SCHOOL LAW	01202330600	20317	IMAT LEGAL SERVICE	0.00	51.82
09000	15081	11/18/20	1247	KSB SCHOOL LAW	01202330620	20317	DEC LEGAL SERVICE	0.00	51.82
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	1,480.50
09000	15082	11/18/20	1516	QUADIENT LEASING US	01202560300	20531	COOP POSTAGE METER	0.00	167.88
09000	15083	11/18/20	1050	BISHOP BUSINESS	01202530100	20550	ADMN PRINTING EXP	0.00	17.36
09000	15083	11/18/20	1050	BISHOP BUSINESS	01202530400	20550	SRS PRINTING EXP	0.00	5.79
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	23.15
09000	15084	11/18/20	1098	AESA	01202320100	20580	ADMN TRAVEL/CONF FE	0.00	150.00
09000	15085	11/18/20	1391	CORWIN PRESS/SAGE P	01202800500	20580	PD TRAINING, FLORES	0.00	5,000.00
09000	15086	11/18/20	1069	LINCOLN PUBLIC SCHO	01202320100	20580	ADMN MEETING/MEALS	0.00	433.63
09000	15087	11/18/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610100	20440	ADMN RENT OMAHA	0.00	197.24
09000	15087	11/18/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610300	20440	COOP RENT OMAHA	0.00	64.85
09000	15087	11/18/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610400	20440	SRS RENT OMAHA	0.00	563.27
09000	15087	11/18/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610600	20440	IMAT RENT OMAHA	0.00	82.63
09000	15087	11/18/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610620	20440	DEC RENT OMAHA	0.00	335.82
09000	15087	11/18/20	1057	ESU 3	01202560100	20531	ADMN POSTAGE OMAHA	0.00	7.33
09000	15087	11/18/20	1057	ESU 3	01202530100	20550	ADMN PRINTING EXP	0.00	0.14
09000	15087	11/18/20	1057	ESU 3	01203500500	20320	PDO ADVISER MEETING	0.00	750.00
09000	15087	11/18/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610100	20440	ADMN RENT OMAHA	0.00	197.24
09000	15087	11/18/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610300	20440	COOP RENT OMAHA	0.00	64.85
09000	15087	11/18/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610400	20440	SRS RENT OMAHA	0.00	563.27
09000	15087	11/18/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610600	20440	IMAT RENT OMAHA	0.00	82.63
09000	15087	11/18/20	1057	ESU 3	01202610620	20440	DEC RENT OMAHA	0.00	335.82
09000	15087	11/18/20	1057	ESU 3	01202530100	20550	ADMN PRINTING EXP	0.00	0.10
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	3,245.19
09000	15088	11/18/20	1324	ESU 9	01203500500	20320	PDO ADVISER MEETING	0.00	1,750.00
09000	15089	11/18/20	1108	ESU 11	01202610300	20440	COOP RENT HOLDREGE	0.00	768.00
09000	15089	11/18/20	1108	ESU 11	01203500500	20320	PDO ADVISER MEETNGS	0.00	1,750.00
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	2,518.00
09000	15090	11/18/20	1198	COMFORT INN	01202800620	20580	DEC TRAVEL/LODGING	0.00	79.95

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 11/12/2020  
 TIME: 13:30:58

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='3'  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 2/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORG UNIT	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
09000	15091	11/18/20	1503	KRAIG LOFQUIST	01202320100	20333	ADMN EXEC DIR MILEA	0.00	72.45
09000	15092	11/18/20	1086	SCOTT ISAACSON	01203575570	20333	INNOV TRAVEL MILEAG	0.00	61.48
09000	15093	11/18/20	1466	ANDREW EASTON	01202800620	20333	DEC STAFF TRAVEL/MI	0.00	128.80
09000	15093	11/18/20	1466	ANDREW EASTON	01202800620	20333	DEC STAFF TRAVEL/MI	0.00	212.18
09000	15093	11/18/20	1466	ANDREW EASTON	01202800620	20333	DEC STAFF TRAVEL/MI	0.00	247.25
09000	15093	11/18/20	1466	ANDREW EASTON	01202580620	20650	DEC SOFTWARE, ADOBE	0.00	179.94
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	768.17
09000	15094	11/18/20	1061	DEB HERICKS	01202800100	20333	ADMN STAFF TRAVEL/M	0.00	60.38
09000	15094	11/18/20	1061	DEB HERICKS	01202800100	20333	ADMN STAFF TRAVEL/M	0.00	78.78
09000	15094	11/18/20	1061	DEB HERICKS	01202530100	20550	ADM PUBLICATION LAM	0.00	2.40
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	141.56
09000	15095	11/18/20	1548	LIUDMILA ARKHIPTCOV	01203500500	20320	PDO CONTRACT SERVIC	0.00	7,568.00
09000	15096	11/18/20	1229	LINDA DICKESON	01202320100	20330	ADMN PROF DEV/TRAIN	0.00	450.00
09000	15097	11/18/20	1550	ELIZABETH KOLB	01202250540	20330	TLT PROF DEV / TRAI	0.00	600.00
09000	15098	11/18/20	1062	STAPLES ADVANTAGE	01202520620	20610	DEC OFFICE SUPPLIES	0.00	55.98
09000	15099	11/18/20	1153	INFOBASE LEARNING	01202520300	20900		0.00	1,302.40
09000	15100	11/18/20	1551	METAL LOGOS & MORE	01202320100	20610	ADMN OFFICE SUPPLIE	0.00	153.43
09000	15101	11/18/20	1442	SECURLY	01202520300	20900	COOP SECURLY RENEWA	0.00	1,395.62
09000	15102	11/18/20	1006	BLACKBOARD	01202520300	20900	COOP BLACKBOARD REN	0.00	3,430.92
09000	15103	11/18/20	1038	WORLD BOOK	01202520300	20900	COOP RENEWALS	0.00	89.00
09000	15104	11/18/20	1067	ESU 10	01202580100	20320	ADMN SIMPL PROGRAMM	0.00	2,197.25
09000	15104	11/18/20	1067	ESU 10	01202580620	20320	DEC NVIS PROGRAMMIN	0.00	1,500.00
09000	15104	11/18/20	1067	ESU 10	01202580500	20320	PDO PROGRAMMING	0.00	1,500.00
09000	15104	11/18/20	1067	ESU 10	01202580100	20320	ADMN SIMPL PROGRAMM	0.00	1,500.00
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	6,697.25
09000	EFT00141	11/03/20	1209	CINCINNATI INSURANC	01202610100	20520	ADMN INSURANCE	0.00	959.00
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202520300	20610	COOP OFFICE SUPPLIE	0.00	12.98
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202800500	20580	PD TRAVEL, SAGE WOR	0.00	119.95
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202520620	20610	DEC OFFICE SUPPLIES	0.00	56.40
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202800620	20580	DEC NCSA FALL ED TE	0.00	350.00
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580300	20530	COOP DATA CENTER SP	0.00	62.80
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580400	20530	SRS DATA CENTER SPA	0.00	376.80
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580600	20530	IMAT DATA CENTER SP	0.00	100.48
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580620	20530	DEC DATA CENTER SPA	0.00	87.92
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202320100	20580	ADMN NCSA CONF EXHI	0.00	996.00
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202800620	20580	DEC CYBER SECURITY	0.00	79.00

EFINANCE - POWERSCHOOL  
 DATE: 11/12/2020  
 TIME: 13:30:58

ESU COORDINATING COUNCIL  
 CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 4  
 ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.yr='21' and transact.period='3'  
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 2/21

FUND - 01 - GENERAL FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORG UNIT	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580400	20650	SRS SOFTWARE, JETBR	0.00	106.96
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580400	20650	SRS SOFTWARE, GITHU	0.00	25.00
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202560620	20531	DEC POSTAGE, ENDICI	0.00	17.99
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580300	20650	COOP SOFTWARE, MAIL	0.00	42.49
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580100	20320	ADMN WP ENGINE	0.00	300.00
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580400	20650	SRS SOFTWARE, ATLAS	0.00	10.30
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202520620	20610	DEC OFFICE SUPPLIES	0.00	53.49
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580620	20650	DEC SOFTWARE, STREA	0.00	240.00
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202580300	20320	COOP EQUAL LEVEL AD	0.00	360.00
09000	EFT00142	11/16/20	1039	UNION BANK & TRUST	01202560300	20531	COOP POSTAGE, ENDIC	0.00	17.99
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	3,416.55
TOTAL CASH ACCOUNT								0.00	166,404.96
TOTAL FUND								0.00	166,404.96
TOTAL REPORT								0.00	166,404.96

New Name	Information Services	Education Resources	Legal	Executive
	Technology	PDO/Student Services	Legislative (policies)/ COOP	Executive/Finance
	11:30-1:30 PM Central	1:45-2:45 PM Central	3:00-4:00 PM Central	4:15-5:15 PM Central
Bill Heimann, ESU 1 (2)	X			X Secretary
Ted DeTurk, ESU 2 (2)	X Chair	X		
Dan Schnoes, ESU 3 (2)			X	X President Elect
Gregg Robke, ESU 4 (2)	X		X	
Brenda McNiff, ESU 5 (2)	X	X - possible new Chair		
<b>John Skretta, ESU 6 (1)</b>			X Co-Chair	
Larianne Polk, ESU 7 (2)			X	X President
<b>Corey Dahl, ESU 8 (1)</b>	<b>X</b>			
<b>Drew Harris, ESU 9 (1)</b>		X		
Melissa Wheelock, ESU 10 (2)	X Vice Chair		X	
Greg Barnes, ESU 11 (2)		<b>X</b>	X Co-Chair	
<b>Andrew Dick, ESU 13 (1)</b>			X	
Paul Calvert, ESU 15 (2)			X	X Past President
Deb Paulman, ESU 16 (2)	X	X - Possible V.Chair		
Geraldine Erickson, ESU 17 (2)		X		X Treasurer
<b>Sarah Salem, ESU 18 (1)</b>		X		
Connie Wickham, ESU 19 (2)	X	X		
Membership (28)	8	8	8	5



## Committee Report

**PROJECT NAME:** Digital Learning, Distance Learning, and Remote Learning

**PROJECT DIRECTOR:** Andrew Easton

**REPORT PERIOD:** October/November 2020

### COMMITTEE REPORT: DIGITAL LEARNING COORDINATOR

#### Remote Learning Support

- Leading a collaborative effort between NRCSA and the ESUCC in the development of remote learning resources for schools statewide.

#### Blended Learning Support

- Co-created two resources, and [impact study](#) and a [two-page informational piece](#), that helps to express significance and impact of the blended work being done.

#### Collaborations

- Collaborated as part of the planning committee for the Future Ready Conference
- Collaborated as part of the Blended Learning meetings
- Contributed to conversations regarding efforts to increase awareness (along with resources and promotional materials) for TLT+ESUCC's Digital Citizenship efforts - Created logos for this initiative
- DL Playbook Lunch Bunch initiative continues to [bridge collaboration between TLT and SDA affiliate groups](#)
  - [The DL Playbook Lunch Bunch Site](#)
- Ongoing collaboration with Dorann Avey & Cory Epler and Nick Ziegler & Craig Hicks on the development of a shared vision for the TLT Special Project
- Joined ESU 3 iTUG meeting with technology directors from across the Omaha metro.
- Collaborated on the development of the new TLT Special Project Proposal

#### NVIS Efforts: Distance Learning and VFT

- Collaborated in the continued efforts to update the NVIS website revision, specifically details and information presented on the VFT page.
- [The number of NVIS Virtual Field Trips available went from 76 to 103 experiences.](#)

- On November 10th, 2020, over 65 participants, DL Coordinators and VFT Content Providers, joined us for the [VFT Content Providers' training](#). That event serves as a professional learning opportunity for new providers. I was the point person for organizing, promoting, and facilitating that two-hour event.
- Conversations have already begun to design a December and a January follow-up training to extend our support.
- Presented at NDLA on our new wealth of VFT experiences and the upcoming NVIS update in a session titled [2020: A Boom Year for Virtual Field Trips](#)
- Continued collecting image files from Content Providers for the new NVIS VFT site. Currently have media for 44 out of 103 experiences.

### **Professional Development**

- Took part in Adobe Photoshop and Adobe Spark ESUCC training.
- Took part in the Canvas Administrators' Training in Kearney, NE.
- Attended the Corwin training on Instruction and Assessment from a Distance.
- Took part in the SEBL Training.

### **Professional Development Presentations**

- Led a session at the NDLA conference.
- Led an all-day teacher training for math educators at ESU 11 on remote learning.
- Remotely led a 90-minute teacher training for social studies educators at ESU 11 on remote learning.
- Led a session for ESU 7 superintendents on remote learning.
- Planning a session with John Skretta for the State Ed Conference in November.

### **Promotional Work**

- Created five episodes of [The Good Life EDU](#) podcast
  - Guests: Jen McNally of ESU 5 on Mental Wellness, Shara Johnson of ESU 2 on Canvas, Ann Kozma of Flipgrid on Flipgrid, author Julie N. Smith on Media Literacy (for Media Literacy Week), and Jack Moles, John Skretta, and Vern Fisher on the NRCSA+ESUCC remote learning support initiative.
- Invested in Facebook and Twitter promotional efforts (Twitter followers: 633 +24)
- Started The Friday Love & Learn weekly segment on Facebook Live.
- Started our professional learning group on Facebook, the [Partners in Professional Learning](#) group as a way to increase communication and collaboration.
- Promoted [Remote Learning Booster Sessions](#), [DL Playbook Lunch Bunch Sessions](#), [Canvas ESU Support Video](#), and [The Good Life EDU Podcast](#)

Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council  
Information Services Committee Meeting  
Tuesday, November 17, 2020, 11:30 AM  
ESU No. 3, 6949 South 110th Street, Omaha, NE 68128

1. Call to Order

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

2. Roll call

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

3. Agenda Item

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

3.1. Software Innovation Network

**Speaker(s):** Scott Isaacson

3.1.1. Assessment and Diagnostic Tools

**Speaker(s):** Technology Director

3.1.2. Single Sign-On Expansion

**Speaker(s):** Technology Director

3.1.3. Canvas

**Speaker(s):** Technology Director

3.1.4. Data Privacy and Security

**Speaker(s):** Technology Director

3.2. GEER Device Purchasing

**Speaker(s):** Technology Director

3.3. GEER Broadband

**Speaker(s):** Technology Director

3.4. TLT Special Projects 2021 - High Quality Instructional Materials, Digital Age Pedagogy and Instructional Shifts

**Speaker(s):** TLT Representative

3.5. Approve TLT Bylaws

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

3.6. Staff Reports

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

3.6.1. Scott Isaacson

**Speaker(s):** Scott Isaacson

3.6.2. Andrew Easton

**Speaker(s):** Andrew Easton

3.6.3. Rhonda Eis

**Speaker(s):** Rhonda Eis

4. Next Meeting Agenda Items

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

5. Adjournment

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

Information Services Committee Meeting  
Tuesday, November 17, 2020 11:30 AM  
ESU No. 3  
6949 South 110th Street  
Omaha, NE 68128

1. Call to Order  
Committee Chair

2. Roll call  
Committee Chair

3. Agenda Item  
Committee Chair

3.1. Software Innovation Network  
Scott Isaacson

3.1.1. Assessment and Diagnostic Tools  
Technology Director

3.1.2. Single Sign-On Expansion  
Technology Director

3.1.3. Canvas  
Technology Director

3.1.4. Data Privacy and Security  
Technology Director

3.2. GEER Device Purchasing  
Technology Director

3.3. GEER Broadband  
Technology Director

3.4. TLT Special Projects 2021 - High Quality Instructional Materials, Digital Age Pedagogy  
and Instructional Shifts  
TLT Representative

3.5. Approve TLT Bylaws  
Committee Chair

3.6. Staff Reports  
Committee Chair

3.6.1. Scott Isaacson  
Scott Isaacson

3.6.2. Andrew Easton  
Andrew Easton

3.6.3. Rhonda Eis  
Rhonda Eis

4. Next Meeting Agenda Items  
Committee Chair

5. Adjournment  
Committee Chair



**PROJECT NAME:** Digital Learning – Instructional Materials

**PROJECT DIRECTOR:** Rhonda Eis

**REPORT PERIOD:** November 2020

### **ESUCC PD Library – Sora App**

- ESUCC webpage - [Link](#)
  - Includes login instructions, how to use the app and request new titles
- Available credit for new purchases: \$8,016.40

#### **Total Checkouts & Users from start date to current**

	Checkouts	# Users
ESUCC	57	7
ESU 1	20	10
ESU 2	6	3
ESU 3	16	7
ESU 4	25	7
ESU 5	3	1
ESU 7	5	3
ESU 8	22	4
ESU 10	11	7
ESU 13	17	2
ESU 15	2	1
ESU 16	2	2
ESU 17	2	2
ESU 18	1	1
ESU 19	2	1
NDE	1	1
TOTAL	192	59

### **Open Education Resources (OER) Project**

Nebraska OER Hub: <https://www.oercommons.org/hubs/nebraska>

Nebraska OER Information: [Group link](#)

## Nebraska OER Hub

- Special Projects – Remote Learning Resources Statistics for August 1- November 15
  - 167 Resources – 2,346 Views – 290 Downloads – [Title List](#)
- OER Hub - Google Analytic Report – [Weekly pdf reports](#)

Report Date	# Hub Pages Accessed	# Users
Sept 14 - Sept 20	39	17
Sept 21 - Sept 27	85	29
Sept 28 - Oct 4	74	26
Oct 5 - Oct 11	41	20
Oct 12 - Oct 18	46	20
Oct 19- Oct 25	14	10
Oct 26 - Nov 1	63	12
Nov 2 - Nov 8	84	13
<b>Totals</b>	<b>446</b>	<b>147</b>

## Upcoming TLT Training

- November 18 & 19 Virtual Training [Link](#)
  - Beyond "Fake News": Updated Techniques for Evaluating Information Online
  - “Learning First, Technology Second” including Triple E Framework Introduction

## TLT Leadership 2020-21

- Co-Chair - Nick Ziegler, ESU 5
- Co-Chair - Kelly Means, ESU 19
- Co-Recorder - Ben Hanika, ESU 4
- Co-Recorder -- Lori Biesecker, ESU 13
- Co-Representative – Samantha Pavelka, ESU 16
- Co-Representative - Chris Haeffner, ESU 18
- ESU Coordinating Council – Andrew Easton
- ESU Coordinating Council - Rhonda Eis
- Nebraska Department of Education - Dorann Avey

# ESUCC Information Services Update

Scott Isaacson  
November, 2020

## Software Innovation Network

The leadership team of the software innovation network meets roughly every two weeks. Ben Nelson, a project manager, has begun helping with the organization of the project teams.

## Assessment and Diagnostic Tools

We found that the TLT-Instructional Materials affiliate is also looking at this need. I met with that working group and am working to join it with others such as SDA and school representatives to flesh out the specifications.

## Single Sign-On Expansion

This project includes single-sign on, the app launch portal service, rostering service and the eduroam exploration. The NDE assessment team is holding a series of meetings to hear from a range of district perspectives around options and streamlining of NWEA rostering. The solutions determined there can also guide us to a general rostering solution, and it's noted that single sign-on and app launch services are frequently bundled together.

As NOC leaders have discussed the eduroam possibilities and logistics, it's clear that a one-year pilot may not be sufficient for stakeholders to understand and take advantage of the service. It has been proposed that the Software Innovation Network fund years 2 and 3 of the eduroam membership to allow time for all who are interested to implement the service, use it, and for others to understand and join based on those initial experiences.

## Canvas

The Canvas leadership team (NDE & ESU 2) meets every two weeks. Online instructor and administrator training was held November 2nd & 3rd focused on ESU Canvas instructors and administrators. Monthly Canvas administrator meetings are being held starting November 17th.

For discussion: the Canvas team has been discussing master accounts and trust relationships. It is proposed that for content and course sharing and for support purposes that:

1. NDE will have a trust agreement with ALL school districts, ESUs and ESUCC.
2. ESUCC will have a trust agreement with ALL ESU instances.
3. Each ESU will have a trust agreement with ALL district instances in their area.

This means that accounts registered in any instance may participate in courses offered by the department, ESU staff may participate in statewide/ESUCC courses, and district staff may participate in ESU-wide courses without having to duplicate accounts. The accounts will be registered and managed in the district or ESU where the person is employed.

Additionally, ESU Canvas administrators may wish to have access to support Canvas instances of their school districts. Master accounts can provide this type of access without having to have separate sign-ins for each instance.

Concerns arose over the response time for Tier 1 support in October. Those metrics have improved over the last two weeks.

## Data Privacy and Security

The work in this area is coming under the software innovation network from a separate 3-year project. The project team will be refreshed and a new scope drafted for the next phase of work. Generally, this project will collect information from districts about which software applications they use and share that information in a searchable database. Later phases will work with application vendors to agree to the already existing contract terms drafted by the KSB and Perry law firms, and collect accessibility and efficacy ratings for the applications being used.

## Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER)

Goal: Eliminate the homework gap by September 1, 2022

The GEER advisory team meets weekly on Thursdays at 1:00 PM Central time via Zoom.

## Devices

Group 1 requests are being processed. The current numbers are:

128 requests to purchase 14,271 devices, totalling \$5,050,189.09

51 reimbursement requests: 10,911 devices, totalling \$2,950,250.80

Funds remaining for remaining groups of need: approximately \$4.5 million

The next target will be to determine the needs of previous non-responders (group 3) and exempt (home) schools. In this round, requests will only be taken for purchase of devices, not reimbursements.

Timeline going forward:

Week of 11/16/2020:

- General communication to all stakeholders about the process and timelines
- Invoice presented to NDE for current requests and administration of the process
- Orders placed for devices as confirmed by requesters
- Prepare forms for future requests - previous non-responders (group 3) and exempt (home) schools

Week of 11/23/2020:

- Targeted communication to previous non-responders
- Targeted communication to exempt (home) schools

Continued regular status updates will be communicated to all stakeholders.

## Broadband Infrastructure

\$3.2 million was allocated of the GEER funds to support expanding the reach of home broadband services. The NDE completed a request for information (RFI) with telecommunications providers and is preparing a searchable map of broadband services available by area/address. A for prioritizing the use of these funds and the method for schools and districts to apply for them is being designed through the GEER working group with Tom Rolfes and the NRCSA technology committee:

- **A1.** Collect digital equity data (ADVISER) -
  - due November 15 in ADVISER,
  - Available December 2 for review by the GEER working group
- **A2.** Map the addresses using Education SuperHighway tool (or Google Earth), being mindful of the free/reduced lunch data (Dean, Ron, SuAnn & ESH to meet weekly)
- **B.** Visit the NDE catalog of service, Determine who is un(der)served
- **C.** Evaluate solutions (include public-private partnership proposal)
- **D.** Implement solutions, district by district
  - Provider-based expansion (e.g. wired, fixed wireless, mobile cellular)
  - Public-private partnerships
  - District-based (internet of last resort)

Funds in this category will support broadband service subscriptions and infrastructure projects which expand the long-term reach of broadband access services.

## SRS

The SRS team is pleased to report that the ADVISER reporting process just closed went much more smoothly than last year. 209 districts use SRS to report special education data.

The development team is now focused on implementing support for 504 plans in the software. That is expected to begin advisory group testing in December, 2020.

# NVIS

Andrew Easton, Scott Isaacson and Mila Arkhiptcova, our contract developer, continue to refine the look and feel of the new application and the data model that drives it. We aim to have ESU distance learning coordinators begin testing the application in December, 2020 and continue to work toward an early 2021 release.

Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council  
Educational Resources Committee Meeting  
Tuesday, November 17, 2020, 1:45 PM  
ESU No. 3, 6949 South 110th Street, Omaha, NE 68128

1. Call to Order

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

2. Roll Call

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

3. Agenda Item

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

3.1. Special Populations

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

3.1.1. NDE Special Education Update

**Speaker(s):** Amy Rhone

3.1.2. ESPD Report

**Speaker(s):** Ruth Miller

3.1.3. Mental Health and Wellness

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

3.1.4. SRS Staff Report

3.2. PDO (Professional Development Organization)

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

3.2.1. High Quality Instructional Materials Support (HQ-IM)

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

3.2.2. PDO Meetings

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

3.2.3. NDE Updates

**Speaker(s):** Russ Masco

3.2.4. Monthly Talking Points

**Speaker(s):** Executive Director

4. Next Meeting Agenda Items

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

5. Adjournment

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

Educational Resources Committee Meeting  
Tuesday, November 17, 2020 1:45 PM  
ESU No. 3  
6949 South 110th Street  
Omaha, NE 68128

1. Call to Order  
Committee Chair

2. Roll Call  
Committee Chair

3. Agenda Item  
Committee Chair

3.1. Special Populations  
Committee Chair

3.1.1. NDE Special Education Update  
Amy Rhone

3.1.2. ESPD Report  
Ruth Miller

3.1.3. Mental Health and Wellness  
Committee Chair

3.1.4. SRS Staff Report

3.2. PDO (Professional Development Organization)  
Committee Chair

3.2.1. High Quality Instructional Materials Support (HQ-IM)  
Committee Chair

3.2.2. PDO Meetings  
Committee Chair

3.2.3. NDE Updates  
Russ Masco

3.2.4. Monthly Talking Points  
Executive Director

4. Next Meeting Agenda Items  
Committee Chair

5. Adjournment  
Committee Chair

# ESUCC Educational Resources Update

Scott Isaacson  
November, 2020

## SRS

The SRS team is pleased to report that the ADVISER reporting process just closed went much more smoothly than last year. 209 districts use SRS to report special education data.

The development team is now focused on implementing support for 504 plans in the software. That is expected to begin advisory group testing in December, 2020.

----- Forwarded message -----

From: **Nicholas Ziegler** <[nziegler@esu5.org](mailto:nziegler@esu5.org)>

Date: Fri, Nov 13, 2020 at 11:13 AM

Subject: Note to Information Services / Educational Resources from TLT Leadership

To: Ted DeTurk <[tdeturf@esu2.org](mailto:tdeturf@esu2.org)>, Brenda McNiff <[bmcniff@esu5.org](mailto:bmcniff@esu5.org)>

Cc: Kelly Means <[kelly.means@ops.org](mailto:kelly.means@ops.org)>, Kraig Lofquist <[klofquist@esucc.org](mailto:klofquist@esucc.org)>

Hello Ted and Brenda

The TLT Leadership would like to share the following note with the Information Services and Educational Resources groups regarding the ESU Digital Age Pedagogy project.

The purpose of the note is:

- 1) Communicate the breadth of the work that has been done
- 2) Communicate the vision for the work moving forward
- 3) Address growing concerns with 'Quality' of project products in the OER Commons

[Link to GDoc](#)

Please contact me or Kelly Means (also included) with any questions.

Thank you for sharing this with your committees. Please let us know if you'd like us to present the note to your committee live.

Best,  
Nick & Kelly (TLT Leadership Co-Chairs)

Dr. Nick Ziegler  
Technology Integration Specialist / World Language Coordinator  
Nebraska's Educational Service Unit #5

Achiever • Command • Analytical • Deliberative • Learner

Online at: <https://sites.google.com/a/esu5.org/technology-integration/>

"Blended learning is no longer the future of classroom instruction, it is the present"  
Marzano - The New Art and Science of Teaching - page 110

Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council  
Legal Committee Meeting  
Tuesday, November 17, 2020, 3:00 PM  
ESU No. 3, 6949 South 110th Street, Omaha, NE 68128

1. Call to Order

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

2. Roll Call

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

3. Agenda Item

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

3.1. COOP

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

3.1.1. Coop Strategic Plan

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

3.1.2. Coop Contracts

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

3.1.2.1. Approve Amendment to Master Licenses with Equal Level

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

3.1.2.2. Approve Amendment 2 to Agreement with ION Wave Technologies.

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

3.1.2.3. Approve Amendment to Special Buy with CrisisGo

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

3.1.2.4. Approve Special Buy Agreement with Sanitizing Solutions

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

3.1.2.5. Approve Addendum with Schoology dba PowerSchool Group LLC.

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

3.1.3. Staff Written Reports

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

3.1.3.1. Peterson Report

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

3.1.3.1.1. Annual/Paper Buy

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

3.1.3.1.2. Specials Buys

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

3.1.3.1.3. AEPA

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

3.1.3.2. Colleen Lentz (Data)

3.2. Legislative Updates

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

3.2.1. Bromm's Updates

**Speaker(s):** Curt and Jason Bromm

3.3. Policies and Procedures

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

3.3.1. Policies and Procedures

**Speaker(s):** Board President

3.3.1.1. Article 5000's

**Speaker(s):** Board President

4. Next Meetings Agenda Items

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

5. Adjournment

**Speaker(s):** Committee Chair

**AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO 2015-2018 MASTER LICENSE AND SERVICES  
AGREEMENT BETWEEN ESUCC COOPERATIVE PURCHASING AND  
EQUAL LEVEL, INC**

This Amendment is made by and between Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council (ESUCC)/Nebraska ESUCC Cooperative Purchasing ("Client") and Equal Level ("Contractor") to the 2015-2018 Master License and Services Agreement ("Agreement") signed by the Cooperative on June 2, 2015, and by the Contractor on June 1, 2015. The Addendum is as follows:

**The Terms and Conditions of the Agreement** are amended as follows:

All other terms and conditions of the 2015-2018 Master License and Services Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

**Exhibit "A"** is amended and replaced in its entirety with the attached **"Revised Exhibit A 2021-2024 Renewal Pricing for ESUCC Cooperative Marketplace."**

The Agreement permits amendment and modification by a signed, written agreement by both parties that identifies itself as an amendment. The Cooperative has approved an extension and now desires to extend the Agreement for an additional term of thirty-six (36) months until August 31, 2024. Upon the signature of an authorized officer of the ESUCC Cooperative and the Contractor, the Agreement is hereby extended.

**COOPERATIVE**

**CONTRACTOR**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kraig Lofquist  
Executive Director

\_\_\_\_\_  
Orville A. Baily  
Chief Executive Officer

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



**Revised Exhibit A**  
**2021 to 2024 Renewal Pricing for**  
**ESUCC Cooperative Marketplace**

1. **Renewal License Pricing.** EQL Grants to ESUCC a license to the EqualLevel (EQL) Cooperative Marketplace platform as specified below to operate a client-branded online marketplace which will enable members of the client's cooperative purchasing programs to order products and services directly from the Client's marketplace. The term of the License shall be three years and reflects a slight cost increase adjustment.

**Base Cooperative Marketplace Bundle:**

- Custom Marketplace branding
- Standard Shopping, Catalog, Requisition, and Order Management configuration
- Up to 25 3<sup>rd</sup> party punchout catalogs/contracts, includes:
  - 3<sup>rd</sup> party punch-out connections
  - Search Connectors
  - Equal Level GO (single supplier punchout site)
- Free-form ordering
- Up to 50 Quote suppliers
- Administrator, buyer, and shopper roles
- Transfer cart to authorized buyers
- Contract management and ability to manage access to contracts at user or group level
- Purchase order and pCard payment
- Customizable registration module
- Statewide reporting
- Google Analytics
- Direct system administration

Base Bundle Modules	See description	Included
Approvals	Automated requisition approval routing - configurable w/\$-based, commodity-based, role-based chains	Included
Detailed Reporting	District level and region (business group) based reporting - including reports by supplier, items, and users within an organization	Included
Quick Quote	Cart driven multi-line item quote creation, distribution, and award	Included (up to 50 Quote suppliers)
Price Check	Price checks and validation of prices at Punch-out sites	Included
Budget Management for Private Marketplaces	Manage individual contract budget by agency/dept.	Not Included \$3,500 per yr.
Multi-Vendor GO site	Up to 40 suppliers in a GO site managed by the buyer	Included (two sites)
Order Aggregation/Mgt.	Electronic order aggregation/merge and portal email order delivery	Included (waived \$3,500 per yr. fee) *
Multiple Level Admin	Third-level administration for (Two-level administration included with Base Bundle)	Included (waived \$4,500 per yr. fee) *
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$49,500 per yr</b>



(ii) Additional Catalog Management

Catalog Type	Annual Fee
Standard CXML, or OCI Punch-out	\$780 per yr.
Search Connector	included with Punch-out if site is compatible
Equal Level GO (supplier managed synced catalog)	\$0.0 per yr.
Quote	\$100.0 per yr.

2. **Support Services.** EQL will provide Support Services to the Client, in accordance with and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the original Agreement.

3. **Payment.** Payment for the license fees shall be due as follows:

- \$49,500 Annual License Fees due September 30, 2021 for the service period 9/1/2021 to 08/31/2022.
- \$49,500 Annual License Fees due September 30, 2022 for the service period 9/1/2022 to 08/31/2023.
- \$49,500 Annual License Fees due September 30, 2023 for the service period 9/1/2023 to 08/31/2024.



**THIS MASTER LICENSE AND SERVICES AGREEMENT** (the "Agreement"), is made and entered into as of this the 1<sup>st</sup> day of June, 2015 ("Effective Date"), by and between Equal Level, Inc., a Delaware corporation having its principal offices located at 11140 Rockville Pike, Suite 100-350, Rockville, Maryland 20852 ("EQL") and Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council (ESUCC), having its principal offices located at 6949 South 110th Street LaVista, NE 68128 ("Client").

**WHEREAS**, EQL is engaged in the business of the development, marketing, and support of Internet based software of all types.

**NOW THEREFORE**, in consideration of the premises, covenants, and mutual promises contained in this Agreement, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties do hereby agree as follows:

**1. Software Licensing and Use**

- 1.1 License Grant. In accordance with and subject to the terms and conditions provided herein and in consideration of payment of the license fees set forth in Exhibit A, EQL hereby grants to Client and Client accepts from EQL a non-exclusive, non-transferable license to use the EQL products specified in Exhibit A, collectively or individually referred to as the "Licensed Products", solely for its internal business purposes. Any rights not granted herein are reserved to EQL.
- 1.2 Access. Access to and usage of the Licensed Products shall be limited to Client's internal business purposes, specifically defined as the operation of Client's cooperative purchasing operation. Access to the Licensed Products shall be limited to the Client's end user community, as defined in Exhibit A. Unless specified in Exhibit A, Client will not permit others, including but not limited to subsidiaries, affiliates, and contractors, to access or use the Licensed Products, nor will Client use the Licensed Products on their behalf.
- 1.3 Use Limits. Client is prohibited from performing any load testing against EQL's hosted production environments, without the prior express written permission of EQL. Client is prohibited from reverse engineering, decompiling, and disassembling the Licensed Products.
- 1.4 Work Products. Any Work Products, as defined below, that are software, shall be subject to the same license limitations of this Agreement and any additional limitations as set forth in any Exhibit hereto.
- 1.5 Rent, Lease, and Sublicense Restrictions. Client shall not rent, lease, sublicense, grant a security interest in, or otherwise transfer the Client's right to use and possess the Licensed Products, in whole or part.
- 1.6 Copies and Proprietary Notices. Any Licensed Products, together with any accompanying technical or system documentation that is delivered to Client pursuant to this Agreement shall not be copied, except that one (1) copy may be made for backup or archival purposes, provided any such copy is clearly marked as proprietary to EQL, licensed to Client, and contains EQL's proprietary notices. Client shall be permitted to make additional copies of documentation specifically designated for training of end users. Client shall not remove any proprietary notices or labels on the Licensed Products or its documentation.
- 1.7 Violation. Violation of any provision of this Section 1 shall breach the Agreement and be the basis for immediate termination of this Agreement and the corresponding license grant to the Licensed Products with no refund to Client of fees paid to EQL.

**2. Maintenance and Support**

- 2.1 Support Services. Subject to the payment of the applicable licensing and support fees as set forth in Exhibit A, EQL shall provide Client with the maintenance and support services as set forth in Exhibit B of this Agreement ("Support Services") for the Licensed Products. Exhibit B may be updated from time to time at EQL's sole discretion and upon sixty (60) days written notice to Client, provided said updates do not materially diminish the Support Services provided to Client without Client's consent.
- 2.2 Payment and Term. Provided that this Agreement and the license for the applications which the Support Services are to be performed, EQL will provide Support Services as specified in Exhibit B of this Agreement for the support fees indicated in Exhibit A. In the event (i) EQL has not received payment for the next annual period's applicable license or support fees, prior to the last day of the current term; and/or (ii) this Agreement and/or the license is no longer in effect, Support Services shall be discontinued.
- 2.3 On-Site Services. Support Services do not include any on-site services. At Client's request, EQL may provide technical, operational or other assistance or consulting in excess of the standard Support Services at EQL's standard hourly rate then in effect.

**3 Professional Services**

- 3.1 Professional Services. EQL shall provide Client with professional consulting services as described in the Statements of Work ("SOW") to be attached as Exhibit C hereto ("Professional Services"), which SOW by its express terms shall amend this Agreement. Any additional services beyond those described in any Exhibit C shall be at the mutual, written agreement of the parties.

3.2 Client Obligations. In order to facilitate the provision of the Professional Services by EQL, Client shall have installed the recommended hardware and software and will have completed the required preparatory work described in the Exhibit(s) attached hereto.

3.3 Contact Person. Each party will appoint in writing, in the applicable Exhibit, an employee or agent of such party to act as the "Contact Person" for all communications between the parties related to the Professional Services. Each party may change its Contact Person upon written notice to the other.

#### 4 Proprietary Rights

4.1 Ownership. Client acknowledges and agrees that, as between Client and EQL, EQL is the sole and exclusive owner of all right, title and interest in and to the Licensed Products, as well as all alterations, modifications, additions, and derivative works made with respect to the Licensed Products and all work products produced from the Professional Services performed under the SOW ("Work Products"). Except as expressly permitted or required hereby: (i) Client shall have no right or license to the Licensed Products or Work Products; and (ii) Client shall not use, reproduce, publish, or make available to others, modify, or create any derivative works of, all or any part of the Licensed Products or Work Products.

4.2 License Rights. Nothing in this Agreement or any Exhibit hereto shall in anyway enlarge or extend Client's license rights in the Licensed Products, with respect to the materials that EQL delivers to Client pursuant to any SOW, except as follows:

4.2.1 Source Code. Source Code shall include, but not be limited to, all source, object and executable code, operating system instructions for execution, data files, user and operational/administrative documentation, and all associated administrative, maintenance, and related items that are relevant to this Agreement.

4.2.2 Source Code Escrow. EQL, as depositor, shall enter into an escrow contract, upon terms acceptable to Client, with a recognized software Escrow Agent. The escrow contract must provide for Client to be an additional party/beneficiary. EQL shall deposit with the Escrow Agent the Source Code, and all of Client's data, and all updates thereof (the "Deposit Materials"), in electronic format. Deposits will occur no less frequently than one time per month. The escrow contract shall provide for the retention, administration, and controlled access of the Deposit Materials, and the release of the Deposit Materials to Client, upon receipt of a joint written instruction from Client and EQL, or upon receipt of written notice from Client that: (i) EQL has filed a voluntary petition in bankruptcy, or any voluntary proceeding relating to insolvency, receivership, liquidation, or composition for the benefit of creditors, or becomes subject to an involuntary petition in bankruptcy, which petition or proceeding is not dismissed or unstayed within sixty (60) days from the date of filing; or (ii) Any other reason agreed to by the parties in writing.

4.2.3 Escrow Fees. Client is responsible for all fees to be paid to the Escrow Agent and all Professional Services provided by EQL to support the Source Code Escrow.

4.3 Client Data. Any client data and any materials or equipment furnished to EQL by Client in connection with any of the Professional Services provided under an Exhibit shall be deemed proprietary to Client.

4.4 Trademarks. All trademarks, service marks, trade names and logos of EQL appearing on or within the Licensed Products or Work Products used in connection with the Support Services or the Professional Services provided by EQL are the property of EQL and Client shall not use them without EQL's prior written approval.

#### 5 Fees and Payment Terms

5.1 Fees. Client will pay EQL the fees as set forth in the Exhibits. Except for initial payments, which payments, unless provided otherwise, shall be due and payable upon the execution of this Agreement and any Exhibit hereto, EQL will submit to Client an invoice for the amounts due. Unless provided otherwise, Client agrees to pay EQL for all undisputed amounts within thirty (30) days of the date thereof. Any amounts payable to EQL hereunder, which are not paid when due, shall thereafter bear interest at the rate of one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month or the maximum amount permitted by applicable law, whichever is less.

5.2 Taxes. Fees do not include any taxes. Client shall be responsible for all applicable taxes, including VAT and regulatory fees of any kind imposed by any government on any deliverable provided under this Agreement, provided, however that EQL shall be responsible for all taxes based solely upon EQL's income. If Client is exempt from the payment of any such taxes, upon execution of this Agreement, Client must provide EQL with a valid tax exemption certificate (or documentation proving exemption acceptable to the taxing jurisdiction); otherwise, absent proof of Client's direct payment of such tax amounts to the applicable taxing authority, EQL will invoice Client for and Client will pay to EQL all such tax amounts. Client shall indemnify and hold EQL harmless in the event any taxing authority seeks to collect any tax, required to be paid by Client pursuant to this section, from EQL.

5.3 Travel Expenses. Unless otherwise specified in the Exhibits, EQL shall be reimbursed by Client for all reasonable and necessary travel and living expenses and travel time. EQL shall invoice Client for such actual expenses monthly or on such other schedule at EQL's sole discretion.

5.4 Non-Payment. As opposed to exercising its right to terminate an Exhibit or this Agreement in its entirety, EQL may, at EQL's sole discretion, suspend performance of any obligations under the applicable Exhibit for nonpayment, but only until such time as payment is made.

5.5 Currency. All fees are stated in US dollars and are payable in US currency.

5.6 Invoices. All invoices to Client shall be mailed to the following address, which may be changed from time to time, provided Client provides EQL with written notice of such change:

Client Name: ESUCC Cooperative Purchasing

Attn: Accounts Payable

Address: 1292 East 4<sup>th</sup> Street

## 6 Term and Termination

- 6.1 Term and Termination. The term of this Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date and will run for the periods as indicated in the Exhibits.
- 6.2 Termination for Breach. This Agreement may be terminated by either party upon a breach by the other party of any material term of the Agreement or its Exhibits, which breach is not cured (unless such breach is incapable of cure, such as breach of the restrictions on use and license grant described herein or of any confidentiality agreement between the parties hereto) within thirty (30) days of written notice of the breach. Upon termination for breach, all use and access to the Licensed Products shall cease and Client shall immediately return to EQL or destroy all copies of the Licensed Products, together with all documentation and any other EQL proprietary information in its possession. Furthermore, Client shall provide EQL a certification from an officer of Client that all Licensed Products, documentation, and all copies thereof, have been returned to EQL or destroyed in accordance with this Agreement.
- 6.3 Termination for Other Reasons.
- 6.3.1 Client may terminate this Agreement in whole or part if funding from federal, state, or other sources is not obtained and continued at levels sufficient to allow for purchase of the good and/or services in the indicated quantities or term. Client shall notify EQL as soon as practicable if funds to meet Client's obligations become unavailable. The determination of Client as to the insufficiency of funds is conclusive.
- 6.3.2 Each party may terminate this Agreement by written notice if federal or state laws or rules are modified or interpreted in a way that the services are no longer allowable or appropriate for purchase under this contract or are no longer eligible for the funding proposed for payments authorized by this contract.
- 6.3.3 Client may terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, by written notice to EQL and may regard EQL in default of this Agreement if EQL becomes:
- (i) Insolvent;
  - (ii) Makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors;
  - (iii) Files a voluntary petition of bankruptcy;
  - (iv) Suffers or permits the appointment of a receiver for its business or assets;
  - (v) Becomes subject to any proceeding under any bankruptcy or insolvency law, whether domestic or foreign; or
  - (vi) Has wound up or liquidated, voluntarily or otherwise.
- 6.3.4 Client may terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, immediately, without notice, if EQL is debarred or suspended from performing services on any public contracts.
- 6.4 Termination for Convenience. Either party may terminate this Agreement for convenience by providing 120 days written notice.
- 6.5 Effects of Termination. Upon termination or expiration of this Agreement for reasons other than the breach of this Agreement: (i) all use and access to products licensed on a term basis shall cease and Client shall immediately return to EQL or destroy all copies of the term licensed products, together with all documentation and any other EQL proprietary information in its possession. Client shall provide EQL a certification from an officer of Client that all term licensed products and all associated documentation, have been returned to EQL or destroyed in accordance with this Agreement. (ii) all use and access to products licensed on a perpetual basis shall continue, subject to the terms of this Agreement and any Exhibits, including but not limited to, the provisions for access and use of the Licensed Products (Section 1), Proprietary Rights (Section 4), Warranties and Indemnification (Section 7), and Confidentiality (Section 8). Upon termination or expiration of this Agreement, all Support Services and Professional Services as discussed in this Agreement or any Exhibits will cease.

## 7 Warranties, Indemnity, and Limitations

- 7.1 Licensed Products Warranty. EQL warrants that it is the owner of the Licensed Products or otherwise has the right and authority to grant the licenses to Client, which are provided for herein. EQL represents that for the entire term covered by the Support Services ("Warranty Period") that the Licensed Products will substantially perform in accordance with and as specified in the applicable documentation when operated in the designated environment. EQL does not represent that the functions contained in the Licensed Products will meet Client's requirements or that the Licensed Products will operate uninterrupted or error free. In the event that Client does not pay the required Support Services fees or this Agreement is terminated, Client agrees that all warranty provisions and associated remedies shall be terminated.
- 7.2 Limitations of Warranty. EQL's warranties in this Section 7 shall only apply to the EQL Products developed by EQL or its affiliates. All other Licensed Products shall be provided by EQL "AS IS." Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 7.2, EQL shall assign to Client any warranty granted by the supplying party for the Licensed Products, to the extent of EQL's right to do so.
- Remedy. During the Warranty Period, EQL's entire liability and Client's sole remedy for any reproducible, substantive error(s) in the unmodified EQL Application as reported in writing by Client shall be that EQL, at its option, will use its reasonable good faith efforts to correct the error(s), or, upon return of the Licensed Product and accompanying documentation to EQL, terminate this Agreement or the applicable license to the Licensed Product, as the case may be, and refund to Client a sum equal to a portion of the license fees paid, prorated on a monthly basis for the period in which the application was rendered unusable, for the Licensed Product for which the license is terminated.
- 7.3 Services Warranty. EQL represents and warrants that it is experienced in providing the Professional Services and Support Services described herein and further warrants that it will perform the Professional Services and Support Services in a good, workmanlike, and professional manner.

- 7.4 Disclaimer. In no event will EQL be liable for any loss of profits, loss of use, business interruption, loss of data, cost of cover, or indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages of any kind in connection with or arising out of the furnishing, performance or use of the Licensed Products, Professional Services and/or Support Services provided to Client under this Agreement as applicable.
- 7.5 Limited Warranty. THE ABOVE IS A LIMITED WARRANTY AND IT IS THE ONLY WARRANTY MADE BY EQL. EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH HEREIN, EQL MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, TITLE OR NONINFRINGEMENT, AND EQL HEREBY DISCLAIMS THE SAME.
- 7.6 Exception to Warranty. EQL'S WARRANTY OBLIGATIONS SHALL NOT APPLY IF THE LICENSED PRODUCTS OR SOFTWARE WORK PRODUCT'S FAILURE TO PERFORM IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITS FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATIONS IS CAUSED BY: (I) THIRD PARTY SOFTWARE LICENSED BY CLIENT; (II) CLIENT'S USE OF OR ACCESS TO THE LICENSED PRODUCTS OTHER THAN AS INTENDED OR IN VIOLATION OF THIS AGREEMENT; OR (III) UNAUTHORIZED MODIFICATIONS MADE TO THE EQL LICENSED PRODUCTS OR SOFTWARE WORK PRODUCT BY CLIENT.
- 7.7 Indemnification. (a) By EQL. EQL shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Client against any loss, damage or expense incurred by Client as a result of claims, actions, or proceedings brought by any third party alleging infringement by a EQL Licensed Product or a Work Product, of copyright, trademark, patent, or other proprietary rights, and against its reasonable attorneys' fees and any money damages or costs awarded in respect of any such claim(s) and any suit arising from any such claim(s); provided, however, that (i) Client shall have given EQL prompt written notice of such claim, demand, suit or action; (ii) Client shall cooperate with said defense by complying with EQL's reasonable instructions and requests to Client in connection with said defense; and (iii) EQL shall have control of the defense of such claim, suit, demand, or action and the settlement or compromise thereof. Further, EQL shall have no liability for any infringement action or claim that is based upon or arising from the matters described in this paragraph if the applicable Licensed Product or Work Product is modified or altered by a party other than EQL or is used for a purpose other than that for which it is intended or as set forth in the appropriate documentation. If a temporary or permanent injunction is obtained against Client's use of the Licensed Product or Work Product as a result of the matters described in this paragraph, EQL shall, at its option and expense, either procure for Client the right to continue using the Licensed Product or Work Product or replace or modify the Licensed Product or Work Product or infringing portion thereof so that it no longer infringes the alleged proprietary right. In the event that EQL concludes, in its sole discretion, that such procurement, replacement or modification is not reasonably practical, EQL may terminate the applicable Exhibit and/or this Agreement without penalty and refund that portion of the Fees attributable to the infringing product, prorated on a monthly basis. Client shall cease all use of a Licensed Product or Work Product for which a refund is given. This paragraph sets forth the exclusive remedy of Client against EQL, and EQL's exclusive obligation, with respect to any action or claim described herein. (b) By Client. Client shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless EQL against any loss, damage or expense incurred by EQL as a result of claims, actions, or proceedings arising from any bodily harm or injury suffered by EQL's employees or agents in the performance of Services or maintenance at any of the Client's facilities or the allegation of infringement or actual infringement by Client of any copyright, patent, trademark, trade secret, or other proprietary right of any third party. Client will indemnify EQL against its reasonable attorneys' fees incurred in connection with such claim(s), any money damages or costs awarded in respect of any such claim(s) and any suit arising from any such claim(s). Client shall be entitled to have sole control over the defense of such claim, unless the claim involves or relates to an intellectual property right of EQL in which case EQL may elect to have sole control over the defense of such claim as described in the preceding paragraph, and such election by EQL shall have no effect upon Client's obligations to indemnify and hold harmless hereunder. If Client does not assume sole control over the defense of such claim as provided in this section, EQL may participate in such defense and EQL shall have the right to defend the claim in such manner, as it may deem appropriate, at the cost and expense of Client.
- Limitation of Liability. IN NO EVENT WILL EQL'S LIABILITY ARISING FROM OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT EXCEED THE AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF PAYMENTS RECEIVED BY EQL FROM CLIENT UNDER THE EXHIBIT GIVING RISE TO THE CLAIM. ADDITIONALLY, IN NO EVENT WILL EQL BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM BROUGHT BY CLIENT MORE THAN ONE (1) YEAR AFTER THE CAUSE OF ACTION AROSE OR REASONABLY SHOULD HAVE BEEN DISCOVERED.

## 8 Confidentiality

- 8.1 Obligations. "Confidential Information" shall mean any proprietary information which is specifically marked as proprietary or confidential and which is disclosed by either party to the other in any form in connection with this Agreement. During the term of this Agreement and for a period of five (5) years after the date of termination of this Agreement or for a period of five (5) years after the termination of use of the Licensed Products, whichever period is longer, each party: (i) shall treat as confidential all Confidential Information provided by the other party; (ii) shall not use such Confidential Information except as expressly permitted under the terms of this Agreement or otherwise previously authorized in writing by the disclosing party; (iii) shall implement reasonable procedures to prohibit the disclosure, unauthorized duplication, reverse engineering, disassembly, decompiling, misuse or removal of such Confidential Information; and (iv) shall not disclose such Confidential Information to any third party. Without limiting the foregoing, each of the parties shall use at least the same procedures and degree of care to prevent the disclosure of Confidential Information as it uses to prevent the disclosure of its own confidential information of like importance, and shall in any event use no less than reasonable procedures and a reasonable degree of care.

8.2 Exceptions. Notwithstanding the above, neither party shall have liability to the other with regard to any Confidential Information that: (i) was generally available to the public at the time it was disclosed, or becomes generally available to the public through no fault of the receiver; (ii) was known to the receiving party at the time of disclosure as shown by written records in existence at the time of disclosure; (iii) was developed independently by the receiving party prior to the disclosure, as shown by written records in existence prior to the disclosure; (iv) is disclosed with the prior written approval of the disclosing party; (v) becomes known to the receiving party from a source other than the disclosing party without breach of this Agreement by the receiving party and in a manner which is otherwise not in violation of the disclosing party's rights; or (vi) is disclosed pursuant to the order or requirement of a court, administrative agency, or other governmental body, provided that the receiving party shall provide reasonable advance notice to enable the disclosing party to seek a protective order or otherwise prevent such disclosure and further provided that any such disclosure shall not destroy or diminish the confidential status of such Confidential Information.

**9 Miscellaneous**

- 9.1 Force Majeure. Neither party shall be liable to the other by reason of any failure of performance hereunder (except failure to pay) if such failure arises out of causes beyond such party's reasonable control, despite the reasonable efforts and without the fault or negligence of such party. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, EQL shall not be liable to Client in any way for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder which failure is caused, directly or indirectly, by the failure of any matter for which Client is responsible under this Agreement or which is a suspension of services for Client's failure to pay.
- 9.2 Assignment. Neither party may assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld. Notwithstanding the foregoing, EQL may assign this Agreement to any entity acquiring substantially all of its stock or assets or the assets to which this Agreement or any Exhibit relates.
- 9.3 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Nebraska, without regard to conflicts of law principles. Any action to enforce this Agreement must be brought in the state or federal courts of the State of Nebraska. Mandatory and exclusive venue for any disputes shall be in Sarpy County, Nebraska.
- 9.4 Exhibits. Each Exhibit to this Agreement shall incorporate the terms of this Agreement. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Agreement and the terms of any Exhibit, the terms of this Agreement shall control unless an Exhibit expressly provides otherwise. Additional Exhibits added to this Agreement from time to time by the mutual written agreement of the parties shall be numbered sequentially under the letters of the respective Exhibit title (e.g. Exhibit A Licensed Products shall be A-1, A-2, etc.) and each shall be in addition to the previous Exhibit.
- 9.5 Records & Audits. EQL, its agents or representatives, shall have the right to conduct a technical audit of Client's records, for the express purpose of determining whether Client is in compliance with the terms of this Agreement. Should EQL find that Client is not in compliance, Client shall pay the additional damages as may be due plus a five percent (5%) penalty.
- 9.6 Independent Contractor. EQL is an independent contractor and, except as specifically contemplated in any Exhibit to this Agreement, is not an agent or employee of, and has no authority to bind, Client by contract or otherwise. EQL will perform the Services under the general direction of Client, but EQL will determine, in EQL's sole discretion, the manner and means by which the Services are accomplished. Client has no right or authority to control the manner or means by which the Services are accomplished.
- 9.7 Waiver. No delay or omission by either party to exercise any right or power unless in writing and signed by the party waiving rights it has under this Agreement shall impair or be construed as a waiver of such right or power. A waiver by either party of any covenant or breach shall not be construed to be a waiver of any succeeding breach or of any other covenant.
- 9.8 Notices. Any notice required to be sent to a party under this Agreement will be in writing, shall be sent by: facsimile; first-class mail return receipt requested; personal delivery; or overnight courier to the Address for Notices given for that party below, and shall be considered delivered upon proof of such delivery. Either party may change its notice address by giving written notice to the other party.

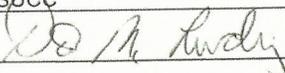
**If to EQL:**  
Equal Level, Inc.  
Attn: Orville A Bailey, CEO  
11140 Rockville Pike, Suite 100-350  
Rockville, Maryland 20852  
Phone: 301.560.1492  
Fax: 301.560.8220

**If to Client:**  
Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council  
Attn: David M. Ludwig, Executive Director  
6949 South 110th Street  
LaVista, NE 68128  
Phone: 308.995.0665  
Fax: 308.995.6587

9.9 Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is held to be unenforceable, then both parties shall be relieved of all obligations arising under such provision, but only to the extent that such provision is unenforceable, and this Agreement shall be deemed amended by modifying such provision to the extent necessary to make it enforceable while preserving its intent or, if that is not possible, by substituting another provision that is enforceable and achieves the same objective and economic result. It is expressly understood and agreed that each provision of this Agreement that provides for a limitation of liability, disclaimer of warranties, indemnification or exclusion or damages or other remedies are intended to be enforced as such. Further, it is expressly understood and agreed that in the event any remedy under this Agreement is determined to have failed its essential purpose, all limitations of liability and exclusions of damages or other remedies shall remain in effect.

- 9.10 Non-Solicitation. EQL and Client agree that the employees of EQL and Client may possess technical abilities that are in great demand and further agree that each party has incurred substantial expense in recruiting and training such employees and would incur even greater expense if required to replace any such employee. Therefore, EQL and Client each agree not to recruit, either directly or indirectly, a present employee of the other during the term of this Agreement or any other agreement between them, and for one year following termination of all such agreements, without the express written consent of the other party. Upon breach of this provision, the breaching party agrees to pay the other two times the yearly compensation of the affected employee. This remedy provided in this paragraph shall be the only monetary remedy for breach of the terms of this paragraph. Neither party is prevented from seeking equitable relief for breach of this paragraph.
- 9.11 Survival. Payment obligations and any other provisions, which by their terms or their nature are intended to survive, shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.
- 9.12 Public Records. EQL acknowledges that Client must comply with NEB. REV. STAT. § 84-712 through § 84-713 and release public records as defined law upon request, which may include this Agreement and all records created and maintained in relation to this Agreement.
- 9.13 Publicity. Client does not endorse the goods or services of EQL. Except for listing Client as a client during the term of this Agreement, news releases or other publicity concerning this Agreement must not be made by EQL without the prior written approval of Client.
- 9.14 Drug/Alcohol/Tobacco/Weapons Free Workplace. EQL and all subcontractors, if any, shall not manufacture, sell, distribute, dispense, possess or use controlled substances or marijuana, as defined by Nebraska law, during the performance of this Agreement while on Client premises or at Client related functions. EQL and all subcontractors, if any, shall not possess any weapon, as defined by Nebraska law and the federal "Drug-Free Schools Act," on Client property or at Client related functions. EQL and all subcontractors, if any, also shall adhere to all Client's policies and regulations that prohibit the possession, distribution, sale, dispensation, or use of any alcohol or tobacco products while on Client premises or at Client related functions. Failure to comply with this provision may be considered a material breach. Client may suspend or terminate EQL, subcontractor, or both if it violates these laws, regulations, or policies or this provision.
- 9.15 Nondiscrimination. EQL and all subcontractors, if any, shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant who is to be employed for performance of this Agreement with respect to his or her hire, tenure, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment, because of his race, color, religion, sex, disability, or national origin.
- 9.16 Employment Eligibility Verification. EQL shall use a federal immigration verification system to determine the work eligibility status of employees hired on or after October 1, 2009 and who are physically performing services within the State of Nebraska. If EQL employs or contracts with any Subcontractor in connection with this Agreement, EQL shall include a provision in the contract requiring the Subcontractor to use a federal immigration verification system to determine the work eligibility status of new employees physically performing services within the State of Nebraska.
- 9.17 Entire Agreement and Amendment. This Agreement, with all Exhibits, is the entire agreement between the parties with respect to its subject matter, and supersedes and replaces any prior agreement between the parties with respect to said subject matter and there are no other representations, understandings or agreements between the parties relative to such subject matter. Amendments or waivers of any provision of this Agreement or its Exhibits shall be valid only as clearly identified as such, in writing and signed by the parties. No purchase order submitted by Client, even if accepted by EQL, shall be deemed to modify any terms of this Agreement, unless EQL has expressly stated in writing its intent to do so.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each party hereto has caused this Agreement to be executed by its duly authorized representative.

EQL – Equal Level, Inc.	Client: ESJCC
Signed:	Signed: 
Printed Name: Orville A. Bailey	Printed Name: David M. Ludwig
Printed Title: Chief Executive Officer	Printed Title: Executive Director
Date: 06/01/2015	Date: 06-02-2015

## Exhibit A Licensed Products

1. **License Grant.** EQL Grants to Client, in accordance with and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, a license to the EQL products as specified below to operate a Client-branded online marketplace which will enable members of the Client's cooperative purchasing programs to order products and services directly from the Client's marketplace. The term of the License shall be one year with two optional one year extensions.

(i) EQL's Base Annual License Fee Schedule

**Base Bundle:**

- Custom Marketplace branding
- Standard Shopping, Catalog, Requisition, and Order Management configuration
- Up to 20 catalogs/contracts, includes:
  - 3<sup>rd</sup> party punch-out connections
  - Search Connectors
  - Equal Level GO (single supplier)
  - Catalog Builder
- Free-form ordering
- Administrator, buyer and shopper roles
- Transfer cart to authorized buyers
- Contract management and ability to manage access to contracts at user or group level
- Purchase order and pCard payment
- Customizable registration module
- State wide reporting
- Google Analytics
- Direct system administration

**Pricing:**

Base Bundle	See description	Included
Approvals	Automated requisition approval routing - configurable w/\$-based, commodity-based, role based chains	Included
Detailed Reporting	District level and region (business group) based reporting - including reports by supplier, items, and users within an organization	Included
Quick Quote	Cart driven multi-line item quote creation, distribution and award	Included (up to 25 quote only suppliers)
Price Check	Price checks and validation of prices at Punch-out sites	Included
Budget Management for Private Marketplaces	Manage individual contract budget by agency/dept.	Not Included \$3,500 per yr.
Multi-Vendor GO site	Up to 40 suppliers in a GO site managed by the buyer	Included (two sites)
Order Aggregation/Mgt.	Electronic order aggregation/merge and portal email order delivery	Included (waived \$3,500 per yr. fee)*
Multiple Level Admin	Third-level administration for (Two-level administration included with Base Bundle)	Included (waived \$4,500 per yr. fee)*
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$45,000 per yr.</b>

\*ESUCC will support EQL's Marketing of Private Marketplace solutions to targeted K12 districts in NE and overall Marketplace to other K12 ESAs at no cost to EQL

(ii) Additional Catalog Management

Catalog Type	Annual Fee
Standard CXML, or OCI Punch-out & Static/Local	\$1,200 per yr.
Search Connector	\$400 per yr.
Equal Level GO (single supplier)	\$300 per yr.
Catalog Builder	\$100 per yr.

2. **Support Services.** EQL will provide Support Services to the Client, in accordance with and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, as specified below:
- (i) Support and Maintenance:
    - EQL will provide Support Services as detailed in Exhibit B for the products listed above beginning upon the execution of this Agreement at no additional cost to Client.
3. **Payment.** Payment for the license fees shall be due as follows:
- (i) \$45,000 due September 30, 2015..
  - (ii) \$45,000 Annual License Fees due September 30, 2016 for the service period 09/1/2016 to 08/31/2017.
  - (iii) \$45,000 Annual License Fees due September 30, 2017 for the service period 09/1/2017 to 08/31/2018.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each party hereto has caused this Exhibit to be executed and amended to the Agreement by its duly authorized representative.

EQL – Equal Level, Inc.	Client - ESUCC
Signed: <i>Orville A Bailey</i>	Signed: <i>David M. Ludwig</i>
Printed Name: Orville A Bailey	Printed Name: David M. Ludwig
Printed Title: Chief Executive Officer	Printed Title: Executive Director
Date: 06-01-2015	Date: 06-02-2015

## Exhibit B Support Services

1. EQL shall (a) use commercially reasonable efforts to provide Client with maintenance and support services ("Support Services") via telephone, facsimile, electronic mail, or other electronic means, at EQL's discretion, from the hours of 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Eastern Time Monday through Friday (excluding EQL Holidays, which typically consist of New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and the Friday immediately following Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve, and Christmas Day), and 24x7 access for reporting Level 1 (as defined below) situations, to a designated, authorized, qualified, and trained user of the EQL Products ("Client Contact") and to one (1) designated, authorized, qualified, and trained user of the EQL Products designated as Client Contact's backup ("Backup Client Contact") (collectively referred to as "Client Support Contact"); and (b) use commercially reasonable efforts to correct reproducible errors or malfunctions to enable the EQL Products to substantially perform in accordance with and as specified in the accompanying documentation.
2. EQL shall use commercially reasonable efforts to deliver a solution or action plan to correct reported errors that EQL categorizes as: (i) "Severity Level 1" within eight (8) business hours of receipt of the reported error. "Severity Level 1" is defined as a condition in which the EQL Products are partially or totally inoperative, including but not limited to, total system failure, data loss, data corruption, or a processing of functions and processes so slow as to render the application unusable, or any Severity Level 2 error where a reasonable alternative work process cannot be established; (ii) "Severity Level 2" within the next scheduled production release of the EQL Products or within one hundred-twenty (120) days from the date error was logged with EQL, whichever shall first occur. "Severity Level 2" is defined as any error that results in the usability of the product being restricted and for which a reasonable alternative work process can be established; (iii) "Severity Level 3," which errors EQL shall use commercially reasonable efforts to correct within the next scheduled production release of the EQL Products. "Severity Level 3" is defined as any error wherein one or more functions do not operate optimally, but where impact on functionality and/or usability is agreed by Client and EQL to be minor and result in a mutually acceptable disruption to Client's workflow process; and (iv) "Severity Level 4," which errors EQL shall use commercially reasonable efforts to correct within the next scheduled production release of the EQL Application, at EQL's sole discretion. "Severity Level 4" is defined as any error that cannot be categorized as belonging to any higher severity level, including but not limited to a cosmetic or documentation error.
3. EQL shall provide all extensions, enhancements, and other changes, which are logical improvements to a EQL Product and to which EQL makes generally available on a commercial basis, without charge, to any other licensee of the EQL Product ("Updates"). Updates do not include any new software products that are then made generally available on a commercial basis as separate, price-listed options or additions to an EQL Product nor do they include any Professional Services Fees that may be required for implementation.
4. EQL shall have no obligation to provide Support Services except to Client Support Contact and only with respect to the unmodified Supported Releases. When an EQL Product is deployed in conjunction with other software products, including but not limited to web servers, browsers, databases, and operating systems, EQL is not responsible for providing Support Services for these other products, or for ensuring correct interoperability with these products.
5. Client shall use commercially reasonable efforts to assist EQL in reproducing the specific situation in which a EQL Product, standing alone, demonstrates a failure to substantially conform in all material respects to the functional specifications set forth in its accompanying documentation ("Defect"). Client Support Contact shall conduct reasonable and adequate research with respect to a Defect or related issue prior to contacting EQL for assistance.

### Hosting Services

1. EQL shall use commercially reasonable efforts to make all hosted EQL Products available to Client for at least ninety-nine and one-half percent (99.5%) of the time (determined monthly), seven (7) days a week, twenty-four (24) hours per day, not including any unavailability that: (i) results from regularly scheduled EQL maintenance; (ii) results from the failure of a communication service or other outside service or equipment not within the control of EQL; (iii) or is beyond the reasonable control of EQL ("Service Availability").

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each party hereto has caused this Exhibit to be executed and amended to the Agreement by its duly authorized representative.

EQL - Equal Level, Inc.	Client - ESUGC
Signed: <i>Orville A. Bailey</i>	Signed: <i>David M. Ludwig</i>
Printed Name: Orville A. Bailey	Printed Name: David M. Ludwig
Printed Title: Chief Executive Officer	Printed Title: Executive Director
Date: 06-01-2015	Date: 06-02-2015

**Exhibit C**  
**STATEMENT OF WORK ("SOW")**

**1. Introduction**

Client seeks to implement the EQL Cooperative Marketplace solution (the "Solution"). The primary objective of the project is to configure and implement the Solution for the Client's Cooperative Marketplace. This will be done in a way that utilizes the standard features of the Solution and is based on the Solution standard configurations.

This SOW describes the scope of services and the services investment necessary to complete the Solution implementation project. EQL Professional Services will use commercially reasonable efforts in a manner consistent with software industry standard guidelines and as outlined in this SOW to provide the guidance and expertise necessary to help Client successfully implement the Solution.

**2. Summary of EQL Responsibilities**

The following major activities are included in the scope of this project and will be performed by EQL during implementation:

- (i) Coordinate and lead all meetings, workshops, and training sessions.
- (ii) Provide up to two web-based training sessions to Client's full-time employees.
- (iii) Provide project management, including coordination and management activities, issue tracking, and weekly status reporting to Client.
- (iv) Coordinate Client acceptance testing.
- (v) Provide configuration options to the Client offering configuration choices.
- (vi) After initial training is completed, prepare the Solution for go-live.
- (vii) Provide issue resolution according to the severity levels and response times as outlined in the Agreement.

**3. Summary of Client Responsibilities**

Client agrees to undertake at its sole expense, the following responsibilities:

- (i) Assignment of an internal dedicated project manager to manage the Solution and its implementation.
- (ii) Coordinate internal participation in project related meetings.
- (iii) Provide materials and facilities for project related activities, including Internet-capable machines for training sessions.
- (iv) Provide technical and functional access for integration to third party systems.
- (v) Develop and implement test scripts for client acceptance.
- (vi) Plan, coordinate, and participate in training sessions.
- (vii) Plan and direct the production deployment (Go-live).

**4. Technical Requirements**

Client will be responsible for procurement, installation, and operational verification of all software, and commodity code licenses. This includes:

- (i) Web Browsers. Client will be responsible for procurement, installation, and operational verification of all web browser licenses. EQL will provide its minimum browser requirements during the Workshops.
- (ii) Commodity Code and Commodity Code cross reference table. Client will be responsible for procurement and licensing of any desired proprietary commodity code structure(s).

**5. Project Organization and Operating Procedures**

- (i) Project Organization. Client and EQL agree to assign staff to perform their respective project activities.
- (ii) Change Control Process. EQL projects follow a standard change control process. If during the course of a project, a scope change is identified, then the EQL project lead will document the change and associated cost or schedule impacts on a change authorization form. Once documented, the EQL project manager reviews the change with the Client project manager. Scope changes are defined as any modification to the agreed scope of a project, including but not limited to requirements, software modules, configuration changes, project delays and enhancements or modifications to the product. Scope changes can require modification to cost, schedule, quality or other project deliverables and therefore require sign-off from the Client project manager. No work on scope changes will be conducted until sign off is obtained. Changes that impact scope require approval from the EQL project manager and the Client project manager.
- (iii) Acceptance Process. Client will review any Work Product requiring explicit acceptance within five (5) business days of delivery and will document required adjustments. If EQL does not receive notice within the defined five-day period, each Work Product will be considered accepted. Within five (5) days, EQL will provide a revised Work Product that incorporates the agreed adjustments. In the event that Client does not accept the revised Work Product, the parties may agree to repeat this review and acceptance process one additional time. If

- disputes remain after repeating the acceptance process, the project team will refer these to EQL's and the Client's executive teams for resolution.
- (iv) Work Location. Client and EQL will perform all work at their respective locations.

6. Project Investment

Project Payment Schedule

Payment Item	Amount	Payment Schedule/Note
Setup & Configuration Fee	\$6,000.00	Remitted to EQL upon the start of the project.
Punch-out Integration Fee	\$2,750.00 per (NA for launch)	Remitted to EQL upon request and the completion of the system integration and validation.
<b>Total Services</b>	<b>\$6,000.00 (waived)*</b>	See Exhibit A, section 1 for joint marketing note.
Travel and Administrative Expenses Estimate	-0-	No travel is budgeted for this engagement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each party hereto has caused this Exhibit to be executed and amended to the Agreement by its duly authorized representative.

EQL – Equal Level, Inc.	Client: ESUCC
Signed: <i>Orville A. Bailey</i>	Signed: <i>David M. Ludwig</i>
Printed Name: Orville A. Bailey	Printed Name: David M. Ludwig
Printed Title: Chief Executive Officer	Printed Title: Executive Director
Date: 06/01/2015	Date: 06-02-2015



**AMENDMENT NUMBER 2  
TO THE AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN THE  
EDUCATION SERVICE UNIT COORDINATING COUNCIL, NEBRASKA  
AND  
ION WAVE TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**

This Amendment Number 2 entered into and effective on December 1, 2020, modifies the Master License and Services Agreement (“Agreement”) between the Education Service Unit Coordinating Council, (“Client”) and Ion Wave Technologies, Inc. (“IWT”) entered into on June 15, 2015, and amended on January 1, 2018, as follows:

1. Definitions: All definitions set forth in the Agreement shall have the same meaning unless stated otherwise in this Amendment.
2. This Amendment Number 2 is issued to extend the term of the previous Agreement, as detailed in the attached Exhibit A-2.
3. The remaining two optional, annual payments on Exhibit A-1 are removed and superseded by this Amendment's Exhibit A-2.
4. All other terms and conditions of the Agreement remain unchanged.

[Remainder of page left intentionally blank – Exhibit A-2 follows]

**Exhibit A-2**  
**Licensed Products**

1. **License Grant.** IWT Grants to Client, in accordance with and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, a license to the IWT products as specified below:
  - (i) IWT Sourcing software subject to the following terms and restrictions:
    - The previous license grant shall be extended for an additional three (3) year period with 2 optional 1-year extensions, with usage limited to client employees.
    - The IWT Sourcing license shall include the Electronic Bidding (eRFx) and Supplier Management / Registration Modules. The Reverse Auction module, the Bid Evaluation Scoring module, and any future modules released by IWT are specifically excluded. Client may purchase additional modules and incorporate an additional Exhibit into this agreement.
    - The cost of the license shall be paid annually as outlined in the payment section below.
  - (ii) IWT Contract Management software subject to the following terms and restrictions:
    - The previous license grant shall be extended for an additional three (3) year period with 2 optional 1-year extensions, with usage limited to client employees.
    - The Contract Management license shall include the Contract and Insurance Certificate Management modules. Client may purchase additional modules and incorporate an additional Exhibit into this agreement.
    - The cost of the license shall be paid annually as outlined in the payment section below when bundled with IWT Sourcing.
  
2. **Support Services.** IWT will provide Support Services to the Client, in accordance with and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, as specified below:
  - (i) Support and Maintenance:
    - IWT will provide Support Services as detailed in Exhibit B for the products listed above during the extended license period at no additional cost to Client.
  
3. **Payment.** Payment for the license fees shall be due as follows:
  - (i) \$27,750 Annual License Fees due September 30, 2021 for the service period 09/15/2021 to 09/14/2022.
  - (ii) \$28,000 Annual License Fees due September 30, 2022 for the service period 09/15/2022 to 09/14/2023.
  - (iii) \$28,250 Annual License Fees due September 30, 2023 for the service period 09/15/2023 to 09/14/2024.
  - (iv) Optional \$29,000 Annual License Fees due September 30, 2024 for the service period 09/15/2024 to 09/14/2025.
  - (v) Optional \$29,750 Annual License Fees due September 30, 2025 for the service period 09/15/2025 to 09/14/2026.
  
4. **Non Appropriation.** Client intends to remit to IWT all payments for the full term if funds are legally available. In the event Client is not granted an appropriation of funds at any time during the term for the funds and are not, otherwise available to Client to pay IWT payments due and to become due under this Agreement, and there is no other available funds by which payment can be made to IWT, and the non-appropriation did not result from an act or omission by Client, Client shall have the right to terminate this Agreement on the last day of the fiscal period for which appropriations were received without penalty or expense to Client, except as to the portion of the payments for which funds shall have been appropriated and budgeted. At least ninety (90) days prior to the end of Client's fiscal period, Client's Business Services Executive Director shall certify in writing that (1) funds have not been appropriated for the next fiscal period, (b) such non-appropriation did not result from any act or failure to act by Client, and (c) Client has exhausted all funds legally available to pay IWT. If Client terminates this Agreement because of non-appropriation of funds, Client may not purchase or lease during the subsequent fiscal period, software and/or service performing the same function as, or functions taking the place of those performed by the software and/or service provided by IWT; however, that these restrictions shall not be applicable if or to the extent that the application of these restrictions would affect the validity of this Agreement.

**Commented [DH1]:** For the optional years, pricing would revert to the \$750/year increase. We can always discuss an extension at that time like we are doing now.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF,** each party hereto has caused this Amendment 2 to be executed and amended to the Agreement by its duly authorized representative.

IWT - Ion Wave Technologies, Inc. (IWT)	Client - Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council, NE
Signed:	Signed:
Printed Name:	Printed Name: Kraig Lofquist
Printed Title:	Printed Title: Executive Director
Date:	Date:

## **ADDENDUM TO 2019-2022 SPECIAL BUY AGREEMENT BETWEEN ESUCC COOPERATIVE PURCHASING AND CrisisGo.**

THIS ADDENDUM is made by and between Nebraska ESUCC Cooperative Purchasing ("Cooperative") and **CrisisGo** ("Contractor") to the 2019-2022 Special Buy Agreement signed by the Cooperative on October 11, 2019, and by the Contractor on October 11, 2019. The Addendum is as follows:

**Exhibit "A"** is amended to add the following goods or services:

~~[NOTE TO BE DELETED: INSERT CHANGES HERE]~~

**CrisisGo Safety CheckIn** helps companies immediately assess risks and organize recovery while constantly monitoring safety threats and assisting staff during and post-incidents; including a pandemic, natural disaster, and other major disruptions. CrisisGo Safety CheckIn helps your organization gather important information for the safety and well-being of all your stakeholders.

**CrisisGo Direct 911** transmitting Advanced location (Alert name, verified location, message) via ALI in Realtime without upgrading 911 centers.

**CrisisGo Threat Assessment Manager** allows your team to easily develop comprehensive targeted violence and crisis prevention plans that align to your company's processes and procedures for providing threat assessments.

**Safety iPass** is an easy-to-use, intelligent, real-time survey solution that assigns a badge status for entry based on the results of a health screening survey and a temperature check. Status verification of anyone who enters a district facility or school bus can scan an ID badge, QR code, CrisisGo app, printed badges, or web portal. Synchronization with the student rosters and our advanced hybrid scheduling module allows for accurate information on exposures through CrisisGo's advanced algorithms. The Safety iPass solution features valuable tools that can help shape and accelerate plans to ensure student and staff health and safety when returning to school buildings and campuses

Exhibit "B" is amended to add the following pricing information:

Product ID	Unit price	Name	Term	Billing frequency
86952751	\$ 420.00	CrisisGo Direct911 (1-Year)	P1Y	Annually
86952749	\$ 300.00	CrisisGo Direct911 (3-Year)	P3Y	Annually
49331348	\$ 700.00	CrisisGo Threat Assessment Manager (1-Year)	P1Y	Annually
49331330	\$ 500.00	CrisisGo Threat Assessment Manager (3-Year)	P3Y	Annually
96490414	\$ 875.00	Safety CheckIn (1-Year)	P1Y	Annually
147562342	\$ 99.00	Safety iPass (per month, month to month Agreement, including max 100 users)	P1M	Monthly
123583477	\$ 4.00	Safety iPass (pricing per user per year on 1-Year Agreement, minimum 500 users)	P12M	Annually
98940764	\$ 500.00	SafetyCheckIn (3-Year)	P36M	Annually

[NOTE TO BE DELETED: INSERT CHANGES HERE]

All other terms and conditions of the 2018-2021 Special Buy Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

**CONTRACTOR**

**COOPERATIVE**

Chris Vuillaume

Contact Name \_\_\_\_\_

Kraig Lofquist

Title : General Manager  
Director

Executive

Date Executed \_\_\_\_\_

Date Executed \_\_\_\_\_

Coop Directors report to ESUCC Board  
submitted by: Craig Peterson  
November 18, 2020

## 1. Annual/Paper Buy

- a. **Definition of the Annual Buy:** This is a line item bid were vendors are awarded by line item. If there is a tie for the bid price then a Nebraska vendor wins over an out of state vendor, otherwise it goes to a coin flip. Bids are sent to registered vendors nation-wide in October. Bid Awards announced in December and January, catalogs with over 4,200 items are published and distributed schools/members in February. The orders are then aggregated by address (all teacher/staff orders for items are aggregated into one line item per address) and sent to vendors in March and April and merchandise is delivered to the Cooperative members during May through July. The product categories offered are as follows: Electronics and Related Supplies, General Supplies, Furniture, Copier Paper, Maintenance-Shop Supplies, Health & Safety Supplies, Athletic Equipment & Supplies, Hot Lunch Equipment & Supplies, Science Equipment & Supplies, and Art Equipment & Supplies.
- b. 2021 ESUCC-Annual Buy
  - i. Bids close December 11, 2020 (200,300,400,500,600,700,800,850,900 sections) and January 8, 2021 (100 section).
  - ii. 2021 Annual Buy Key dates for schools
    1. Paper Buy Catalog Opens - February 2, 2021
    2. Paper Buy Order Deadline Schools/Members – March 10, 2021
    3. Annual Buy Catalog Opens - February 16, 2021
    4. Annual Buy Teacher/Staff deadline – April 8, 2021
    5. First Day for Annual Buy delivery - May 24, 2021
    6. Delivery Deadline for 400 Paper - June 8, 2021
    7. Delivery Deadline Annual Buy Items - July 23, 2021

## 2. Special Buys

- a. **Definition Special Buy:** Contracts are negotiated agreements with exclusive pricing to ESUCC Cooperative Purchasing members. These contracts may range from one to three years. Within the agreement, terms shall be explicitly defined as to both parties' expectations and the scope of the agreement.
  - i. **Equal Level** – Amendment No. 2 to the Master License and Services agreement for the Coop online Marketplace is up before the board for another 3 year extension until August 31, 2024. The 3 year Agreement was first signed in June 2015 and was extended in 2018 with it expiring August 31, 2021 if we do not extend. The contracted price will be \$49,500 per year, a \$675 increase from current pricing.
  - ii. **ION Wave Technologies** - Amendment No. 2 to the Master License and Services agreement for sourcing/bidding, vendor registry and contracts management software.
  - iii. **CrisisGo** – Addendum to contract to add new product that significantly help schools and other organizations during Covid-19. New product includes CrisisGo

Safety CheckIn, CrisisGo Direct 911, CrisisGo Threat Assessment Manager and Safety iPass.

- iv. **Sanitizing Solutions** – New contract with a vendor in Omaha who started this business in response to Covid-19 and providing hand sanitizer. Has a number of options to purchase in quantity to include 1 Gallon, 5 Gallon, 55 Gallon and 245 Gallon containers.
- v. **Schoology/PowerSchool** – Addendum to an in place contract with Schoology now dba PowerSchool Group LLC. For ERP & Talent/HR functionality.
  - 1. ERP (Enterprise Resource Planning) or Core Finance & HR - This solution simplifies and manages administration processes. It is one integrated Finance and HR system, built specifically for K-12, making it easier to process departmental requests across functional silos. Centralize multiple budgets, manage unique HR decisions, and process complex payments—all in one place. It is a fund accounting solution that has a separate job ledger to track projects and grants, encumbrance accounting, position control, and a flexible chart of accounts with client-specific segments to simplify reporting (compliant in Nebraska). And it is fully integrated with the General Ledgers. From an HR perspective you can manage crucial employee processes online, including employee information, benefits, professional development, attendance, and payroll, without all the paperwork.
  - 2. Records - Streamline all HR processes and stay in constant communication with your staff. With a direct integration to Applicant Tracking, you can easily onboard new staff and use our reporting tool to view the progress of all of your new hires at once. From hire to retire, your staff will use this tool to submit requests, sign documents, update their employee files, and more. The system keeps HR on top of everything with customized workflows, reporting and automated reminders.
  - 3. Perform - This comprehensive performance evaluation system is designed to facilitate all employee evaluations. Perform can support any evaluation framework and you're able to change your forms as the years go. Supervisors and HR can keep real-time evaluation tracking and employees always know what's due. The tool helps employees invest in their own professional growth by using clear scoring tools, providing visibility in to the evaluation process and fosters dialogue with their supervisors.
  - 4. Applicant Tracking - Confidently manage each step of the hiring process from managing applications, scheduling interviews, automated reference checks, and online job listings. This tool creates a positive applicant experience with email updates, branded district portal, simple applications and transferable profiles.

### 3. AEPA

- a. **Definition of AEPA:** The Association of Educational Purchasing Agencies (AEPA) is a group of Educational Service Agencies/political subdivisions organized through a Memorandum of Understanding between all participating states for the purpose of securing combined volume purchasing contracts based on potential sales by qualifying customers in participating states. Of the many advantages to this unique purchasing group, are the combined human resources representing purchasing/bidding expertise, current and past vendor relationships, past experience and overall vision with regard to the needs of the qualified customers within each represented state. Nebraska is a founding member of AEPA, which started with ten states in 2000 and now has grown to 29 states. AEPA is a voluntary run organization and asks for volunteers from the membership to complete work in Bid Oversight, Administrative Committees, Marketing, Website management, Reporting and other areas as required.
- b. **2021 AEPA Bid** - Responsive vendors for categories below will move forward for recommendation for award at the AEPA Winter Virtual meeting December 1, 2020.
  - i. 021-A Athletic Facility Lighting (Re-bid)
  - ii. 021-B Hardwood & Synthetic Flooring (Re-bid)
  - iii. 021-C Digital Multi-Function Devices, Printers, Document Lifecycle Accessories & Services (Re-bid)
  - iv. 021-D Roofing & Building Envelope Services (Re-bid)
  - v. 021-E HVAC & Mechanical Products and Solutions (New category)
  - vi. 021-F Disaster Recovery Services (New category)
  - vii. 021-G Security & Safety Solutions (New category)

#### 4. Additional Information

- i. Communications with the following vendors/organizations throughout the month: Hanes, The Brenmar Company, Dell Computers, PowerSchool, Apple, CDW-G, School Specialty, Linewize, Scholastic
- ii. Webinars/Trainings attended: Adobe Staff Training, Infection Prevention for Schools & Childcare, HON's EdExperience | Education Showroom, Remote Learning with ClassLink.
- iii. GEERs – have been working with Scott Isaacson, the GEERs committee and vendors to acquire device pricing quotes and preparing to place orders.
  - 1. Discussion with Apple about processing orders so schools won't have to go through a change of ownership for devices received.
  - 2. SpaceX/Starlink discussion about public beta in Nebraska for Internet access.
  - 3. Preparing invoicing for NDE

## November 2020

**Food Audit:** 2020-21 Food Program audit completed

**Q3 2020 Sales:** Overall sales  \$484k from Q3 2019

\* AEPA  \$75k

\* Special Buys  \$216k

\* Food Buy  \$24k

\* Custodial  \$296k

\* Annual Buy Extended Buy  \$23k

Legal Committee Meeting  
Tuesday, November 17, 2020 3:00 PM  
ESU No. 3  
6949 South 110th Street  
Omaha, NE 68128

1. Call to Order  
Committee Chair

2. Roll Call  
Committee Chair

3. Agenda Item  
Committee Chair

3.1. COOP  
Committee Chair

3.1.1. Coop Strategic Plan  
Committee Chair

3.1.2. Coop Contracts  
Committee Chair

3.1.2.1. Approve Amendment to Master Licenses with Equal Level  
Committee Chair

3.1.2.2. Approve Amendment 2 to Agreement with ION Wave Technologies.  
Committee Chair

3.1.2.3. Approve Amendment to Special Buy with CrisisGo  
Committee Chair

3.1.2.4. Approve Special Buy Agreement with Sanitizing Solutions  
Committee Chair

3.1.2.5. Approve Addendum with Schoology dba PowerSchool Group LLC.  
Committee Chair

3.1.3. Staff Written Reports  
Committee Chair

3.1.3.1. Peterson Report  
Committee Chair

3.1.3.1.1. Annual/Paper Buy  
Committee Chair

3.1.3.1.2. Specials Buys  
Committee Chair

3.1.3.1.3. AEPA  
Committee Chair

3.1.3.2. Colleen Lentz (Data)

3.2. Legislative Updates  
Committee Chair

3.2.1. Bromm's Updates  
Curt and Jason Bromm

3.3. Policies and Procedures  
Committee Chair

3.3.1. Policies and Procedures  
Board President

3.3.1.1. Article 5000's  
Board President

4. Next Meetings Agenda Items  
Committee Chair

5. Adjournment  
Committee Chair

**AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO 2015-2018 MASTER LICENSE AND SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN ESUCC COOPERATIVE PURCHASING AND EQUAL LEVEL, INC**

This Amendment is made by and between Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council (ESUCC)/Nebraska ESUCC Cooperative Purchasing ("Client") and Equal Level ("Contractor") to the 2015-2018 Master License and Services Agreement ("Agreement") signed by the Cooperative on June 2, 2015, and by the Contractor on June 1, 2015. The Addendum is as follows:

**The Terms and Conditions of the Agreement** are amended as follows:

All other terms and conditions of the 2015-2018 Master License and Services Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

**Exhibit "A"** is amended and replaced in its entirety with the attached **"Revised Exhibit A 2021-2024 Renewal Pricing for ESUCC Cooperative Marketplace."**

The Agreement permits amendment and modification by a signed, written agreement by both parties that identifies itself as an amendment. The Cooperative has approved an extension and now desires to extend the Agreement for an additional term of thirty-six (36) months until August 31, 2024. Upon the signature of an authorized officer of the ESUCC Cooperative and the Contractor, the Agreement is hereby extended.

**COOPERATIVE**

**CONTRACTOR**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kraig Lofquist  
Executive Director

\_\_\_\_\_  
Orville A. Baily  
Chief Executive Officer

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



**Revised Exhibit A  
2021 to 2024 Renewal Pricing for  
ESUCC Cooperative Marketplace**

1. **Renewal License Pricing.** EQL Grants to ESUCC a license to the EqualLevel (EQL) Cooperative Marketplace platform as specified below to operate a client-branded online marketplace which will enable members of the client's cooperative purchasing programs to order products and services directly from the Client's marketplace. The term of the License shall be three years and reflects a slight cost increase adjustment.

**Base Cooperative Marketplace Bundle:**

- Custom Marketplace branding
- Standard Shopping, Catalog, Requisition, and Order Management configuration
- Up to 25 3<sup>rd</sup> party punchout catalogs/contracts, includes:
  - 3<sup>rd</sup> party punch-out connections
  - Search Connectors
  - Equal Level GO (single supplier punchout site)
- Free-form ordering
- Up to 50 Quote suppliers
- Administrator, buyer, and shopper roles
- Transfer cart to authorized buyers
- Contract management and ability to manage access to contracts at user or group level
- Purchase order and pCard payment
- Customizable registration module
- Statewide reporting
- Google Analytics
- Direct system administration

Base Bundle Modules	See description	Included
Approvals	Automated requisition approval routing - configurable w/\$-based, commodity-based, role-based chains	Included
Detailed Reporting	District level and region (business group) based reporting - including reports by supplier, items, and users within an organization	Included
Quick Quote	Cart driven multi-line item quote creation, distribution, and award	Included (up to 50 Quote suppliers)
Price Check	Price checks and validation of prices at Punch-out sites	Included
Budget Management for Private Marketplaces	Manage individual contract budget by agency/dept.	Not Included \$3,500 per yr.
Multi-Vendor GO site	Up to 40 suppliers in a GO site managed by the buyer	Included (two sites)
Order Aggregation/Mgt.	Electronic order aggregation/merge and portal email order delivery	Included (waived \$3,500 per yr. fee) *
Multiple Level Admin	Third-level administration for (Two-level administration included with Base Bundle)	Included (waived \$4,500 per yr. fee) *
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$49,500 per yr</b>



(ii) Additional Catalog Management

Catalog Type	Annual Fee
Standard CXML, or OCI Punch-out	\$780 per yr.
Search Connector	included with Punch-out if site is compatible
Equal Level GO (supplier managed synced catalog)	\$0.0 per yr.
Quote	\$100.0 per yr.

2. **Support Services.** EQL will provide Support Services to the Client, in accordance with and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the original Agreement.

3. **Payment.** Payment for the license fees shall be due as follows:

- \$49,500 Annual License Fees due September 30, 2021 for the service period 9/1/2021 to 08/31/2022.
- \$49,500 Annual License Fees due September 30, 2022 for the service period 9/1/2022 to 08/31/2023.
- \$49,500 Annual License Fees due September 30, 2023 for the service period 9/1/2023 to 08/31/2024.



**THIS MASTER LICENSE AND SERVICES AGREEMENT** (the "Agreement"), is made and entered into as of this the 1<sup>st</sup> day of June, 2015 ("Effective Date"), by and between Equal Level, Inc., a Delaware corporation having its principal offices located at 11140 Rockville Pike, Suite 100-350, Rockville, Maryland 20852 ("EQL") and Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council (ESUCC), having its principal offices located at 6949 South 110th Street LaVista, NE 68128 ("Client").

**WHEREAS**, EQL is engaged in the business of the development, marketing, and support of Internet based software of all types.

**NOW THEREFORE**, in consideration of the premises, covenants, and mutual promises contained in this Agreement, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties do hereby agree as follows:

**1. Software Licensing and Use**

- 1.1 License Grant. In accordance with and subject to the terms and conditions provided herein and in consideration of payment of the license fees set forth in Exhibit A, EQL hereby grants to Client and Client accepts from EQL a non-exclusive, non-transferable license to use the EQL products specified in Exhibit A, collectively or individually referred to as the "Licensed Products", solely for its internal business purposes. Any rights not granted herein are reserved to EQL.
- 1.2 Access. Access to and usage of the Licensed Products shall be limited to Client's internal business purposes, specifically defined as the operation of Client's cooperative purchasing operation. Access to the Licensed Products shall be limited to the Client's end user community, as defined in Exhibit A. Unless specified in Exhibit A, Client will not permit others, including but not limited to subsidiaries, affiliates, and contractors, to access or use the Licensed Products, nor will Client use the Licensed Products on their behalf.
- 1.3 Use Limits. Client is prohibited from performing any load testing against EQL's hosted production environments, without the prior express written permission of EQL. Client is prohibited from reverse engineering, decompiling, and disassembling the Licensed Products.
- 1.4 Work Products. Any Work Products, as defined below, that are software, shall be subject to the same license limitations of this Agreement and any additional limitations as set forth in any Exhibit hereto.
- 1.5 Rent, Lease, and Sublicense Restrictions. Client shall not rent, lease, sublicense, grant a security interest in, or otherwise transfer the Client's right to use and possess the Licensed Products, in whole or part.
- 1.6 Copies and Proprietary Notices. Any Licensed Products, together with any accompanying technical or system documentation that is delivered to Client pursuant to this Agreement shall not be copied, except that one (1) copy may be made for backup or archival purposes, provided any such copy is clearly marked as proprietary to EQL, licensed to Client, and contains EQL's proprietary notices. Client shall be permitted to make additional copies of documentation specifically designated for training of end users. Client shall not remove any proprietary notices or labels on the Licensed Products or its documentation.
- 1.7 Violation. Violation of any provision of this Section 1 shall breach the Agreement and be the basis for immediate termination of this Agreement and the corresponding license grant to the Licensed Products with no refund to Client of fees paid to EQL.

**2. Maintenance and Support**

- 2.1 Support Services. Subject to the payment of the applicable licensing and support fees as set forth in Exhibit A, EQL shall provide Client with the maintenance and support services as set forth in Exhibit B of this Agreement ("Support Services") for the Licensed Products. Exhibit B may be updated from time to time at EQL's sole discretion and upon sixty (60) days written notice to Client, provided said updates do not materially diminish the Support Services provided to Client without Client's consent.
- 2.2 Payment and Term. Provided that this Agreement and the license for the applications which the Support Services are to be performed, EQL will provide Support Services as specified in Exhibit B of this Agreement for the support fees indicated in Exhibit A. In the event (i) EQL has not received payment for the next annual period's applicable license or support fees, prior to the last day of the current term; and/or (ii) this Agreement and/or the license is no longer in effect, Support Services shall be discontinued.
- 2.3 On-Site Services. Support Services do not include any on-site services. At Client's request, EQL may provide technical, operational or other assistance or consulting in excess of the standard Support Services at EQL's standard hourly rate then in effect.

**3. Professional Services**

- 3.1 Professional Services. EQL shall provide Client with professional consulting services as described in the Statements of Work ("SOW") to be attached as Exhibit C hereto ("Professional Services"), which SOW by its express terms shall amend this Agreement. Any additional services beyond those described in any Exhibit C shall be at the mutual, written agreement of the parties.

3.2 Client Obligations. In order to facilitate the provision of the Professional Services by EQL, Client shall have installed the recommended hardware and software and will have completed the required preparatory work described in the Exhibit(s) attached hereto.

3.3 Contact Person. Each party will appoint in writing, in the applicable Exhibit, an employee or agent of such party to act as the "Contact Person" for all communications between the parties related to the Professional Services. Each party may change its Contact Person upon written notice to the other.

#### 4 Proprietary Rights

4.1 Ownership. Client acknowledges and agrees that, as between Client and EQL, EQL is the sole and exclusive owner of all right, title and interest in and to the Licensed Products, as well as all alterations, modifications, additions, and derivative works made with respect to the Licensed Products and all work products produced from the Professional Services performed under the SOW ("Work Products"). Except as expressly permitted or required hereby: (i) Client shall have no right or license to the Licensed Products or Work Products; and (ii) Client shall not use, reproduce, publish, or make available to others, modify, or create any derivative works of, all or any part of the Licensed Products or Work Products.

4.2 License Rights. Nothing in this Agreement or any Exhibit hereto shall in anyway enlarge or extend Client's license rights in the Licensed Products, with respect to the materials that EQL delivers to Client pursuant to any SOW, except as follows:

4.2.1 Source Code. Source Code shall include, but not be limited to, all source, object and executable code, operating system instructions for execution, data files, user and operational/administrative documentation, and all associated administrative, maintenance, and related items that are relevant to this Agreement.

4.2.2 Source Code Escrow. EQL, as depositor, shall enter into an escrow contract, upon terms acceptable to Client, with a recognized software Escrow Agent. The escrow contract must provide for Client to be an additional party/beneficiary. EQL shall deposit with the Escrow Agent the Source Code, and all of Client's data, and all updates thereof (the "Deposit Materials"), in electronic format. Deposits will occur no less frequently than one time per month. The escrow contract shall provide for the retention, administration, and controlled access of the Deposit Materials, and the release of the Deposit Materials to Client, upon receipt of a joint written instruction from Client and EQL, or upon receipt of written notice from Client that: (i) EQL has filed a voluntary petition in bankruptcy, or any voluntary proceeding relating to insolvency, receivership, liquidation, or composition for the benefit of creditors, or becomes subject to an involuntary petition in bankruptcy, which petition or proceeding is not dismissed or unstayed within sixty (60) days from the date of filing; or (ii) Any other reason agreed to by the parties in writing.

4.2.3 Escrow Fees. Client is responsible for all fees to be paid to the Escrow Agent and all Professional Services provided by EQL to support the Source Code Escrow.

4.3 Client Data. Any client data and any materials or equipment furnished to EQL by Client in connection with any of the Professional Services provided under an Exhibit shall be deemed proprietary to Client.

4.4 Trademarks. All trademarks, service marks, trade names and logos of EQL appearing on or within the Licensed Products or Work Products used in connection with the Support Services or the Professional Services provided by EQL are the property of EQL and Client shall not use them without EQL's prior written approval.

#### 5 Fees and Payment Terms

5.1 Fees. Client will pay EQL the fees as set forth in the Exhibits. Except for initial payments, which payments, unless provided otherwise, shall be due and payable upon the execution of this Agreement and any Exhibit hereto, EQL will submit to Client an invoice for the amounts due. Unless provided otherwise, Client agrees to pay EQL for all undisputed amounts within thirty (30) days of the date thereof. Any amounts payable to EQL hereunder, which are not paid when due, shall thereafter bear interest at the rate of one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month or the maximum amount permitted by applicable law, whichever is less.

5.2 Taxes. Fees do not include any taxes. Client shall be responsible for all applicable taxes, including VAT and regulatory fees of any kind imposed by any government on any deliverable provided under this Agreement, provided, however that EQL shall be responsible for all taxes based solely upon EQL's income. If Client is exempt from the payment of any such taxes, upon execution of this Agreement, Client must provide EQL with a valid tax exemption certificate (or documentation proving exemption acceptable to the taxing jurisdiction); otherwise, absent proof of Client's direct payment of such tax amounts to the applicable taxing authority, EQL will invoice Client for and Client will pay to EQL all such tax amounts. Client shall indemnify and hold EQL harmless in the event any taxing authority seeks to collect any tax, required to be paid by Client pursuant to this section, from EQL.

5.3 Travel Expenses. Unless otherwise specified in the Exhibits, EQL shall be reimbursed by Client for all reasonable and necessary travel and living expenses and travel time. EQL shall invoice Client for such actual expenses monthly or on such other schedule at EQL's sole discretion.

5.4 Non-Payment. As opposed to exercising its right to terminate an Exhibit or this Agreement in its entirety, EQL may, at EQL's sole discretion, suspend performance of any obligations under the applicable Exhibit for nonpayment, but only until such time as payment is made.

5.5 Currency. All fees are stated in US dollars and are payable in US currency.

5.6 Invoices. All invoices to Client shall be mailed to the following address, which may be changed from time to time, provided Client provides EQL with written notice of such change:

Client Name: ESUCC Cooperative Purchasing

Attn: Accounts Payable

Address: 1292 East 4<sup>th</sup> Street

## 6 Term and Termination

- 6.1 Term and Termination. The term of this Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date and will run for the periods as indicated in the Exhibits.
- 6.2 Termination for Breach. This Agreement may be terminated by either party upon a breach by the other party of any material term of the Agreement or its Exhibits, which breach is not cured (unless such breach is incapable of cure, such as breach of the restrictions on use and license grant described herein or of any confidentiality agreement between the parties hereto) within thirty (30) days of written notice of the breach. Upon termination for breach, all use and access to the Licensed Products shall cease and Client shall immediately return to EQL or destroy all copies of the Licensed Products, together with all documentation and any other EQL proprietary information in its possession. Furthermore, Client shall provide EQL a certification from an officer of Client that all Licensed Products, documentation, and all copies thereof, have been returned to EQL or destroyed in accordance with this Agreement.
- 6.3 Termination for Other Reasons.
- 6.3.1 Client may terminate this Agreement in whole or part if funding from federal, state, or other sources is not obtained and continued at levels sufficient to allow for purchase of the good and/or services in the indicated quantities or term. Client shall notify EQL as soon as practicable if funds to meet Client's obligations become unavailable. The determination of Client as to the insufficiency of funds is conclusive.
- 6.3.2 Each party may terminate this Agreement by written notice if federal or state laws or rules are modified or interpreted in a way that the services are no longer allowable or appropriate for purchase under this contract or are no longer eligible for the funding proposed for payments authorized by this contract.
- 6.3.3 Client may terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, by written notice to EQL and may regard EQL in default of this Agreement if EQL becomes:
- (i) Insolvent;
  - (ii) Makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors;
  - (iii) Files a voluntary petition of bankruptcy;
  - (iv) Suffers or permits the appointment of a receiver for its business or assets;
  - (v) Becomes subject to any proceeding under any bankruptcy or insolvency law, whether domestic or foreign; or
  - (vi) Has wound up or liquidated, voluntarily or otherwise.
- 6.3.4 Client may terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, immediately, without notice, if EQL is debarred or suspended from performing services on any public contracts.
- 6.4 Termination for Convenience. Either party may terminate this Agreement for convenience by providing 120 days written notice.
- 6.5 Effects of Termination. Upon termination or expiration of this Agreement for reasons other than the breach of this Agreement: (i) all use and access to products licensed on a term basis shall cease and Client shall immediately return to EQL or destroy all copies of the term licensed products, together with all documentation and any other EQL proprietary information in its possession. Client shall provide EQL a certification from an officer of Client that all term licensed products and all associated documentation, have been returned to EQL or destroyed in accordance with this Agreement. (ii) all use and access to products licensed on a perpetual basis shall continue, subject to the terms of this Agreement and any Exhibits, including but not limited to, the provisions for access and use of the Licensed Products (Section 1), Proprietary Rights (Section 4), Warranties and Indemnification (Section 7), and Confidentiality (Section 8). Upon termination or expiration of this Agreement, all Support Services and Professional Services as discussed in this Agreement or any Exhibits will cease.

## 7 Warranties, Indemnity, and Limitations

- 7.1 Licensed Products Warranty. EQL warrants that it is the owner of the Licensed Products or otherwise has the right and authority to grant the licenses to Client, which are provided for herein. EQL represents that for the entire term covered by the Support Services ("Warranty Period") that the Licensed Products will substantially perform in accordance with and as specified in the applicable documentation when operated in the designated environment. EQL does not represent that the functions contained in the Licensed Products will meet Client's requirements or that the Licensed Products will operate uninterrupted or error free. In the event that Client does not pay the required Support Services fees or this Agreement is terminated, Client agrees that all warranty provisions and associated remedies shall be terminated.
- 7.2 Limitations of Warranty. EQL's warranties in this Section 7 shall only apply to the EQL Products developed by EQL or its affiliates. All other Licensed Products shall be provided by EQL "AS IS." Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 7.2, EQL shall assign to Client any warranty granted by the supplying party for the Licensed Products, to the extent of EQL's right to do so.
- Remedy. During the Warranty Period, EQL's entire liability and Client's sole remedy for any reproducible, substantive error(s) in the unmodified EQL Application as reported in writing by Client shall be that EQL, at its option, will use its reasonable good faith efforts to correct the error(s), or, upon return of the Licensed Product and accompanying documentation to EQL, terminate this Agreement or the applicable license to the Licensed Product, as the case may be, and refund to Client a sum equal to a portion of the license fees paid, prorated on a monthly basis for the period in which the application was rendered unusable, for the Licensed Product for which the license is terminated.
- 7.3 Services Warranty. EQL represents and warrants that it is experienced in providing the Professional Services and Support Services described herein and further warrants that it will perform the Professional Services and Support Services in a good, workmanlike, and professional manner.

- 7.4 Disclaimer. In no event will EQL be liable for any loss of profits, loss of use, business interruption, loss of data, cost of cover, or indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages of any kind in connection with or arising out of the furnishing, performance or use of the Licensed Products, Professional Services and/or Support Services provided to Client under this Agreement as applicable.
- 7.5 Limited Warranty. THE ABOVE IS A LIMITED WARRANTY AND IT IS THE ONLY WARRANTY MADE BY EQL. EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH HEREIN, EQL MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, TITLE OR NONINFRINGEMENT, AND EQL HEREBY DISCLAIMS THE SAME.
- 7.6 Exception to Warranty. EQL'S WARRANTY OBLIGATIONS SHALL NOT APPLY IF THE LICENSED PRODUCTS OR SOFTWARE WORK PRODUCT'S FAILURE TO PERFORM IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITS FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATIONS IS CAUSED BY: (I) THIRD PARTY SOFTWARE LICENSED BY CLIENT; (II) CLIENT'S USE OF OR ACCESS TO THE LICENSED PRODUCTS OTHER THAN AS INTENDED OR IN VIOLATION OF THIS AGREEMENT; OR (III) UNAUTHORIZED MODIFICATIONS MADE TO THE EQL LICENSED PRODUCTS OR SOFTWARE WORK PRODUCT BY CLIENT.
- 7.7 Indemnification. (a) By EQL. EQL shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Client against any loss, damage or expense incurred by Client as a result of claims, actions, or proceedings brought by any third party alleging infringement by a EQL Licensed Product or a Work Product, of copyright, trademark, patent, or other proprietary rights, and against its reasonable attorneys' fees and any money damages or costs awarded in respect of any such claim(s) and any suit arising from any such claim(s); provided, however, that (i) Client shall have given EQL prompt written notice of such claim, demand, suit or action; (ii) Client shall cooperate with said defense by complying with EQL's reasonable instructions and requests to Client in connection with said defense; and (iii) EQL shall have control of the defense of such claim, suit, demand, or action and the settlement or compromise thereof. Further, EQL shall have no liability for any infringement action or claim that is based upon or arising from the matters described in this paragraph if the applicable Licensed Product or Work Product is modified or altered by a party other than EQL or is used for a purpose other than that for which it is intended or as set forth in the appropriate documentation. If a temporary or permanent injunction is obtained against Client's use of the Licensed Product or Work Product as a result of the matters described in this paragraph, EQL shall, at its option and expense, either procure for Client the right to continue using the Licensed Product or Work Product or replace or modify the Licensed Product or Work Product or infringing portion thereof so that it no longer infringes the alleged proprietary right. In the event that EQL concludes, in its sole discretion, that such procurement, replacement or modification is not reasonably practical, EQL may terminate the applicable Exhibit and/or this Agreement without penalty and refund that portion of the Fees attributable to the infringing product, prorated on a monthly basis. Client shall cease all use of a Licensed Product or Work Product for which a refund is given. This paragraph sets forth the exclusive remedy of Client against EQL, and EQL's exclusive obligation, with respect to any action or claim described herein. (b) By Client. Client shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless EQL against any loss, damage or expense incurred by EQL as a result of claims, actions, or proceedings arising from any bodily harm or injury suffered by EQL's employees or agents in the performance of Services or maintenance at any of the Client's facilities or the allegation of infringement or actual infringement by Client of any copyright, patent, trademark, trade secret, or other proprietary right of any third party. Client will indemnify EQL against its reasonable attorneys' fees incurred in connection with such claim(s), any money damages or costs awarded in respect of any such claim(s) and any suit arising from any such claim(s). Client shall be entitled to have sole control over the defense of such claim, unless the claim involves or relates to an intellectual property right of EQL in which case EQL may elect to have sole control over the defense of such claim as described in the preceding paragraph, and such election by EQL shall have no effect upon Client's obligations to indemnify and hold harmless hereunder. If Client does not assume sole control over the defense of such claim as provided in this section, EQL may participate in such defense and EQL shall have the right to defend the claim in such manner, as it may deem appropriate, at the cost and expense of Client.
- Limitation of Liability. IN NO EVENT WILL EQL'S LIABILITY ARISING FROM OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT EXCEED THE AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF PAYMENTS RECEIVED BY EQL FROM CLIENT UNDER THE EXHIBIT GIVING RISE TO THE CLAIM. ADDITIONALLY, IN NO EVENT WILL EQL BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM BROUGHT BY CLIENT MORE THAN ONE (1) YEAR AFTER THE CAUSE OF ACTION AROSE OR REASONABLY SHOULD HAVE BEEN DISCOVERED.

## 8 Confidentiality

- 8.1 Obligations. "Confidential Information" shall mean any proprietary information which is specifically marked as proprietary or confidential and which is disclosed by either party to the other in any form in connection with this Agreement. During the term of this Agreement and for a period of five (5) years after the date of termination of this Agreement or for a period of five (5) years after the termination of use of the Licensed Products, whichever period is longer, each party: (i) shall treat as confidential all Confidential Information provided by the other party; (ii) shall not use such Confidential Information except as expressly permitted under the terms of this Agreement or otherwise previously authorized in writing by the disclosing party; (iii) shall implement reasonable procedures to prohibit the disclosure, unauthorized duplication, reverse engineering, disassembly, decompiling, misuse or removal of such Confidential Information; and (iv) shall not disclose such Confidential Information to any third party. Without limiting the foregoing, each of the parties shall use at least the same procedures and degree of care to prevent the disclosure of Confidential Information as it uses to prevent the disclosure of its own confidential information of like importance, and shall in any event use no less than reasonable procedures and a reasonable degree of care.

8.2 Exceptions. Notwithstanding the above, neither party shall have liability to the other with regard to any Confidential Information that: (i) was generally available to the public at the time it was disclosed, or becomes generally available to the public through no fault of the receiver; (ii) was known to the receiving party at the time of disclosure as shown by written records in existence at the time of disclosure; (iii) was developed independently by the receiving party prior to the disclosure, as shown by written records in existence prior to the disclosure; (iv) is disclosed with the prior written approval of the disclosing party; (v) becomes known to the receiving party from a source other than the disclosing party without breach of this Agreement by the receiving party and in a manner which is otherwise not in violation of the disclosing party's rights; or (vi) is disclosed pursuant to the order or requirement of a court, administrative agency, or other governmental body, provided that the receiving party shall provide reasonable advance notice to enable the disclosing party to seek a protective order or otherwise prevent such disclosure and further provided that any such disclosure shall not destroy or diminish the confidential status of such Confidential Information.

## 9 Miscellaneous

- 9.1 Force Majeure. Neither party shall be liable to the other by reason of any failure of performance hereunder (except failure to pay) if such failure arises out of causes beyond such party's reasonable control, despite the reasonable efforts and without the fault or negligence of such party. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, EQL shall not be liable to Client in any way for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder which failure is caused, directly or indirectly, by the failure of any matter for which Client is responsible under this Agreement or which is a suspension of services for Client's failure to pay.
- 9.2 Assignment. Neither party may assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld. Notwithstanding the foregoing, EQL may assign this Agreement to any entity acquiring substantially all of its stock or assets or the assets to which this Agreement or any Exhibit relates.
- 9.3 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Nebraska, without regard to conflicts of law principles. Any action to enforce this Agreement must be brought in the state or federal courts of the State of Nebraska. Mandatory and exclusive venue for any disputes shall be in Sarpy County, Nebraska.
- 9.4 Exhibits. Each Exhibit to this Agreement shall incorporate the terms of this Agreement. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Agreement and the terms of any Exhibit, the terms of this Agreement shall control unless an Exhibit expressly provides otherwise. Additional Exhibits added to this Agreement from time to time by the mutual written agreement of the parties shall be numbered sequentially under the letters of the respective Exhibit title (e.g. Exhibit A Licensed Products shall be A-1, A-2, etc.) and each shall be in addition to the previous Exhibit.
- 9.5 Records & Audits. EQL, its agents or representatives, shall have the right to conduct a technical audit of Client's records, for the express purpose of determining whether Client is in compliance with the terms of this Agreement. Should EQL find that Client is not in compliance, Client shall pay the additional damages as may be due plus a five percent (5%) penalty.
- 9.6 Independent Contractor. EQL is an independent contractor and, except as specifically contemplated in any Exhibit to this Agreement, is not an agent or employee of, and has no authority to bind, Client by contract or otherwise. EQL will perform the Services under the general direction of Client, but EQL will determine, in EQL's sole discretion, the manner and means by which the Services are accomplished. Client has no right or authority to control the manner or means by which the Services are accomplished.
- 9.7 Waiver. No delay or omission by either party to exercise any right or power unless in writing and signed by the party waiving rights it has under this Agreement shall impair or be construed as a waiver of such right or power. A waiver by either party of any covenant or breach shall not be construed to be a waiver of any succeeding breach or of any other covenant.
- 9.8 Notices. Any notice required to be sent to a party under this Agreement will be in writing, shall be sent by: facsimile; first-class mail return receipt requested; personal delivery; or overnight courier to the Address for Notices given for that party below, and shall be considered delivered upon proof of such delivery. Either party may change its notice address by giving written notice to the other party.

### If to EQL:

Equal Level, Inc.  
Attn: Orville A Bailey, CEO  
11140 Rockville Pike, Suite 100-350  
Rockville, Maryland 20852  
Phone: 301.560.1492  
Fax: 301.560.8220

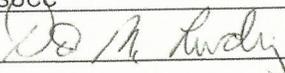
### If to Client:

Nebraska ESU Coordinating Council  
Attn: David M. Ludwig, Executive Director  
6949 South 110th Street  
LaVista, NE 68128  
Phone: 308.995.0665  
Fax: 308.995.6587

- 9.9 Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is held to be unenforceable, then both parties shall be relieved of all obligations arising under such provision, but only to the extent that such provision is unenforceable, and this Agreement shall be deemed amended by modifying such provision to the extent necessary to make it enforceable while preserving its intent or, if that is not possible, by substituting another provision that is enforceable and achieves the same objective and economic result. It is expressly understood and agreed that each provision of this Agreement that provides for a limitation of liability, disclaimer of warranties, indemnification or exclusion or damages or other remedies are intended to be enforced as such. Further, it is expressly understood and agreed that in the event any remedy under this Agreement is determined to have failed its essential purpose, all limitations of liability and exclusions of damages or other remedies shall remain in effect.

- 9.10 Non-Solicitation. EQL and Client agree that the employees of EQL and Client may possess technical abilities that are in great demand and further agree that each party has incurred substantial expense in recruiting and training such employees and would incur even greater expense if required to replace any such employee. Therefore, EQL and Client each agree not to recruit, either directly or indirectly, a present employee of the other during the term of this Agreement or any other agreement between them, and for one year following termination of all such agreements, without the express written consent of the other party. Upon breach of this provision, the breaching party agrees to pay the other two times the yearly compensation of the affected employee. This remedy provided in this paragraph shall be the only monetary remedy for breach of the terms of this paragraph. Neither party is prevented from seeking equitable relief for breach of this paragraph.
- 9.11 Survival. Payment obligations and any other provisions, which by their terms or their nature are intended to survive, shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.
- 9.12 Public Records. EQL acknowledges that Client must comply with NEB. REV. STAT. § 84-712 through § 84-713 and release public records as defined law upon request, which may include this Agreement and all records created and maintained in relation to this Agreement.
- 9.13 Publicity. Client does not endorse the goods or services of EQL. Except for listing Client as a client during the term of this Agreement, news releases or other publicity concerning this Agreement must not be made by EQL without the prior written approval of Client.
- 9.14 Drug/Alcohol/Tobacco/Weapons Free Workplace. EQL and all subcontractors, if any, shall not manufacture, sell, distribute, dispense, possess or use controlled substances or marijuana, as defined by Nebraska law, during the performance of this Agreement while on Client premises or at Client related functions. EQL and all subcontractors, if any, shall not possess any weapon, as defined by Nebraska law and the federal "Drug-Free Schools Act," on Client property or at Client related functions. EQL and all subcontractors, if any, also shall adhere to all Client's policies and regulations that prohibit the possession, distribution, sale, dispensation, or use of any alcohol or tobacco products while on Client premises or at Client related functions. Failure to comply with this provision may be considered a material breach. Client may suspend or terminate EQL, subcontractor, or both if it violates these laws, regulations, or policies or this provision.
- 9.15 Nondiscrimination. EQL and all subcontractors, if any, shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant who is to be employed for performance of this Agreement with respect to his or her hire, tenure, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment, because of his race, color, religion, sex, disability, or national origin.
- 9.16 Employment Eligibility Verification. EQL shall use a federal immigration verification system to determine the work eligibility status of employees hired on or after October 1, 2009 and who are physically performing services within the State of Nebraska. If EQL employs or contracts with any Subcontractor in connection with this Agreement, EQL shall include a provision in the contract requiring the Subcontractor to use a federal immigration verification system to determine the work eligibility status of new employees physically performing services within the State of Nebraska.
- 9.17 Entire Agreement and Amendment. This Agreement, with all Exhibits, is the entire agreement between the parties with respect to its subject matter, and supersedes and replaces any prior agreement between the parties with respect to said subject matter and there are no other representations, understandings or agreements between the parties relative to such subject matter. Amendments or waivers of any provision of this Agreement or its Exhibits shall be valid only as clearly identified as such, in writing and signed by the parties. No purchase order submitted by Client, even if accepted by EQL, shall be deemed to modify any terms of this Agreement, unless EQL has expressly stated in writing its intent to do so.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each party hereto has caused this Agreement to be executed by its duly authorized representative.

EQL – Equal Level, Inc.	Client: ESJCC
Signed:	Signed: 
Printed Name: Orville A. Bailey	Printed Name: David M. Ludwig
Printed Title: Chief Executive Officer	Printed Title: Executive Director
Date: 06/01/2015	Date: 06-02-2015

## Exhibit A Licensed Products

1. **License Grant.** EQL Grants to Client, in accordance with and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, a license to the EQL products as specified below to operate a Client-branded online marketplace which will enable members of the Client's cooperative purchasing programs to order products and services directly from the Client's marketplace. The term of the License shall be one year with two optional one year extensions.

(i) EQL's Base Annual License Fee Schedule

**Base Bundle:**

- Custom Marketplace branding
- Standard Shopping, Catalog, Requisition, and Order Management configuration
- Up to 20 catalogs/contracts, includes:
  - 3<sup>rd</sup> party punch-out connections
  - Search Connectors
  - Equal Level GO (single supplier)
  - Catalog Builder
- Free-form ordering
- Administrator, buyer and shopper roles
- Transfer cart to authorized buyers
- Contract management and ability to manage access to contracts at user or group level
- Purchase order and pCard payment
- Customizable registration module
- State wide reporting
- Google Analytics
- Direct system administration

**Pricing:**

Base Bundle	See description	Included
Approvals	Automated requisition approval routing - configurable w/\$-based, commodity-based, role based chains	Included
Detailed Reporting	District level and region (business group) based reporting - including reports by supplier, items, and users within an organization	Included
Quick Quote	Cart driven multi-line item quote creation, distribution and award	Included (up to 25 quote only suppliers)
Price Check	Price checks and validation of prices at Punch-out sites	Included
Budget Management for Private Marketplaces	Manage individual contract budget by agency/dept.	Not Included \$3,500 per yr.
Multi-Vendor GO site	Up to 40 suppliers in a GO site managed by the buyer	Included (two sites)
Order Aggregation/Mgt.	Electronic order aggregation/merge and portal email order delivery	Included (waived \$3,500 per yr. fee)*
Multiple Level Admin	Third-level administration for (Two-level administration included with Base Bundle)	Included (waived \$4,500 per yr. fee)*
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$45,000 per yr.</b>

\*ESUCC will support EQL's Marketing of Private Marketplace solutions to targeted K12 districts in NE and overall Marketplace to other K12 ESAs at no cost to EQL

(ii) Additional Catalog Management

Catalog Type	Annual Fee
Standard CXML, or OCI Punch-out & Static/Local	\$1,200 per yr.
Search Connector	\$400 per yr.
Equal Level GO (single supplier)	\$300 per yr.
Catalog Builder	\$100 per yr.

2. **Support Services.** EQL will provide Support Services to the Client, in accordance with and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, as specified below:
- (i) Support and Maintenance:
    - EQL will provide Support Services as detailed in Exhibit B for the products listed above beginning upon the execution of this Agreement at no additional cost to Client.
3. **Payment.** Payment for the license fees shall be due as follows:
- (i) \$45,000 due September 30, 2015..
  - (ii) \$45,000 Annual License Fees due September 30, 2016 for the service period 09/1/2016 to 08/31/2017.
  - (iii) \$45,000 Annual License Fees due September 30, 2017 for the service period 09/1/2017 to 08/31/2018.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each party hereto has caused this Exhibit to be executed and amended to the Agreement by its duly authorized representative.

EQL – Equal Level, Inc.	Client - ESUCC
Signed: <i>Orville A Bailey</i>	Signed: <i>David M. Ludwig</i>
Printed Name: Orville A Bailey	Printed Name: David M. Ludwig
Printed Title: Chief Executive Officer	Printed Title: Executive Director
Date: 06-01-2015	Date: 06-02-2015

## Exhibit B Support Services

1. EQL shall (a) use commercially reasonable efforts to provide Client with maintenance and support services ("Support Services") via telephone, facsimile, electronic mail, or other electronic means, at EQL's discretion, from the hours of 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Eastern Time Monday through Friday (excluding EQL Holidays, which typically consist of New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and the Friday immediately following Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve, and Christmas Day), and 24x7 access for reporting Level 1 (as defined below) situations, to a designated, authorized, qualified, and trained user of the EQL Products ("Client Contact") and to one (1) designated, authorized, qualified, and trained user of the EQL Products designated as Client Contact's backup ("Backup Client Contact") (collectively referred to as "Client Support Contact"); and (b) use commercially reasonable efforts to correct reproducible errors or malfunctions to enable the EQL Products to substantially perform in accordance with and as specified in the accompanying documentation.
2. EQL shall use commercially reasonable efforts to deliver a solution or action plan to correct reported errors that EQL categorizes as: (i) "Severity Level 1" within eight (8) business hours of receipt of the reported error. "Severity Level 1" is defined as a condition in which the EQL Products are partially or totally inoperative, including but not limited to, total system failure, data loss, data corruption, or a processing of functions and processes so slow as to render the application unusable, or any Severity Level 2 error where a reasonable alternative work process cannot be established; (ii) "Severity Level 2" within the next scheduled production release of the EQL Products or within one hundred-twenty (120) days from the date error was logged with EQL, whichever shall first occur. "Severity Level 2" is defined as any error that results in the usability of the product being restricted and for which a reasonable alternative work process can be established; (iii) "Severity Level 3," which errors EQL shall use commercially reasonable efforts to correct within the next scheduled production release of the EQL Products. "Severity Level 3" is defined as any error wherein one or more functions do not operate optimally, but where impact on functionality and/or usability is agreed by Client and EQL to be minor and result in a mutually acceptable disruption to Client's workflow process; and (iv) "Severity Level 4," which errors EQL shall use commercially reasonable efforts to correct within the next scheduled production release of the EQL Application, at EQL's sole discretion. "Severity Level 4" is defined as any error that cannot be categorized as belonging to any higher severity level, including but not limited to a cosmetic or documentation error.
3. EQL shall provide all extensions, enhancements, and other changes, which are logical improvements to a EQL Product and to which EQL makes generally available on a commercial basis, without charge, to any other licensee of the EQL Product ("Updates"). Updates do not include any new software products that are then made generally available on a commercial basis as separate, price-listed options or additions to an EQL Product nor do they include any Professional Services Fees that may be required for implementation.
4. EQL shall have no obligation to provide Support Services except to Client Support Contact and only with respect to the unmodified Supported Releases. When an EQL Product is deployed in conjunction with other software products, including but not limited to web servers, browsers, databases, and operating systems, EQL is not responsible for providing Support Services for these other products, or for ensuring correct interoperability with these products.
5. Client shall use commercially reasonable efforts to assist EQL in reproducing the specific situation in which a EQL Product, standing alone, demonstrates a failure to substantially conform in all material respects to the functional specifications set forth in its accompanying documentation ("Defect"). Client Support Contact shall conduct reasonable and adequate research with respect to a Defect or related issue prior to contacting EQL for assistance.

### Hosting Services

1. EQL shall use commercially reasonable efforts to make all hosted EQL Products available to Client for at least ninety-nine and one-half percent (99.5%) of the time (determined monthly), seven (7) days a week, twenty-four (24) hours per day, not including any unavailability that: (i) results from regularly scheduled EQL maintenance; (ii) results from the failure of a communication service or other outside service or equipment not within the control of EQL; (iii) or is beyond the reasonable control of EQL ("Service Availability").

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each party hereto has caused this Exhibit to be executed and amended to the Agreement by its duly authorized representative.

EQL - Equal Level, Inc.	Client - ESUGC
Signed: <i>Orville A. Bailey</i>	Signed: <i>David M. Ludwig</i>
Printed Name: Orville A. Bailey	Printed Name: David M. Ludwig
Printed Title: Chief Executive Officer	Printed Title: Executive Director
Date: 06-01-2015	Date: 06-02-2015

**Exhibit C**  
**STATEMENT OF WORK ("SOW")**

**1. Introduction**

Client seeks to implement the EQL Cooperative Marketplace solution (the "Solution"). The primary objective of the project is to configure and implement the Solution for the Client's Cooperative Marketplace. This will be done in a way that utilizes the standard features of the Solution and is based on the Solution standard configurations.

This SOW describes the scope of services and the services investment necessary to complete the Solution implementation project. EQL Professional Services will use commercially reasonable efforts in a manner consistent with software industry standard guidelines and as outlined in this SOW to provide the guidance and expertise necessary to help Client successfully implement the Solution.

**2. Summary of EQL Responsibilities**

The following major activities are included in the scope of this project and will be performed by EQL during implementation:

- (i) Coordinate and lead all meetings, workshops, and training sessions.
- (ii) Provide up to two web-based training sessions to Client's full-time employees.
- (iii) Provide project management, including coordination and management activities, issue tracking, and weekly status reporting to Client.
- (iv) Coordinate Client acceptance testing.
- (v) Provide configuration options to the Client offering configuration choices.
- (vi) After initial training is completed, prepare the Solution for go-live.
- (vii) Provide issue resolution according to the severity levels and response times as outlined in the Agreement.

**3. Summary of Client Responsibilities**

Client agrees to undertake at its sole expense, the following responsibilities:

- (i) Assignment of an internal dedicated project manager to manage the Solution and its implementation.
- (ii) Coordinate internal participation in project related meetings.
- (iii) Provide materials and facilities for project related activities, including Internet-capable machines for training sessions.
- (iv) Provide technical and functional access for integration to third party systems.
- (v) Develop and implement test scripts for client acceptance.
- (vi) Plan, coordinate, and participate in training sessions.
- (vii) Plan and direct the production deployment (Go-live).

**4. Technical Requirements**

Client will be responsible for procurement, installation, and operational verification of all software, and commodity code licenses. This includes:

- (i) Web Browsers. Client will be responsible for procurement, installation, and operational verification of all web browser licenses. EQL will provide its minimum browser requirements during the Workshops.
- (ii) Commodity Code and Commodity Code cross reference table. Client will be responsible for procurement and licensing of any desired proprietary commodity code structure(s).

**5. Project Organization and Operating Procedures**

- (i) Project Organization. Client and EQL agree to assign staff to perform their respective project activities.
- (ii) Change Control Process. EQL projects follow a standard change control process. If during the course of a project, a scope change is identified, then the EQL project lead will document the change and associated cost or schedule impacts on a change authorization form. Once documented, the EQL project manager reviews the change with the Client project manager. Scope changes are defined as any modification to the agreed scope of a project, including but not limited to requirements, software modules, configuration changes, project delays and enhancements or modifications to the product. Scope changes can require modification to cost, schedule, quality or other project deliverables and therefore require sign-off from the Client project manager. No work on scope changes will be conducted until sign off is obtained. Changes that impact scope require approval from the EQL project manager and the Client project manager.
- (iii) Acceptance Process. Client will review any Work Product requiring explicit acceptance within five (5) business days of delivery and will document required adjustments. If EQL does not receive notice within the defined five-day period, each Work Product will be considered accepted. Within five (5) days, EQL will provide a revised Work Product that incorporates the agreed adjustments. In the event that Client does not accept the revised Work Product, the parties may agree to repeat this review and acceptance process one additional time. If

- disputes remain after repeating the acceptance process, the project team will refer these to EQL's and the Client's executive teams for resolution.
- (iv) Work Location. Client and EQL will perform all work at their respective locations.

6. Project Investment

Project Payment Schedule

Payment Item	Amount	Payment Schedule/Note
Setup & Configuration Fee	\$6,000.00	Remitted to EQL upon the start of the project.
Punch-out Integration Fee	\$2,750.00 per (NA for launch)	Remitted to EQL upon request and the completion of the system integration and validation.
<b>Total Services</b>	<b>\$6,000.00 (waived)*</b>	See Exhibit A, section 1 for joint marketing note.
Travel and Administrative Expenses Estimate	-0-	No travel is budgeted for this engagement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each party hereto has caused this Exhibit to be executed and amended to the Agreement by its duly authorized representative.

EQL – Equal Level, Inc.	Client: ESUCC
Signed: <i>Orville A. Bailey</i>	Signed: <i>David M. Ludwig</i>
Printed Name: Orville A. Bailey	Printed Name: David M. Ludwig
Printed Title: Chief Executive Officer	Printed Title: Executive Director
Date: 06/01/2015	Date: 06-02-2015



**AMENDMENT NUMBER 2  
TO THE AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN THE  
EDUCATION SERVICE UNIT COORDINATING COUNCIL, NEBRASKA  
AND  
ION WAVE TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**

This Amendment Number 2 entered into and effective on December 1, 2020, modifies the Master License and Services Agreement (“Agreement”) between the Education Service Unit Coordinating Council, (“Client”) and Ion Wave Technologies, Inc. (“IWT”) entered into on June 15, 2015, and amended on January 1, 2018, as follows:

1. Definitions: All definitions set forth in the Agreement shall have the same meaning unless stated otherwise in this Amendment.
2. This Amendment Number 2 is issued to extend the term of the previous Agreement, as detailed in the attached Exhibit A-2.
3. The remaining two optional, annual payments on Exhibit A-1 are removed and superseded by this Amendment's Exhibit A-2.
4. All other terms and conditions of the Agreement remain unchanged.

[Remainder of page left intentionally blank – Exhibit A-2 follows]

**Exhibit A-2**  
**Licensed Products**

1. **License Grant.** IWT Grants to Client, in accordance with and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, a license to the IWT products as specified below:
  - (i) IWT Sourcing software subject to the following terms and restrictions:
    - The previous license grant shall be extended for an additional three (3) year period with 2 optional 1-year extensions, with usage limited to client employees.
    - The IWT Sourcing license shall include the Electronic Bidding (eRFx) and Supplier Management / Registration Modules. The Reverse Auction module, the Bid Evaluation Scoring module, and any future modules released by IWT are specifically excluded. Client may purchase additional modules and incorporate an additional Exhibit into this agreement.
    - The cost of the license shall be paid annually as outlined in the payment section below.
  - (ii) IWT Contract Management software subject to the following terms and restrictions:
    - The previous license grant shall be extended for an additional three (3) year period with 2 optional 1-year extensions, with usage limited to client employees.
    - The Contract Management license shall include the Contract and Insurance Certificate Management modules. Client may purchase additional modules and incorporate an additional Exhibit into this agreement.
    - The cost of the license shall be paid annually as outlined in the payment section below when bundled with IWT Sourcing.
  
2. **Support Services.** IWT will provide Support Services to the Client, in accordance with and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, as specified below:
  - (i) Support and Maintenance:
    - IWT will provide Support Services as detailed in Exhibit B for the products listed above during the extended license period at no additional cost to Client.
  
3. **Payment.** Payment for the license fees shall be due as follows:
  - (i) \$27,750 Annual License Fees due September 30, 2021 for the service period 09/15/2021 to 09/14/2022.
  - (ii) \$28,000 Annual License Fees due September 30, 2022 for the service period 09/15/2022 to 09/14/2023.
  - (iii) \$28,250 Annual License Fees due September 30, 2023 for the service period 09/15/2023 to 09/14/2024.
  - (iv) Optional \$29,000 Annual License Fees due September 30, 2024 for the service period 09/15/2024 to 09/14/2025.
  - (v) Optional \$29,750 Annual License Fees due September 30, 2025 for the service period 09/15/2025 to 09/14/2026.
  
4. **Non Appropriation.** Client intends to remit to IWT all payments for the full term if funds are legally available. In the event Client is not granted an appropriation of funds at any time during the term for the funds and are not, otherwise available to Client to pay IWT payments due and to become due under this Agreement, and there is no other available funds by which payment can be made to IWT, and the non-appropriation did not result from an act or omission by Client, Client shall have the right to terminate this Agreement on the last day of the fiscal period for which appropriations were received without penalty or expense to Client, except as to the portion of the payments for which funds shall have been appropriated and budgeted. At least ninety (90) days prior to the end of Client's fiscal period, Client's Business Services Executive Director shall certify in writing that (1) funds have not been appropriated for the next fiscal period, (b) such non-appropriation did not result from any act or failure to act by Client, and (c) Client has exhausted all funds legally available to pay IWT. If Client terminates this Agreement because of non-appropriation of funds, Client may not purchase or lease during the subsequent fiscal period, software and/or service performing the same function as, or functions taking the place of those performed by the software and/or service provided by IWT; however, that these restrictions shall not be applicable if or to the extent that the application of these restrictions would affect the validity of this Agreement.

**Commented [DH1]:** For the optional years, pricing would revert to the \$750/year increase. We can always discuss an extension at that time like we are doing now.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF,** each party hereto has caused this Amendment 2 to be executed and amended to the Agreement by its duly authorized representative.

IWT - Ion Wave Technologies, Inc. (IWT)	Client - Educational Service Unit Coordinating Council, NE
Signed:	Signed:
Printed Name:	Printed Name: Kraig Lofquist
Printed Title:	Printed Title: Executive Director
Date:	Date:

## **ADDENDUM TO 2019-2022 SPECIAL BUY AGREEMENT BETWEEN ESUCC COOPERATIVE PURCHASING AND CrisisGo.**

THIS ADDENDUM is made by and between Nebraska ESUCC Cooperative Purchasing ("Cooperative") and **CrisisGo** ("Contractor") to the 2019-2022 Special Buy Agreement signed by the Cooperative on October 11, 2019, and by the Contractor on October 11, 2019. The Addendum is as follows:

**Exhibit "A"** is amended to add the following goods or services:

~~[NOTE TO BE DELETED: INSERT CHANGES HERE]~~

**CrisisGo Safety CheckIn** helps companies immediately assess risks and organize recovery while constantly monitoring safety threats and assisting staff during and post-incidents; including a pandemic, natural disaster, and other major disruptions. CrisisGo Safety CheckIn helps your organization gather important information for the safety and well-being of all your stakeholders.

**CrisisGo Direct 911** transmitting Advanced location (Alert name, verified location, message) via ALI in Realtime without upgrading 911 centers.

**CrisisGo Threat Assessment Manager** allows your team to easily develop comprehensive targeted violence and crisis prevention plans that align to your company's processes and procedures for providing threat assessments.

**Safety iPass** is an easy-to-use, intelligent, real-time survey solution that assigns a badge status for entry based on the results of a health screening survey and a temperature check. Status verification of anyone who enters a district facility or school bus can scan an ID badge, QR code, CrisisGo app, printed badges, or web portal. Synchronization with the student rosters and our advanced hybrid scheduling module allows for accurate information on exposures through CrisisGo's advanced algorithms. The Safety iPass solution features valuable tools that can help shape and accelerate plans to ensure student and staff health and safety when returning to school buildings and campuses

Exhibit "B" is amended to add the following pricing information:

Product ID	Unit price	Name	Term	Billing frequency
86952751	\$ 420.00	CrisisGo Direct911 (1-Year)	P1Y	Annually
86952749	\$ 300.00	CrisisGo Direct911 (3-Year)	P3Y	Annually
49331348	\$ 700.00	CrisisGo Threat Assessment Manager (1-Year)	P1Y	Annually
49331330	\$ 500.00	CrisisGo Threat Assessment Manager (3-Year)	P3Y	Annually
96490414	\$ 875.00	Safety CheckIn (1-Year)	P1Y	Annually
147562342	\$ 99.00	Safety iPass (per month, month to month Agreement, including max 100 users)	P1M	Monthly
123583477	\$ 4.00	Safety iPass (pricing per user per year on 1-Year Agreement, minimum 500 users)	P12M	Annually
98940764	\$ 500.00	SafetyCheckIn (3-Year)	P36M	Annually

[NOTE TO BE DELETED: INSERT CHANGES HERE]

All other terms and conditions of the 2018-2021 Special Buy Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

**CONTRACTOR**

**COOPERATIVE**

Chris Vuillaume

Contact Name \_\_\_\_\_

Kraig Lofquist

Title : General Manager

Executive

Director

Date Executed \_\_\_\_\_

Date Executed \_\_\_\_\_